

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT



~~Pirtek~~ PIRTEK USA LLC
A Delaware Limited Liability Company
300 Gus Hipp Boulevard
Rockledge, Florida 32955
Telephone: (321) 701-3330
www.pirtekusa.com

The franchise offered is for the right to own and operate a PIRTEK® service and supply center business (“Business”), which will consist of the sale, custom assembly and installation of industrial and hydraulic hoses, fixed tube assemblies, fittings and related components and other distinctive products and services.

The total investment necessary to begin operation of a PIRTEK® franchised business is ~~\$235,137~~ 247,013 to ~~\$666,638,—which~~ 689,614. This includes ~~\$130,888~~ 148,265 to ~~\$297,437~~ 260,734 that must be paid to the franchisor or an affiliate ~~for each outlet.~~

If you sign a Development Agreement to develop more than one PIRTEK® franchised business, the total investment necessary to begin operations for each outlet under the ~~Area~~ Development Agreement is the same as the investment disclosed above, except that you must prepay the ~~Initial Franchisee~~ Development Fee of ~~\$55,000~~ 59,500 for each additional outlet you commit to develop under the Development Agreement.

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement and other information in plain English. Read this Disclosure Document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this Disclosure Document at least 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make any payment to, us or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. **Note, however, that no government agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

You may wish to receive your Disclosure Document in another format that is more convenient for you. To discuss the availability of disclosures in different formats, contact the Franchise Development Department at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955, (321) 701-3330.

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship. Don’t rely on the Disclosure Document alone to understand your contract. Read all of your contract carefully. Show your contract and this Disclosure Document to an advisor, like a lawyer or accountant.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this Disclosure Document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as “A Consumer’s Guide to Buying a Franchise,” which can help you understand how to use this Disclosure Document is available from the Federal Trade Commission. You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20580. You can also visit the FTC’s home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information on franchising.

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agencies about them.

Issuance Date: March ~~31~~30, ~~2025~~2026

[PIRTEK FDD - 2026](#)

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~PIRTEK FDD - 2025~~

How to Use This Franchise Disclosure Document

Here are some questions you may be asking about buying a franchise and tips on how to find more information:

QUESTION	WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION
How much can I earn?	Item 19 may give you information about outlet sales, costs, profits or losses. You should also try to obtain this information from others, like current and former franchisees. You can find their names and contact information in Item 20 or Exhibit 5.
How much will I need to invest?	Items 5 and 6 list fees you will be paying to the franchisor or at the franchisor's direction. Item 7 lists the initial investment to open. Item 8 describes the suppliers you must use.
Does the franchisor have the financial ability to provide support to my business?	Item 21 or Exhibit 4 includes financial statements. Review these statements carefully.
Is the franchise system stable, growing, or shrinking?	Item 20 summarizes the recent history of the number of company-owned and franchised outlets.
Will my business be the only PIRTEK business in my area?	Item 12 and the "territory" provisions in the franchise agreement describe whether the franchisor and other franchisees can compete with you.
Does the franchisor have a troubled legal history?	Items 3 and 4 tell you whether the franchisor or its management have been involved in material litigation or bankruptcy proceedings.
What's it like to be a PIRTEK franchisee?	Item 20 or Exhibit 5 lists current and former franchisees. You can contact them to ask about their experiences.
What else should I know?	These questions are only a few things you should look for. Review all 23 Items and all Exhibits in this disclosure document to better understand this franchise opportunity. See the table of contents.

What You Need To Know About Franchising Generally

Continuing responsibility to pay fees. You may have to pay royalties and other fees even if you are losing money.

Business model can change. The franchise agreement may allow the franchisor to change its manuals and business model without your consent. These changes may require you to make additional investments in your franchise business or may harm your franchise business.

Supplier restrictions. You may have to buy or lease items from the franchisor or a limited group of suppliers the franchisor designates. These items may be more expensive than similar items you could buy on your own.

Operating restrictions. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business during the term of the franchise. There are usually other restrictions. Some examples may include controlling your location, your access to customers, what you sell, how you market, and your hours of operation.

Competition from franchisor. Even if the franchise agreement grants you a territory, the franchisor may have the right to compete with you in your territory.

Renewal. Your franchise agreement may not permit you to renew. Even if it does, you may have to sign a new agreement with different terms and conditions in order to continue to operate your franchise business.

When your franchise ends. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business after your franchise ends even if you still have obligations to your landlord or other creditors.

Some States Require Registration

Your state may have a franchise law, or other law, that requires franchisors to register before offering or selling franchises in the state. Registration does not mean that the state recommends the franchise or has verified the information in this document. To find out if your state has a registration requirement, or to contact your state, use the agency information in Exhibit 1.

Your state also may have laws that require special disclosures or amendments be made to your franchise agreement. If so, you should check the State Specific Addenda. See the Table of Contents for the location of the State Specific Addenda.

Special Risks to Consider About This Franchise

Certain states require that the following risk(s) be highlighted:

1. **Out-of-State Dispute Resolution.** The franchise agreement requires you to resolve disputes with the franchisor by mediation, arbitration and/or litigation only in Florida. Out-of-state mediation, arbitration, or litigation may force you to accept a less favorable settlement for disputes. It may also cost more to mediate, arbitrate, or litigate with the franchisor in Florida than in your own state.
2. **Sales Performance Required.** You must maintain minimum sales performance levels. Your inability to maintain these levels may result in loss of any territorial rights you are granted, termination of your franchise and loss of your investment.
3. **Supplier Control.** You must purchase all or nearly all of the inventory or supplies that are necessary to operate the business from the franchisor, its affiliates, or suppliers that the franchisor designates, at prices the franchisor or they set. These prices may be higher than prices you could obtain elsewhere for the same or similar goods. This may reduce the anticipated profit of your franchise business.

~~4. **Financial Condition.** The franchisor's financial condition, as reflected in its financial statements (see Item 21), calls into question the franchisor's financial ability to provide services and support to you.~~

Certain states may require other risks to be highlighted. Check the "State Specific Addenda" (if any) to see whether your state requires other risks to be highlighted.

NOTICE REQUIRED BY STATE OF MICHIGAN

THE STATE OF MICHIGAN PROHIBITS CERTAIN UNFAIR PROVISIONS THAT ARE SOMETIMES IN FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS. IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE IN THESE FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS, THE PROVISIONS ARE VOID AND CANNOT BE ENFORCED AGAINST YOU.

Each of the following provisions is void and unenforceable if contained in any documents relating to a franchise:

- (a) A prohibition on the right of a franchisee to join an association of franchisees.
- (b) A requirement that a franchisee assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or estoppel which deprives a franchisee of rights and protections provided in this act. This shall not preclude a franchisee, after entering into a franchise agreement, from settling any and all claims.
- (c) A provision that permits a franchisor to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of its term except for good cause. Good cause shall include the failure of the franchisee to comply

with any lawful provision of the franchise agreement and to cure such failure after being given written notice thereof and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure such failure.

(d) A provision that permits a franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating the franchisee by repurchase or other means for the fair market value at the time of expiration of the franchisee's inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings. Personalized materials which have no value to the franchisor and inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the franchise business are not subject to compensation. This subsection applies only if: (i) the term of the franchise is less than 5 years and (ii) the franchisee is prohibited by the franchise or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark, service mark, trade name, logotype, advertising, or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise or the franchisee does not receive at least 6 months advance notice of franchisor's intent not to renew the franchise.

(e) A provision that permits the franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances. This section does not require a renewal provision.

(f) A provision requiring that arbitration or litigation be conducted outside this state. This shall not preclude the franchisee from entering into an agreement, at the time of arbitration, to conduct arbitration at a location outside this state.

(g) A provision which permits a franchisor to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause. This subdivision does not prevent a franchisor from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise. Good cause shall include, but is not limited to:

(i) The failure of the proposed transferee to meet the franchisor's then-current reasonable qualifications or standards.

(ii) The fact that the proposed transferee is a competitor of the franchisor or subfranchisor.

(iii) The unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with all lawful obligations.

(iv) The failure of the franchisee or proposed transferee to pay any sums owing to the franchisor or to cure any default in the franchise agreement existing at the time of the proposed transfer.

(h) A provision that requires the franchisee to resell to the franchisor items that are not uniquely identified with the franchisor. This subdivision does not prohibit a provision that grants to a franchisor a right of first refusal to purchase the assets of a franchise on the same terms and conditions as a bona fide third party willing and able to purchase those assets, nor does this

subdivision prohibit a provision that grants the franchisor the right to acquire the assets of a franchise for the market or appraised value of such assets if the franchisee has breached the lawful provisions of the franchise agreement and has failed to cure the breach in the manner provided in subdivision (c).

(i) A provision which permits the franchisor to directly or indirectly convey, assign, or otherwise transfer its obligations to fulfill contractual obligations to the franchisee unless provision has been made for providing the required contractual services.

The fact that there is a notice of this offering on file with the attorney general does not constitute approval, recommendation, or endorsement by the attorney general.

Any questions regarding this notice should be directed to the Department of Attorney General, State of Michigan, 670 Williams Building, Lansing, Michigan 48909, telephone (517) 373-7117.

THE MICHIGAN NOTICE APPLIES ONLY TO FRANCHISEES WHO ARE RESIDENTS OF MICHIGAN OR LOCATE THEIR FRANCHISES IN MICHIGAN.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
~~Item 1 THE FRANCHISOR AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND~~	
<u>Item 1 THE FRANCHISOR AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND</u>	
<u>AFFILIATES</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Item 2 BUSINESS EXPERIENCE</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Item 3 LITIGATION</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Item 4 BANKRUPTCY</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>Item 5 INITIAL FEES</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>Item 6 OTHER FEES</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Item 7 ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>Item 8 RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Item 9 FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS</u>	<u>33</u>
<u>Item 10 FINANCING</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>Item 11 FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER</u>	
<u>SYSTEMS AND TRAINING</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>Item 12 TERRITORY</u>	<u>43</u>
<u>Item 13 TRADEMARKS</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Item 14 PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Item 15 OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF</u>	
<u>THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS</u>	<u>50</u>
<u>Item 16 RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL</u>	<u>50</u>
<u>Item 17 RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE</u>	
<u>RESOLUTION THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP</u>	<u>51</u>
<u>Item 18 PUBLIC FIGURES</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Item 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Item 20 OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION</u>	<u>67</u>
<u>Item 21 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	<u>76</u>
<u>Item 22 CONTRACTS</u>	<u>76</u>
<u>Item 23 RECEIPTS</u>	<u>77</u>
~~Item 2 BUSINESS EXPERIENCE~~	~~12~~
~~Item 3 LITIGATION~~	~~13~~
~~Item 4 BANKRUPTCY~~	~~14~~
~~Item 5 INITIAL FEES~~	~~14~~
~~Item 6 OTHER FEES~~	~~15~~
~~Item 7 ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT~~	~~23~~
~~Item 8 RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES~~	~~28~~
~~Item 9 FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS~~	~~31~~
~~Item 10 FINANCING~~	~~33~~
~~Item 11 FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER~~	
~~SYSTEMS AND TRAINING~~	~~33~~
~~Item 12 TERRITORY~~	~~41~~
~~Item 13 TRADEMARKS~~	~~45~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~Item 14 PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION~~	~~47~~
~~Item 15 OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS~~	~~48~~
~~Item 16 RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL~~	~~48~~
~~Item 17 RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP~~	~~49~~
~~Item 18 PUBLIC FIGURES~~	~~57~~
~~Item 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS~~	~~58~~
~~Item 20 OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION~~	~~65~~
~~Item 21 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS~~	~~72~~
~~Item 22 CONTRACTS~~	~~72~~
~~Item 23 RECEIPTS~~	~~73~~

EXHIBITS

~~1.~~	~~List of State Administrators and Agent for Service of Process~~
~~2.~~	~~Development Agreement~~
~~3.~~	~~Franchise Agreement, Appendices A-H, Acknowledgement Addendum~~
~~4.~~	~~Audited Financial Statements~~
~~5.~~	~~Franchisee and Franchisee Termination Lists~~
~~6.~~	~~Form Confidentiality Agreement~~
~~7.~~	~~Form Franchise Renewal Addendum~~
~~8.~~	~~Form SBA Addendum~~
~~9.~~	~~Form of General Release~~
~~10.~~	~~Form Assignment and Consent Agreement~~
~~11.~~	~~Manual Table of Contents~~
~~12.~~	~~State Effective Dates~~
~~13.~~	~~Receipts~~

<u>1.</u>	<u>List of State Administrators and Agent for Service of Process</u>
<u>2.</u>	<u>Development Agreement</u>
<u>3.</u>	<u>Franchise Agreement, Appendices A-H, Acknowledgement Addendum</u>
<u>4.</u>	<u>Audited Financial Statements</u>
<u>5.</u>	<u>Franchisee and Franchisee Termination Lists</u>
<u>6.</u>	<u>Form Confidentiality Agreement</u>
<u>7.</u>	<u>Form Franchise Renewal Addendum</u>
<u>8.</u>	<u>Form SBA Addendum</u>
<u>9.</u>	<u>Form of General Release</u>
<u>10.</u>	<u>Form Assignment and Consent Agreement</u>
<u>11.</u>	<u>Manual Table of Contents</u>
<u>12.</u>	<u>State Effective Dates</u>
<u>13.</u>	<u>Receipts</u>

Item1

THE FRANCHISOR AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES

To simplify the language in this Disclosure Document, “PIRTEK,” “we,” “us” or any

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

similar reference means PIRTEK USA LLC, the franchisor. “You,” “your” or any similar reference means the person who buys the franchise. If the franchisee is a corporation, partnership or other entity, “you” may also mean its owners. Certain provisions of the franchise agreement apply to your owners and are noted in this Disclosure Document.

We are a Delaware limited liability company formed in June 1997. Our principal business address is 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955. We do business under our corporate name and PIRTEK. Our agents for service of process are disclosed in Exhibit 1 to this Disclosure Document. We do not have predecessors required to be disclosed.

Our parent is ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK Holdco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company formed in September 2023 (“Holdco”). The principal address for Holdco is 2601 Olive Street, Suite 1400, Dallas, TX 75201. Holdco does not offer franchises in any line of business and does not supply products or services to you.

We do not have any affiliates operating a PIRTEK Business or providing products ~~or services~~ to franchisees. One of our affiliates, PIRTEK National Account Remittances, LLC, whose principal business address is 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955, provides certain billing and collection services to PIRTEK franchisees who work with designated PIRTEK national accounts.

Additionally, our affiliate, Princeton Equity Group, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, is a private equity firm with its principal address at 47 Hulfish Street, Suite ~~305~~300, Princeton, New Jersey 08542. Princeton Equity Group, LLC does not offer franchises in any line of business and does not supply products or services to you; however, through common ownership under Princeton Equity Group, LLC, we have other affiliates that offer franchises or provide products and services to franchisees for the following businesses:

~~SB Oil Change Franchising, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, with a principal business address at 301 North Main Street, Suite 2030, Winston Salem, North Carolina 27101. SB Oil Change Franchising, LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate Strickland Brothers 10 Minute Oil Change franchise businesses providing oil changes and related automotive services. SB Oil Change Franchising, LLC began offering franchises in 2019 and had 66 franchises open and operating as of December 31, 2024. SB Oil Change Franchising, LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.~~

~~CMY Franchising~~BBC Holdings, LLC, ~~is a Delaware~~Florida limited liability company, ~~with a principal business address at 3917 Double Dome Road, Austin, Texas 78734. CMY Franchising, LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate Card My Yard franchise businesses providing celebratory yard greeting products and services. CMY Franchising, LLC began offering franchises in 2017 and had 547 franchises open and operating as of December 31, 2024. CMY Franchising, LLC has offered premium boutique fitness franchises offering high-intensity interval training workouts since 1998, from its principal address of 2214 NW 1st Pl, Miami, Florida 33127. As of December 31, 2025, it had 28 franchised locations in operation. BBC Holdings~~ has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

Five Star Bath, LLC, isL.L.C., a Utah limited liability company, ~~with a~~has

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~offered bathroom renovation franchises since 2015, from its principal business address at 761 W. Spring Creek Place, Springville, Utah 84663. Five Star Bath, LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate Five Star Bath Solutions franchise businesses offering bathroom renovation services. Five Star Bath, LLC began offering franchises in 2015 and had 261 franchises open and operating as of December 31, 2024. Five Star Bath, LLC~~As of December 31, 2025, it had 348 franchises in operation. Five Star Bath, L.L.C. has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

~~Gotcha Covered Franchising, LLC is, a Colorado limited liability company, with a principal business address at 303 S. Broadway, Suite 200-153, Denver, Colorado 80209. Gotcha Covered Franchising, LLC grants franchisees the right to operate Gotcha Covered franchise business offering~~has offered window covering and treatment services. ~~Gotcha Covered Franchising, LLC began offering franchises in 2009 and had 165 franchises open and operating as~~franchises since 2009, from its principal business address of 6251 Greenwood Plaza Blvd Suite 170, Greenwood Village, CO 80111. As of December 31, ~~2024~~2025, it had 163 franchises in operation. Gotcha Covered Franchising, LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

~~Ringside Development Company d/b/a BioOne Colorado, Inc., is, a Colorado corporation, with a~~has offered hazardous material cleaning service franchises since 2010, from its principal business address ~~at 761 W. Spring Creek Pl., Springville, Utah, 84663. Ringside Development Company grants to franchisees the right to own and operate Bio One franchise businesses offering restoration services removing regulated and non-regulated bio-medical waste. Ringside Development Company began offering franchises in 2010 and had 131 franchises open and operating as~~As of December 31, 20242025, it had 127 franchises in operation. Ringside Development Company has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

~~1-800-Packouts Franchise, LLC, is a Georgia limited liability company, with a~~has offered contents restoration service franchises since 2015, from its principal business address ~~at 761 W. Spring Creek Pl., Springville, Utah 84663. 1-800-Packouts Franchise, LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate 1-800-Packouts franchise businesses providing packing, storage, and restoration of residential, commercial, and industrial contents~~As of December 31, 2025, it had 57 franchises in operation. 1-800-Packouts Franchise, LLC ~~began offering franchises in 2015 and had 54 franchises open and operating as of December 31, 2024. 1-800-Packouts Franchise, LLC~~ has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

~~Mosquito Shield Franchise, LLC, is a Delaware limited liability company, with a~~has offered mosquito treatment service franchises since 2013, from its principal business address ~~at 500 E. Washington Street, St. #24, North Attleboro, Massachusetts 02760. Mosquito Shield Franchise, LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate Mosquito Shield Franchise businesses providing mosquito treatment services. Mosquito Shield Franchise, LLC began offering franchises in 2013 and had 383 franchises open~~

~~and operating as~~As of December 31, ~~2024~~2025, it had 407 franchises in operation. Mosquito Shield Franchise, LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

Five Star Connect, Inc., a Delaware corporation, has been in the business of delivering support services to franchise systems since 2015, including to us and some of our affiliates; these services include call center, software, and marketing services. The principal business address of Five Star Connect, Inc. is 761 W. Spring Creek Pl., Springville, Utah 84663. Five Star Connect, Inc. has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

SB Oil Change Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, has offered Strickland Brothers 10 Minute Oil Change franchises since 2019, from its principal business address of 301 North Main Street, Suite 1600, Winston Salem, North Carolina 27101. As of December 31, 2025, it had 57 franchises in operation. SB Oil Change Franchising, LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

CMY Franchising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, has offered yard greeting franchises since 2017, from its principal business address of 3917 Double Dome Road, Austin, Texas 78734. As of December 31, 2025, it had 507 franchises in operation. CMY Franchising, LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

D1 Sports Franchise, LLC, is a Tennessee limited liability company, ~~with a~~has offered athletic performance training facility franchises since 2015, from its principal ~~business~~ address ~~at~~ of

~~7115 S. Springs Drive, Franklin, TN 37067. D1 Sports Franchise, LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate D1 franchise businesses the right to own and operate training facilities offering athletic-based scholastic and adult group training, coaching and personal training, and related products and services under the Tennessee 37067. As of December 31, 2025, it had 157 franchises in operation “D1@” name and marks. D1 Sports Franchise, LLC began offering has not offered franchises in 2015 and had 130 any other lines of business or provides any services to you.~~

~~franchises open and operating as of December 31, 2024. D1 Sports Franchise, Stretch Zone Franchising LLC, a Florida limited liability Company has offered Stretch Zone franchises since 2016, from its principal business address of 6700 North Andrews Avenue, # 210, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309. As of December 31, 2025, it had 414 franchises in operation. Stretch Zone Franchising LLC, has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.~~

~~Ellie Fam LLC, is a Minnesota limited liability company, with a has offered outpatient counseling and therapy clinic franchises since 2021, from its principal business address at 1370 of 1345 Mendota Heights Road, Suite 800, Mendota Heights, Minnesota 55120. Ellie Fam LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate Ellie Fam franchise businesses offering outpatient counseling and therapy clinics. Ellie Fam LLC began offering franchises in 2021 and had 240 franchises open and operating as of December 31, 2024 2025, it had 227 franchises in operation. Ellie Fam LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.~~

~~Stretch Zone KidStrong Franchising LLC, is a Florida Delaware limited liability company, with a has offered "whole child" development program franchises focused on physical fitness, leadership, and confidence building since 2019, from its principal business address at 6700 North Andrews Avenue, #210, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Stretch Zone Franchising LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate Stretch Zone franchise businesses offering advanced certified practitioner-assisted stretching to individuals. Stretch Zone Franchising LLC began offering franchises in 2016 and had 377 franchises open and operating as of December 31, 2024. Stretch Zone of 3801 Parkwood Boulevard, Suite 301, Frisco, Texas 75034. As of December 31, 2025, it had 165 franchises in operation. KidStrong Franchising LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.~~

~~BBC Holdings Amped Fitness 1, LLC, is a Florida Delaware limited liability company with a, has operated high- value, low-price fitness clubs since 2016, from its principal business address at 2214 NW 1st Place, Miami, FL 33127. BBC Holdings, LLC grants to franchisees the right to own and operate Barry's Boot Camp franchise businesses offering premium high-intensity interval training (“HIIT”) workouts. BBC Holdings, LLC began offering franchises in 1998 and had 24 franchises open and operating as of December 31, 2024. BBC Holdings, of 2001 N Federal Highway, Unit 309 Pompano Beach, Florida 33062. As of December 31, 2025, it had 0 franchises in operation. Amped Fitness 1, LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of~~

business or provides any services to you.

Five Star Flooring Franchise, LLC, a Utah limited liability company, has offered flooring replacement, installation, and repair service franchises beginning in 2026, from its principal business address of 761 W. Spring Creek Pl. #300, Springville, Utah 84663. As of December 31, 2025, it had 0 franchises in operation. Five Star Flooring Franchise, LLC has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

Decorate With Lights Corp., a Utah corporation, has offered holiday and permanent lighting and decorative service franchises beginning in 2021, from its principal business address of 761 W. Spring Creek Pl. #300, Springville, Utah 84663. As of December 31, 2025, it had 15 franchises in operation. Decorate With Lights Corp. has not offered franchises in any other lines of business or provides any services to you.

We grant franchises to qualified persons for the right to own and operate a PIRTEK service and supply center business (the “Business” or “Service and Supply Center”). We also are in the business of the administration of our franchise system, which includes sourcing, purchasing and distributing Inventory Products (as defined in Item 8), which in turn you are required to purchase solely from us as described in Item 8. We started granting PIRTEK ~~service~~Service and ~~supply center~~Supply Center

franchises in June 1997. We have not previously offered franchises in any other line of business. As of December 31, ~~2024~~2025, there were ~~162~~194 franchised PIRTEK businesses open (Tier 1 Business and Tier 2 Business, as defined below).

As the franchisor of the PIRTEK System in the United States, the franchise granted to you is the right to own and operate a PIRTEK Business according to the terms of the standard PIRTEK Franchise Agreement (the “Franchise Agreement”). A copy of the Franchise Agreement is included in this Disclosure Document as Exhibit 3.

If you are approved to develop more than one new PIRTEK ~~Businesses~~Business you will be offered and must sign a Development Agreement (“Development Agreement”), Exhibit 2 to this Disclosure Document, which authorizes you to develop two or more Service and Supply Centers within the specified geographic area identified in the Development Agreement. Under the

Development Agreement, you will be required to develop and open each PIRTEK Business in accordance with a “Development Schedule,” which will set forth specific time frames to open each location, and for each PIRTEK Business, you will be required to sign the applicable form of the then-current form of Franchise Agreement (which form of franchise agreement is different from the current franchise agreement included within this Franchise Disclosure Document).

During the operation of your Business, you will use our distinctive products and services, standards and specifications, sales and business techniques and image (the “System”), as well as the trademarks associated with the System (the “Marks”) as further described in Item 13. Your Business will consist of the sale, custom assembly and installation of industrial and hydraulic hoses, fixed tube assemblies, fittings and related components and other distinctive products and services. You will operate your Business from a Service & Supply Center and ~~mobile sales and service units~~Mobile Sales and Service Units (“MSSU’s”) (collectively referred to sometimes as the “Center”) within a particular geographic territory (the “Territory”). Some franchisees will develop their Business as a “Tier 1 Business”, which means that you will develop and operate your Service & Supply Center in the initial months of the Business with 2 MSSU’s, and continue to add additional MSSU’s as your Business grows. Other franchisees operate a “Tier 2 Business”, which means that you will initially operate two MSSUs and without a Service & Supply Center, with the requirement that you add an additional MSSU and open a Service & Supply Center within specified timeframes set forth in Appendix A to the Franchise Agreement. As set forth in Appendix A to the Franchise Agreement, if you operate a Tier 2 Business, ~~then in addition to paying the Initial Franchise Fee over time~~ you must (i) add 1 additional MSSU and 1 MSS technician, for a total of 3 MSSUs, within 24 months from the date of the Franchise Agreement is signed, and (ii) open a Service & Supply Center and add a Technical Sales Rep with primary responsibilities for selling and promoting the PIRTEK Business in the Territory, within 39 months from the date ~~of~~ the Franchise Agreement is signed. The Franchise Agreement for a Tier 1 Business and a Tier 2 Business is the same, except as set forth in Appendix A to the Franchise Agreement. The disclosures in this Disclosure Document apply to both a Tier 1 Business and Tier 2 Business, except where we include separate disclosures for each of the Tiers.

You will sell the PIRTEK products and services from your Business to a vast array of mobile and stationary (fixed) plant and equipment users within the following markets, depending on the location of your Business: earthwork and construction; industrial manufacturing; food production; materials handling; air, sea and land transport; agriculture; mineral exploration and mining; and government and utilities businesses and others.

You will compete with other businesses within the “bulk” or Original Equipment Manufacturing (“OEM”) hose and fitting market. This market is very competitive and includes national and international brand product suppliers like Aeroquip, Parker Hannifan and Gates Rubber Co. Other competitors may be generally associated with rubber tire production and include Goodyear, Dunlop, Yokohama and Bridgestone.

There are no laws or regulations specific to the operation of a business featuring the sale, assembly and installation of the PIRTEK products, although there may be specific regulations applicable in some industries in which your customers operate. For example, in the food industry, stainless steel piping must be used in food processing. In addition, your Business will be subject to federal, state and local laws regarding the storage, use and disposal of hazardous materials.

There also will be other local, state and federal laws applicable to your Business that apply to businesses generally, and we urge you to make further inquiries about these laws. It is your sole responsibility to obtain and keep in force all necessary licenses and permits required by public authorities.

Item2

BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

PIRTEK

President & Chief Executive Officer: Kim Gubera

Ms. Gubera has been our President & Chief Executive Officer in Rockledge, Florida since ~~January 2019~~ August 2020. She also served as our ~~President~~ Chief Executive Officer in Rockledge, Florida from January 2019 through August 2020 ~~through October 2023~~. She served as our Vice President and Chief Financial Officer from January 2018 through December 2018, and our Corporate Controller from February 2016 to December 2017, each in Rockledge, Florida. Prior to joining PIRTEK, Ms. Gubera served as the Director of Finance at

U.S. Lawns, Inc., based in Orlando, Florida, from August 2000 to February 2016.

Chief Financial Officer: Jennifer Healy

Ms. Healy has been our Chief Financial Officer in Rockledge, Florida since August 2023. She served as our Director of Finance from April 2021 to July 2023 in Rockledge, Florida. Prior to joining ~~Pirtek~~ PIRTEK, Ms. Healy served as the Regional Finance Director with Aramark Corp. from August 2019 to April 2021 and the Region Finance Manager with Aramark Corp. from September 2012 to August 2019, each in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Chief Marketing Officer: James Doyle

Mr. Doyle has been our Chief Marketing Officer in Rockledge, Florida since April 2024. Prior to joining PIRTEK, he served as Vice President of Marketing from June 2023 through April 2024 for Air Pros USA in Hollywood, Florida. From August 2020 through December 2022, he

served as Vice President of Marketing for Threshold Brands, LLC in Boston, Massachusetts. He also served as Vice President of Marketing for MaidPro Franchising in Boston, Massachusetts from May 2005 through August 2020.

Vice President of Franchise ~~Development: John Dobelbower~~

~~Mr. Dobelbower has been our Vice President of Franchise Development in Rockledge, Florida since March 2024. Prior to joining PIRTEK, Mr. Dobelbower served as the Team Lead of Franchise Development at Lawn Pride and The Grounds Guys (both Neighborly Brand companies), in Waco, Texas, from May 2020 to February 2024. From January 2015 to May 2020, Mr. Dobelbower served as the Chief Executive Officer of Green Option Recycling in Waco, Texas.~~

~~Vice President of Franchise~~ Operations: Kieran Scott

Mr. Scott has been our Vice President of Franchise Operations in Rockledge, Florida since August 2024. Prior to joining PIRTEK, Mr. Scott served as President-Growth Brands, of Threshold Brands, LLC from January 2022 through August 2024 in Boston, Massachusetts. From April 2019 through December 2021, Mr. Scott served as Vice President-Strategic Initiatives for Scenthound Holdings, LLC in Jupiter, Florida.

Director of Operations: Michael Rutan

Mr. Rutan has been our Director of Operations in Rockledge, Florida since July 2024. He served as our Product Development Manager from January 2022 through June 2024, as our Operations Manager from October 2019 through December 2021, and as an Operational Support Specialist from May 2019 through September 2019, each in Rockledge, Florida.

Director of Information Technology (“IT”): Robert Spiteri

Mr. Spiteri has been our Director of IT since January 2025 in Rockledge, Florida. He served as our IT Manager in Rockledge, Florida from June 2020 through December 2024. Prior to joining PIRTEK, Mr. Spiteri was an IT Technical Project Manager for IBM in Orlando, Florida from September 2019 through May 2020.

Director of Marketing: Carissa Wendkos

Ms. Wendkos has been our Director of Marketing in Rockledge, Florida since March 2024. Prior to joining PIRTEK, Ms. Wendkos served as the Director of Marketing for Prime Vacations in Bradenton, Florida from January 2023 through January 2024. Ms. Wendkos also served as the Senior Brand Manager for PIRTEK in Rockledge, Florida from March 2021 through January 2023. From February 2016 through March 2021, Ms. Wendkos served as the President of Photo Station LLC, in both St Petersburg, Florida and St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands.

Director of National Accounts: Todd Ellis

Mr. Ellis has been our Director of National Accounts in Rockledge, Florida since August 2025. Prior to joining PIRTEK, Mr. Ellis served as the Director of Hospital Sales for Image First

in Tampa, Florida from May 2024 through June 2025. From May 2022 through May 2024, Mr. Ellis handled National Accounts for Vestis in Tampa, Florida. He also served as Director of Sales for Aramark in Tampa, Florida from March 2002 through May 2024.

Franchise Development Manager: Lauren Kelp

Ms. Kelp has been our Franchise Development Manager in Rockledge, Florida since January 2026. Prior to joining PIRTEK, Ms. Kelp has been the Co-Owner of Midnight Gallery in Cincinnati, Ohio since September 2024. From December 2022 through April 2023, Ms. Kelp served as Director of Broker Relations for Neighborly Company in Waco, Texas. Ms. Kelp also served as Internal Broker for Neighborly Company in Waco, Texas from February 2021 through December 2022.

Franchise Development Marketing Manager: Ryan Maynard

Mr. Maynard has been our Franchise Development Marketing Manager in Rockledge, Florida since May 2024. Prior to joining PIRTEK, Mr. Maynard served as the Founder of Atlas Automate in New Smyrna Beach, Florida from April 2023 through May 2024. From April 2022 through April 2023, Mr. Maynard served as Director of Franchise Development for Neighborly Company in Waco, Texas. Mr. Maynard also served as the Director of Franchise Development for Better Franchising in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from April 2021 through April 2022. Mr. Maynard served as Franchise Coordinator for Franchise Brokers Association in Orlando, Florida from October 2018 through April 2021.

Franchise Training Manager: Jamie Vokes

Mr. Vokes has been our Franchise Training Manager in Rockledge, Florida since January 2003.

Item3

LITIGATION

During the last fiscal year, we filed the following action against a former franchisee:

PIRTEK USA, LLC., v. Onpoint Hydraulics, LLC d/b/a Hose Force Solutions, and Guillermo A. Madrazo, No. 05-2025-CA-036737-XXCA-BC (18th Judicial Circuit, Brevard County Florida), filed June 27, 2025. PIRTEK filed a complaint against the franchisee and guarantor who unilaterally terminated the franchise agreement by abandoning the franchised business. Following their termination of the franchise agreement, they began operating a competing business in violation of the franchise agreement's post-termination covenant not to compete. On January 15, 2026, a final default judgment was entered against Defendants which enjoined them from violating the franchise agreement's post-termination restrictive covenants, including the covenant not to

compete.

~~No~~Other than the action described above, no litigation is required to be disclosed in this Item.

Item4

BANKRUPTCY

No bankruptcy information is required to be disclosed in this Item.

Item5

INITIAL FEES

Initial Franchise Fees

You must pay to us an Initial Franchise Fee of \$~~55,000~~59,500 in full when you sign the Franchise Agreement.

Development Fees

We may, at our discretion, grant Development Agreements. ~~The terms of~~We may negotiate the Development ~~Agreement are subject to negotiation~~Area and the number of PIRTEK Businesses to be developed with you. You will be required to sign the Development Agreement to develop and open one or more PIRTEK Businesses and other financial and operational commitments, as agreed upon by the parties. When you sign the Development Agreement, you must prepay all of the ~~Initial Franchise~~Development Fees ~~you would pay~~ for each Service and Supply Center you commit to develop under the Development Agreement. The fees paid under the Development Agreement will be credited toward the ~~initial franchise fees~~Initial Franchise Fees payable by you as you develop Service and Supply Centers under the Development Agreement.

You must pay to us Development Fee as calculated below:

	Development Fee Due Initially	Balance Due Upon Signing Subsequent Franchise Agreement(s)
1 st Service and Supply Center	~~\$55,000~~ <u>59,500</u>	\$0
2 nd and subsequent Service and Supply Centers	~~\$55,000~~ <u>59,500</u> per Center	\$0 per Center

You must sign a separate Franchise Agreement for each Center on or before the dates set forth in the Development Agreement. The number of ~~you~~ PIRTEK Businesses you will be required to develop and open will be determined before you sign the Development Agreement. The Development Fee is calculated uniformly, and the amount of the actual fee ~~will vary~~is based on the number of Service and Supply Centers you are required to develop.

Initial Technology Start-Up Fee

You also must pay to us, for both a Tier 1 Business and Tier 2 Business, an Initial Technology Start-up Fee of \$8,000 to \$10,000 to cover the initial costs of the various technology licenses used to operate the Business and related start-up services. You must pay the Initial Technology Start-up Fee before you commence business operations.

Opening Set-up Fee

We may require you to pay an Opening Set-up Fee in an amount between \$0— and \$14,000. You must pay the Opening ~~Set-up~~Set-up Fee on or before the first day of the initial training program. In connection with the Opening Set-up Fee, we will spend approximately 10 to 15 business days at your Center prior to opening to generally get you ready to open your Center for business. This amount is not payable by a Tier 2 Business until conversion to a Tier 1 Business or if you are an existing franchisee acquiring an additional Center.

Other Items

You must purchase from us the opening product inventory and certain items of the equipment, uniforms and other similar items with the PIRTEK trademark (“Other Items”) for your Tier 1 Business and Tier 2 Business. The fee for the Other Items ranges from \$~~67,888~~80,765-~~\$218,437~~177,234. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and the high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business.

Total Payments to Us or Our Affiliates

The combined total for the Item 5 amounts (Initial Franchise Fee, Opening Set-up Fee, Initial Technology Start-up Fee, and Other Items) is \$~~130,888~~148,265 to ~~\$297,437~~260,734.

During our ~~2024~~2025 fiscal year, we collected amounts ranging from \$~~186,916~~55,209 to ~~\$203,458~~225,500 (for a Tier 1 Business) and ~~\$28,479~~27,500 to ~~\$73,979~~78,266 (for a Tier 2 Business) for the Other Items described in this paragraph.

Incentive Programs

We participate in the Veterans Transition Franchise Initiative (commonly referred to as “Vet Fran”), which seeks to provide an opportunity for veterans who want to be in business. If you are an honorably discharged veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces, you may be eligible to receive a \$15,000 discount off the Initial Franchise Fee amount due at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement.

Except as described above, all amounts in this Item 5 are nonrefundable and payable in a lump sum.

Item6

OTHER FEES

Type of Fee	Amount (See Note 1)	Due Date	Remarks
Continuing License Fee	4% of your Gross Sales.	On or before the 10th day of the month following the month	See Notes 2 and 10.
Type of Fee	Amount (See Note 1)	Due Date	Remarks
		for which the fee is due.	
Marketing Fees	1.5% - 3% of your Gross Sales.	On or before the 10th day of the month following the month for which the fee is due.	See Notes 3 and 10.
Local Marketing	~~0.375% - 0.75% of~~ <u>0.75% - 1.5% of</u> your Gross Sales.	When due.	See Note 4.
Transfer Fee	The greater of \$15,000 or 5% of the sale price	At time of transfer.	See Note 6. The Transfer Fee will be adjusted annually in accordance with any annual change in the National Consumer Price Index. <u>This is calculated by obtaining the CPI values from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics for the starting year and the ending year, and multiplying the transfer fee by the ratio of the later CPI to the earlier CPI.</u> Also see Item 17 for additional information on transfer requirements.
PIRTEK Meetings	Will vary under the circumstances.	When incurred.	You must pay all travel, living and

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

			other expenses while attending PIRTEK meetings, which will include national conferences and regional meetings or- ~~seminars. Upon request, we may charge, and you must pay, a fee to attend such conferences, meetings, and seminars.~~
Type of Fee	Amount (See Note 1)	Due Date	Remarks
			<u>seminars. Upon request, we may charge, and you must pay, a fee to attend such conferences, meetings, and seminars.</u>

Audit and Recordkeeping Costs	Will vary under the circumstances.	After inspection or audit.	Audits and inspections generally will be at our expense. If, however, an audit is made necessary by your failure to furnish reports, financial statements, tax returns or schedules as required under the Franchise Agreement, or if any audit or inspection reveals that you have understated or underreported Gross Sales, Continuing License Fees, Marketing Fees or other amounts owed to us by an amount greater than 4%, in addition to the amounts owed to us, you must reimburse us for the cost and out-of-pocket expenses of the inspection or audit.
Interest Expenses	Will vary under the circumstances.	When due.	See Note 5.
<u>Type of Fee</u>	<u>Amount (See Note 1)</u>	<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Remarks</u>

Renewal Fee	\$10,000	Renewal of license.	See Note 6. The \$10,000 amount will be adjusted annually in accordance with any annual change in the National Consumer Price Index. This is calculated by obtaining the CPI values from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics for the starting year and the ending year, and multiplying the renewal fee by the ratio of the later CPI to the earlier CPI. See Item 17 for more information on renewal requirements.
Type of Fee	Amount (See Note 1)	Due Date	Remarks
			~~information on renewal requirements.~~
Technology Fee	~~\$660,889~~ - ~~\$2,850,978~~ per month.	When due.	Range covers the minimum of 3 Syteline licenses needed for a Tier 1 Business and the minimum of 2 Syteline licenses needed for a Tier 2 Business. Range also includes the minimum of 2 mobile licenses needed for a Tier 2 Business and the minimum of 4

			mobile licenses needed for a Tier 1 Business. Amounts due to us and third party suppliers for software services, ~~mobile technology, cyber security, and other communication lines and technology services. These fees may increase as the Computer System changes. See Item 11 for more information on computer network system requirements.~~

<u>Type of Fee</u>	<u>Amount (See Note 1)</u>	<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
			mobile technology, cyber security, and other communication lines and technology services. These fees may increase as the Computer System changes. The annual cost of maintenance and support for the Computer System/Technology is shared on a pro-rata basis by you and all other end-users in the PIRTEK system, and is calculated based on the number of vans (users) that are at a location and is multiplied by the monthly fee charged for the license as reflected on Appendix E of the Franchise Agreement. See Item 11 for more information on computer network system requirements.
Insurance	\$2,000 - \$10,000 annual premium for liability insurance only; plus other annual premiums ranging from \$4,000 - \$30,000 or more, which will	When premiums are due.	See Note 7

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

Type of Fee	Amount (See Note 1)	Due Date	Remarks
	~~from \$4,000–\$30,000–~~ or more, which will vary under the circumstances.		
Center Relocation Assistance Fee	\$2,000	When incurred.	Required only if you request our assistance in connection with the relocation of your Business.
Remodeling Expenses	A maximum of \$5,000 per year for each year that you operate the Business under the Franchise Agreement.	When incurred.	The \$5,000 amount will be adjusted annually in accordance with any annual change in the National Consumer Price Index. This is calculated by obtaining the CPI values from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics for the starting year and the ending year, and multiplying the remodeling expenses by the ratio of the later CPI to the earlier CPI. The \$5,000 per year limitation does not apply to modernization requirements upon renewal.

Costs and Attorneys' Fees	Will vary under circumstances.	When incurred.	You must pay us for our costs and attorneys' fees in obtaining injunctive or other relief for the enforcement of the Franchise Agreement.
<u>Type of Fee</u>	<u>Amount (See Note 1)</u>	<u>Due Date</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Dispute Resolution	\$5,000	When incurred.	See Note 8.
Penalty for Not Returning Manual	\$10,000	At the time of your failure to return the Manual upon termination or expiration.	Only payable if you refuse to return the Manual at time of termination or expiration.
Type of Fee	Amount (See Note 1)	Due Date	Remarks
Territory Infringement Fee	Fee can range from the gross profit or full invoice amount for the work (depending on the nature of the infringement up to 2-5 times the full invoice amount for intentional or subsequent infringements	Payable when invoiced.	See Note 9
Tracking System Services Fee	\$100 per van, per month. See Note 11.	Monthly	We require you to install and use a GPS tracking system in each MSSU.

Customer Service Fee (Optional-upon your request for special product/job or similar items)	Up to 20% of the total cost of the product/job	When incurred	For non-Inventory Product items, we or an affiliate may provide certain administrative, technical, inspection, advisory and other services in return for a fee.
Insufficient Funds Fee for ACH Draft For Monies Due to us or our Affiliates	1% of total amount attempted to draft, or \$300, whichever is greater.	When incurred.	See Note 10
Restocking Fee	15%	When incurred	We have the right, at our option, to purchase any or all Inventory Products in your possession- ~~or owned by you at the time of expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement. If we exercise our unqualified right to~~
Type of Fee	Amount (See Note 1)	Due Date	Remarks

			or owned by you at the time of expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement. If we exercise our unqualified right to purchase your Inventory Products, we will pay you the actual amount that you paid for such Inventory Products, less a 15% restocking fee, and less the cost of shipping.
Charge for purchasing products from unapproved suppliers	Profit that we would have earned had franchisee purchased product from Us, plus \$5,000 fee, attorney's fees, and other damages that may accrue	When incurred	If You purchase Inventory Products or Non-Inventory Items from third parties (and not from us) in violation of the Franchise Agreement, you will be required to pay us the profits we would have received had you purchased the items from Us. You will also be required to pay Us a \$5,000 fee for anticipated administrative expenses as well as our attorney's fees and any other damages that may accrue.

Notes:

- (1) Except where otherwise noted, all fees are payable to us and are not refundable.

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

- (2) “Gross Sales” means the total revenues and receipts from the sale of all products or services, whether the orders for products or services originated from or were accepted at or from the Business or at any other place. “Gross Sales” are net of any applicable sales tax and any sales credits.
- (3) We will determine annually the exact percentage of Gross Sales for the monthly Marketing Fee. The Marketing Fee for our ~~2025~~2026 fiscal year (January ~~2025~~2026 through December ~~2025~~2026) is 1.5%. See Item 11 for more information on marketing.
- (4) In addition to the Marketing Fees paid to us, you must spend at least an amount equal to ½ of your marketing Fees on approved local marketing. Your local advertising expenses may be paid directly to third parties, although we may require you to provide us by January 31 each year with an accounting of the monies that you have spent for the preceding year on approved local marketing, as further described in Item 11.
- (5) All rates owed to us by you will bear interest computed using a fluctuating interest rate equal to the interest rate per annum publicly announced by the Wall Street Journal as the “prime” rate (currently the prime rate is the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 75% of the nation’s 30 largest banks) as effective on the last day of the prior month plus 2% per annum, or the maximum contract rate of interest permitted by governing law, whichever is less, from and after the date of accrual thereof.
- (6) The transfer fee of the greater of \$15,000 or 5% of the sale price, and the renewal fee of \$10,000, are subject to increase each year based on the annual change in the Consumer Price Index as reported by the U.S. Department of Labor. If you are selling more than one Center, the transfer fee is the greater of \$15,000 or 5% of the sale price for each Center/franchise.
- (7) You must maintain in force general comprehensive liability insurance in a minimum amount and with the type of coverage we designate from time to time and depending on market conditions (currently, this is at least \$3,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence). We estimate that the average annual premium for this insurance coverage will be approximately \$2,000 - \$10,000 or more. Additionally, you must purchase and maintain in full force and effect business interruption insurance for actual losses sustained. You also must maintain in force insurance covering operation or maintenance of any building, equipment, MSSU motor vehicles that you own or lease in connection with your Business and any other insurance required by local, state or federal law. Insurance premiums for building, equipment and motor vehicles and other insurance required by law can vary dramatically depending on the type of building, equipment or vehicle and the state in which your Business is located, but the premiums should range from \$4,000 - \$30,000 or more. We may reasonably increase the minimum liability protection requirement annually and require different or additional kinds of insurance to reflect inflation, changes in standards of liability, higher damage awards in public or product liability litigation or other relevant changes in circumstances. Premiums are payable in amounts and at times as required by your insurers. You must submit all insurance coverage for our approval at least 14 days before you obtain possession of the Business premises. All insurance policies must name

us as an additional insured and must provide that we will receive 30 days' prior written ~~(7)~~ notice of amendment, termination, expiration or cancellation of any policy. You must submit to us each year a copy of the certificate or other evidence of the issuance, renewal or extension of each insurance policy. If you fail to maintain the required insurance, we may obtain it on your behalf and you must reimburse us for costs incurred and premiums paid.

- (8) Before you or we can initiate arbitration or litigation in connection with a dispute under the Franchise Agreement, you will meet on an individual basis, with a member of our executive team, within two weeks of a request for such meeting. You are responsible for your own costs and expenses with respect to the meeting. If a party refuses to participate in the meeting, the refusing party must pay \$5,000 to the other.
- (9) If you conduct business in the territory or promotional zone of another PIRTEK franchisee or the territory of a corporate or affiliate center without written authorization and in violation of our then-current territory infringement policy, we reserve the right to charge you a territory infringement fee per our then current territory infringement policy, which currently is part of our Manual. Infringement is also a default under your Franchise Agreement. We reserve the right to change our territory infringement policy, as well as any fees assessed, from time to time.
- (10) You must sign a draft authorization for your business bank account. A current copy of the draft authorization is included as Appendix F to the Franchise Agreement. The draft authorization permits us to draw from your account all amounts due and payable to us.
- (11) We require that you install and use a tracking system in each of your vans, using a third party vendor as we designate. At the time of this Disclosure Document the vendor has not been established, and the fees will be established by such vendor, which we approximate will be up to \$100 per month, per van.

Item 7

ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

Type of Expenditure	Amount (Note 1)	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Initial Franchise Fee (Note 2)	~~\$55,000~~ <u>\$59,500</u>	Note 2	Note 2	Us
Opening Set-up Fee (Note 3)	\$0 - \$14,000	Lump sum	First day of training	Us
Initial Technology-		Lump sum	Before opening	Us

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

~~Start-up Fee~~ (Note 4)	\$8,000 - \$10,000			
~~Computer System~~ (Note 4)	~~\$3,000 - \$5,000~~	~~Lump sum/as incurred~~	~~Before opening~~	~~Third Parties~~
Type of Expenditure	Amount (Note 1)	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
<u>Start-up Fee</u> (Note 4)				
<u>Computer System</u> (Note 4)	<u>\$3,000 - \$5,000</u>	<u>Lump sum/as incurred</u>	<u>Before opening</u>	<u>Third Parties</u>
Training (Note 5)	\$2,000 - \$15,000	As incurred	Before opening	Third Parties
Leasehold Improvements (Note 6)	\$0 - \$37,000	As incurred	As incurred	Third Parties
<u>Marketing Supplies and Signage</u> (Note 7)	~~\$01,273 - \$7,695~~ <u>\$9,033</u>	Lump sum or installments if leased	Before opening	Third Parties
Shop Equipment (Note 8)	~~\$2,500 - \$79,586~~ <u>\$59,683</u>	Lump sum or installments if leased	Before opening	Us and/or Third Parties
Mobile Sales & Service Units (Note 9)	~~\$0 - \$20,000 - \$30,000~~	Lump sum or installments if leased <u>or purchased</u>	Before opening	Third Parties
<u>MSSU Vehicle Wrap</u> (Note 10)	<u>\$10,655 - \$11,000</u>	<u>Lump Sum</u>	<u>Before opening</u>	<u>Us and/or Third Parties</u>
Tracking System	\$300	As incurred	As incurred	Third Parties
Prepaid Rent and Security Deposit (Note ~~10~~ <u>11</u>)	\$700 - \$5,000	Lump sum	Before opening	Landlord
Opening Inventory (Note ~~11~~ <u>12</u>)	~~\$65,388~~ <u>\$76,952 - \$138,851</u> <u>\$173,173</u>	As incurred	Before opening	Us and Third Parties

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

	<u>421</u>			
Insurance Premiums (Note ~~12~~ 13)	\$20,000 - \$40,000	As incurred	Before opening	Insurance companies
<u>Type of Expenditure</u>	<u>Amount (Note 1)</u>	<u>Method of Payment</u>	<u>When Due</u>	<u>To Whom Payment is to be Made</u>
Utility Deposits and Business Licenses (Note ~~13~~ 14)	\$400 - \$3,000	As incurred	Before opening	Third parties
Attorneys' Fees (Note ~~14~~ 15)	\$2,000 - \$5,000	Lump sum	As incurred	Attorney
Consumables (<u>Note 16</u>)	\$700 - \$1400	As incurred	As incurred	Us and/or Third Parties
Type of Expenditure	Amount (Note 1)	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
~~(Note 15)~~				
Shop Supplies & Tools (Note ~~16~~ 17)	~~\$3,957~~ <u>4,020</u> - ~~\$8,925~~ <u>8,464</u>	As incurred	As incurred	Us and/or Third Parties
Safety Equipment (Note ~~17~~ 18)	~~\$192~~ - ~~1,881~~ <u>3,813</u>	As incurred	As incurred	Us
Freight/Delivery Charges (Note ~~18~~ 19)	~~\$1,000~~ <u>1,200</u> - \$9,000	As incurred	As incurred	Third Parties
Additional Funds – 5 Months (Note ~~19~~ 20)	\$50,000 - \$200,000	As incurred	Before opening and as incurred	Employees, third parties, etc.
TOTAL (Note ~~20~~21)	~~\$235,137~~<u>247,013</u> - ~~\$666,638~~<u>689,614</u>			

Notes:

- (1) General. This table includes the estimated initial investments for a Tier 1 Business and Tier 2 Business. The estimated minimum requirements will vary depending on factors like your

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

financial condition and the arrangements and business decisions you make. Except where otherwise noted, all fees that you pay to us are nonrefundable. Third-party lessors and suppliers will decide if payments to them are refundable.

- (2) Initial Franchise Fee. The Initial Franchise Fee for Tier 1 Businesses and Tier 2 Businesses is ~~\$55,000~~59,500, and is payable in a lump sum to us when you sign the Franchise Agreement.

If you sign a Development Agreement, you must prepay the ~~Initial Franchise~~Development Fees ~~you would pay~~ for each Service and Supply Center you commit to develop under the Development Agreement upon signing the Development Agreement, which amounts will be credited toward the Initial Franchise Fees payable by you as you develop Service and Supply Centers under the Development Agreement. You will be required to sign a separate Franchise Agreement for each Service and Supply Center. The Initial Franchise Fees, Development Fees, and their refund policies are described in Item 5.

- (3) Opening Set-Up Fee. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and will not pay the Opening Set-Up Fee. The high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business and

will pay the Opening Set-Up Fee, which ranges from \$0 to \$14,000. The Opening Set-Up Fee is not refundable.

- (4) Initial Technology Start-Up Fee & Computer System. The Initial Technology Start-Up Fee is not refundable. The total cost of the required Computer System ~~varies~~may vary based on factors ~~unique~~specific to your business ~~(such as, including the number of employees, the internet service available at your location, the computer hardware you select, and the overall strength and stability of your internet connection and others) that may necessitate special. In some cases, your location may require specialized hardware or other unique~~additional components to ~~achieve a~~ensure proper network ~~connection~~connectivity.

- (5) Training. You must pay the expenses for your attendees to attend our initial training program, including transportation, lodging, meals and wages. We describe our training program in Item 11. These costs will depend, in part, on the distance you must travel, the number of attendees you have, and the type of accommodations you choose.

- (6) Leasehold Improvements. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and will not incur costs related to leasehold improvements.

The high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business and will incur costs related to leasehold improvements which range from \$5,000 to \$37,000. The PIRTEK Center premises for a Tier 1 Business will ordinarily be leased rather than owned. We estimate that the average center will have approximately ~~2,000—4,000~~2,500 – 3,500 square feet or more. Your initial investment for leasehold improvements will vary depending upon local labor costs and whether the building is a completed structure immediately adaptable to installation of necessary fixtures and equipment or a location where construction is in progress. These variables affect how different obligations will be distributed between

landlords and tenants under different lease agreements and the costs of acquisition and construction. We must approve all leasehold improvements prior to construction. Although the cost of leasehold improvements will vary depending upon the above-described factors, we estimate that the average cost of leasehold improvements will range between \$5,000 and \$37,000.

- (7) Marketing Supplies and Signage. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and includes the purchase of Marketing Supplies. You will not incur costs related to signage: ~~as a Tier 2 Business.~~ The high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business and will incur costs related to the purchase of Marketing Supplies, interior and exterior signage. Your investment in signage is highly variable for your PIRTEK Center. The investment depends to a great extent on the size and location of your proposed center, local labor costs,

~~(7)~~ current prices charged by suppliers, discretionary expenditures, inflation, financing costs and similar factors ~~beyond our or your control.~~ In order to ensure uniform quality of products and services throughout the PIRTEK system, you must purchase or lease signs that we have approved.

- (8) Shop Equipment. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and includes the purchase of shelving units and storage bins for the proper storage of inventory.

The high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business and will incur costs related to shop equipment, retail counters, and other items necessary to operate. In order to ensure uniform quality of products and services throughout the PIRTEK system, you must purchase or lease equipment that we have approved.

The parties will determine the precise amount of any initial or periodic equipment payments at the time of the transaction. The payments ordinarily are not refundable.

Investment obligations beyond the initial cash outlay requirements will be necessary and you may finance at your discretion. Market forces will determine loan repayment totals and interest on borrowings will be determined by market forces at the time of any financing transaction.

- (9) Mobile Sales & Service Units (MSSUs). We require that you operate a minimum of 2 MSSUs for ~~a Tier 2 Business but recommend 3 MSSUs when you open your Tier 1 your~~ Business. The low estimate assumes you ~~lease 2~~ do not make a down payment when leasing or purchasing MSSUs, ~~and~~ while the high estimate assumes you ~~lease 3~~ make a down payment for your MSSUs.

~~(9)~~ You must purchase or lease the MSSUs from approved third-party suppliers and outfit them with approved MSSU equipment purchased from us (except in the limited instances when you pay cash for the MSSUs rather than lease the MSSUs from approved third-party suppliers). ~~If you lease the vehicles, you typically pay a down deposit of up to 10% for two fully outfitted vans.~~

- (10) MSSU Vehicle Wrap. We require that your MSSUs be wrapped with the approved standard company wrap. This amount is an estimate for MSSU Vehicle Wraps.
- (11) ~~(10)~~ Prepaid Rent and Security Deposit. You will usually ~~will~~ be required to pay one-month base rent as a security deposit to the landlord, in addition to first month's rent and additional fees to the landlord prior to signing the lease. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and are renting a storage facility. The high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business and are renting a store front. We estimate that for a PIRTEK ~~center~~ Center having 2,500 square feet the rental obligations will be approximately \$8.00 - \$16.00 or more per square foot base rent per year, although in certain parts of the country the security deposit and lease rates may be more. Leases also usually impose an obligation toward maintenance costs, insurance charges, real estate taxes and special assessments, utility charges, water and sewer charges, security charges, and other similar charges.
- (12) ~~(11)~~ Opening Inventory. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and includes the purchase of a standard Tier 2 Inventory Kit. The high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business and includes the purchase of a standard Tier 1 Inventory Kit.
- (13) ~~(12)~~ Insurance Premiums. See Item 6 for additional information on insurance.

- (14) ~~(13)~~ Utility Deposits and Business Licenses. This amount includes utility deposits and business licenses. Deposits are generally refundable, but license fees are not.
- (15) ~~(14)~~ Attorneys' Fees. This amount is an estimate for attorneys' fees in connection only with your purchase of the franchise.
- (16) ~~(15)~~ Consumables. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and includes the purchase of miscellaneous consumable products necessary for operations. The high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business.
- (17) ~~(16)~~ Shop Supplies & Tools. The low estimate assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and includes the purchase of various hand tools, saw blades, and other supplies necessary to operate. The high estimate assumes you operate a Tier 1 Business and includes the purchase of various hand tools and other supplies necessary to operate a Tier 1 Business.
- (18) ~~(17)~~ Safety Equipment. The ~~low~~ estimate ~~assumes you operate a Tier 2 Business and~~ includes the purchase of safety equipment and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) necessary to operate. ~~The high estimate assumes you operate~~ a Tier 2 Business or a Tier 1 Business.
- (19) ~~(18)~~ Freight/Delivery Charges. You must pay for the shipment and delivery of various items, including inventory, equipment, shop supplies, retail counters, and other items. Shipping costs will vary per center and depend on a number of factors, including distance from the fulfillment facility, transportation method, and desired level of speed.
- (20) ~~(19)~~ Additional Funds – 5 Months. This amount estimates your initial pre-opening and start-up expenses not otherwise mentioned in the Table, including advertising, employee wages, taxes, and telephone hook-up. The amounts are estimates based on our estimate of average costs and market conditions prevailing as of the date of this Disclosure Document and our 2527 years of experience in the Business. ~~We cannot guarantee that you will not have additional expenses starting your Business. Your costs will depend on factors such as how much you follow our systems and procedures, your management skills and experience, your business skills, local economic conditions, the local market for the PIRTEK Business, the prevailing wage rate, competition, additional expenses you choose to put into the business, and the sales level reached during the initial period.~~
- (21) ~~(20)~~ Total. This total is an estimate of your initial investment for a Tier 1 Business or a Tier 2 Business, and is based upon our estimate of average costs and market conditions prevailing as of the date of this Disclosure Document and our 2527 years of experience.

If/When you convert your Tier 2 Business into a Tier 1 Business during the ~~term~~term of the Franchise Agreement, you will incur additional investment costs.

Estimated Initial Investment for Area Development Agreement. If you sign ~~an Area~~a Development Agreement, your initial investment for your first ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK® Business is the same as disclosed in the Item 7 chart. You also will pay a one-time Development

Fee as described in Item 5, which is the Development Fee for the Service and Supply Centers you commit to develop under the Development Agreement. This is the only additional initial investment under the ~~Area~~-Development Agreement. ~~Your~~The fees paid under the Development Agreement will be credited toward the Initial Franchise Fees payable by you as you develop additional Service and Supply Centers under the Development Agreement. The estimated initial investment ~~for your second and subsequent Pirtek® Business likely will be higher than the estimates listed in the chart for your Pirtek® Business due to inflation and other economic factors that may vary over time.~~payable to us or our affiliates for each additional outlet to be developed under the Development Agreement (assuming the outlet is opened by the date agreed in the Development Agreement) is \$88,765 to \$201,234 (for the Opening Set-up Fee, Initial Technology Start-up Fee, and Other Items as set forth in Item 5).

Item8

RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

To help assure a uniform image and uniform quality of products and services in all PIRTEK businesses, you must maintain and comply with our quality standards. Although you are not required to purchase or lease real estate from us, you must improve and equip the building from which you operate your Business in accordance with our then current approved design specifications and standards. In addition to meeting our design specifications and standards, it is your responsibility to ensure that your building plans comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all other federal, state and local laws. You also must use equipment (which includes MSSUs and hardware and software for the Technology, a computerized record-keeping system), signage, fixtures, furnishings, products, supplies and marketing and sales promotion materials that meet our specifications and standards.

The Franchise Agreement requires you to sell or use only those products and services that we have approved in writing. The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that all franchisees adhere to the uniformity requirements and quality standards associated with PIRTEK businesses. We are the only approved supplier of inventory products for resale to customers (“Inventory Products”). You must purchase designated Inventory Products from us, except in the limited instances to satisfy a customer’s immediate demands as described in the Manual. The Inventory Products include hydraulic, industrial and specialty hoses, hose fittings, adapters and accessories. We have the right to add to, supplement, or modify the Inventory Products that you are required to purchase. In addition, we [or our approved suppliers](#) are the only approved ~~supplier~~[vendor](#) for the equipment necessary to outfit the MSSUs and all non-inventory items that contain the PIRTEK Marks. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, those items that contain the PIRTEK Marks include uniforms, printed forms like customer invoices and stationery, and promotional items like caps and pins, although this list may change during the term of the license granted in your Franchise Agreement. We are also the only approved supplier for much of the proprietary and other software.

Upon request, we will periodically provide you with a list of approved suppliers for fixtures, equipment and other non-inventory items. We may modify the standards and specifications for these items from time to time [through updates and amendments to the Operations Manual](#). Except for designated Inventory Products, proprietary software and other items that contain the PIRTEK Marks, you may make written request for approval of a specific item of an additional qualified vendor or supplier. We may grant our approval of the item if doing so will not create an inordinate number of vendors/suppliers (usually not more than 2) of the item. In addition, each vendor/supplier of a product must meet the following requirements: its item must comply with the applicable specifications and/or standards; the vendor/supplier’s facilities must be adequate to meet the needs of franchisees; the vendor/supplier and its facilities must be accessible to periodic PIRTEK evaluation; and the proposed vendor must meet our Anti-Terrorism, ~~Anti-Corruption~~[Anti-Corruption](#), Anti-Money Laundering or Restricted Persons and Activities standards. We may charge the cost of evaluating a proposed new vendor/supplier and/or its item to you or the vendor/supplier. We do not make these specifications and/or standards generally

available to franchisees or vendors/suppliers.

You must initiate the formal approval process to have a specific non-inventory item of an additional vendor/supplier approved (other than those items that contain the PIRTEK Marks). As part of this approval process, we may request the vendor/supplier to sign a confidentiality agreement and submit to us a sample of its specific item. We or a suitable testing facility or laboratory designated by us then will conduct tests and evaluations of the sample to determine whether the product conforms with the specifications and/or standards. We will notify the vendor/supplier of our evaluation results by mail usually within 180-270 days after our receipt of the sample. The vendor/supplier also may be required to sign an applicable supplier agreement. We may revoke our appointment if the vendor/supplier is in violation of any of the terms of the applicable supplier agreement or if we determine in our good faith but exclusive judgment that the vendor/supplier is not meeting the standards and specifications that we have established for that item or service.

In addition to purchasing approved products, you must install and use our designated Technology. The Technology contains required software components, which you must acquire from us. Our current Technology ~~is~~[includes](#) CloudSuite Industrial (SyteLine), which is an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) software package that all PIRTEK Centers will utilize to run their

business operations. SyteLine is created and sold by Infor, which is a multi-national enterprise software company headquartered in New York, NY. [Upon our request, you must periodically upgrade, modify or update your hardware, software, and other required Technology.](#)

You also must purchase and maintain insurance in the amounts and types of coverage designated in the following paragraph or that we designate periodically, and any other insurance required by law or any agreement related to the franchise business. You may use only marketing and promotional materials that we have approved.

You must maintain in force general comprehensive liability insurance in a minimum amount and with the type of coverage we designate from time to time and depending on market conditions (currently, this is at least \$3,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence). Additionally, you must purchase and maintain in full force and effect business interruption insurance for actual losses sustained. You also must maintain in force insurance covering operation or maintenance of any building, equipment, MSSU motor vehicles that you own or lease in connection with your Business and any other insurance required by local, state or federal law. We may reasonably increase the minimum liability protection requirement annually and require different or additional kinds of insurance to reflect inflation, changes in standards of liability, higher damage awards in public or product liability litigation or other relevant changes in circumstances. You must submit all insurance coverage for our approval at least 14 days before you obtain possession of the Business premises. All insurance policies must name us as an additional insured and must provide that we will receive 30 days' prior written notice of amendment, termination, expiration or cancellation of any policy. You must submit to us each year a copy of the certificate or other evidence of the issuance, renewal or extension of each insurance policy. If you fail to maintain the required insurance, we may obtain it on your behalf and you must reimburse us for costs incurred and premiums paid. [Additionally, if the required insurance is not obtained, you may be required to temporarily suspend operations of your PIRTEK Business](#)

until such insurance is procured.

You may use only marketing and promotional materials that we have approved.

During the ~~2024~~2025 fiscal year, we derived revenue of \$~~34,974,460~~44,221,619 from the sale of Inventory Products, Technology Fees and other items described in this Item 8, or ~~83~~81% of our total revenues of \$~~42,325,828~~54,372,766 as noted in our ~~2024~~2025 audited financial statements included as an Exhibit to the Disclosure Document. We derive revenue from the sale of Inventory Products and other non-inventory items to you by charging more than our wholesale purchase price from the manufacturers. You will pay the then-current price in effect at the time for the Inventory Products and other non-inventory items. In many instances, the cost of the Inventory Products and other non-inventory items to you may be higher than the cost of other ~~hoses or other~~ similar products on the market. We reserve the right to receive rebates and similar payments from approved suppliers based on franchisee purchases. During the ~~2024~~2025 fiscal year, the revenue we derived for rebates was

\$~~47,055~~69,007 or 0.1% of our total revenues of \$~~42,325,828~~54,372,766. We do not have any affiliates that sell or lease products or services to franchisees.

From time to time, we or another vendor or supplier may be the only approved supplier for ~~non-Inventory~~non-Inventory Product items because of the lack of requests for approval of alternative vendors or supplies. For those non-Inventory Product items, we or an affiliate may provide certain administrative, technical, inspection, advisory and other services and data to certain suppliers in return for a fee as a result of transactions with franchisees, and this fee may range from 0% to 20% of the suppliers' sales to franchisees. We may be able to occasionally negotiate with third-party suppliers so that the suppliers may offer their products or services to franchisees at favorable or discount prices.

We estimate that your purchase of equipment, products, supplies and marketing materials from us or that meet our specifications and standards will represent approximately 65% to 75% or more of the cost to establish the franchise business, and 15% to 25% or more of the cost to operate the franchise business on an ongoing basis.

Other than the franchisor and our affiliates, no officer of the franchisor has an ownership interest in any approved supplier to franchisees, ~~although one individual with management or policy making authority for the franchisor has a minority ownership interest in one of the manufacturers that supplies products to the franchisor (this manufacturer is not a supplier from whom franchisees purchase products, as those products are purchased directly from us).~~

There currently are no purchasing or distribution cooperatives. We may negotiate purchase arrangements with suppliers (including price terms), for the benefit of the franchise system. When your franchise is up for renewal, or you apply for an additional franchise, among the factors we consider are your compliance with your Franchise Agreement and support of our programs and policies, which would include compliance with the requirements described in this Item 8. Other than those instances, we do not provide material benefits to you based upon your purchase of particular products or services or use of particular suppliers.

Item9

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other Items of this Disclosure Document.

Obligation		Section in the Franchise Agreement (FA) or Development Agreement (DA)	Disclosure document item
a.	Site selection and acquisition/lease	FA-Sections 2, 5A DA-Section 3	Items 1, 7, 11, and 12
b.	Pre-opening purchases/lease	FA-Sections 5A, 6A-B DA-Section 3	Items 5, 7, and 8
c.	Site development and other pre- opening requirements	FA-Sections 2, 5A DA-Section 2	Items 7 and 11
d.	Initial and ongoing training	FA-Sections 7B, 7D DA-Section 3.4	Items 6 and 11
e.	Opening	FA-Sections 2, 5A DA-Sections 1.1.1, 3	Items 5 and 11
Obligation		~~Section in the Franchise Agreement (FA) or Development Agreement (DA)~~	~~Disclosure document item~~
f.	Fees	FA-Sections 8A-C, 9A-C DA-Sections 2, 3.5	Items 5, 6 and 7
g.	Compliance with standards and policies/Operating Manual	FA-Sections 5A-F, 6A-N, Appendix E (Computer Software License Agreement) DA-Sections 3.2, 3.3, 3.7, 3.8	Items 11 and 16
h.	Trademarks and proprietary information	FA-Sections 3A-E, 6C, 6E, 12A, Appendix E (Computer Software License Agreement) DA-Sections 1.3, 3.3.9, 5	Items 13 and 14
i.	Restrictions on products/services offered	FA-Sections 2, 6A-B DA-Section-Not applicable	Items 8, 11 and 16

j.	Warranty and customer service requirements	FA-Sections 6A, 6D, 6L, 6M DA-Section-Not applicable	Item 16
k.	Territorial development and sales quotas	FA-Section 2 DA-Sections 1, 3, 4	Item 12
l.	Ongoing product/service purchases	FA-Sections 6A-C DA-Section-Not applicable	Items 8 and 11
<u>Obligation</u>		<u>Section in the Franchise Agreement (FA) or Development Agreement (DA)</u>	<u>Disclosure document item</u>
m.	Maintenance, appearance and remodeling requirements	FA-Sections 5A-F DA-Section-Not applicable	Items 6 and 11
n.	Insurance	FA-Section 10B DA-Section 3.3.4	Items 6 and 8
o.	Advertising	FA-Sections 9A-B DA-Section-Not applicable	Items 6, 7 and 11
p.	Indemnification	FA-Section 10B, Appendix A DA-Section 10	None
Obligation		~~Section in the Franchise Agreement (FA) or Development Agreement (DA)~~	~~Disclosure document item~~
q.	Owner's participation/management/staffing	FA-Sections 7A-D DA-Section 3	Items 11 and 15
r.	Records/reports	FA-Sections 8C-E DA-Section 11.2.1	Item 6
s.	Inspections/audits	FA-Sections 6F, 8E DA-Section-Not applicable	Item 6
t.	Transfer	FA-Sections 14A-E, 15 DA-Section -6	Items 6 and 17

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

u.	Renewal	FA-Section 4 DA-Section-Not applicable	Items 6 and 17
v.	Post-termination obligations	FA-Sections 10C, 12A-B DA-Sections 5.3, 8	Item 17
w.	Non-competition covenants	FA-Section 10C DA-Section 5.3	Item 17
x.	Dispute resolution	FA-Sections 13A-D DA-Section 11	Item 17
y.	Other	Not applicable	Not applicable

Item10

FINANCING

We do not offer direct or indirect financing. We do not guarantee your notes, leases or obligations.

Item11

FRANCHISOR’S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING

Except as listed below, PIRTEK is not required to provide you with any assistance.

Development Agreement

Before you sign the Development Agreement, we will determine the Development Area,

the number of Service and Supply Centers you must develop and the development schedule. (See Schedules to [the](#) Development Agreement). You may not establish a Service and Supply Center anywhere outside of your Development Area. If you fail to meet your obligations under the Development Agreement, we have the right to terminate your Development Agreement.

Before beginning ~~construction~~[development](#) of each Service and Supply Center, under the terms of the Development Agreement, we will loan to you, or make available through digital means, one copy of our confidential Manual for the Business, containing mandatory and suggested specifications, standards and operating procedures ~~for the Business~~ (Section 3.3.1 of the Development Agreement).

In addition to granting you the right to establish a specific number of Service and Supply

Centers under your Development Agreement, and providing or loaning to you ~~with~~ the confidential Manual for the Business ~~for the Center~~, unless otherwise stated, we will provide you with the assistance described below for each Center you must open.

Franchise Agreement

Pre-opening Assistance. Before you operate your Business in a Territory, we will:

- (1) Grant to you a license to operate your Business in a Territory (Section 2 of the Franchise Agreement).
- (2) Provide training as described below in this Item 11 (Section 7B of the Franchise Agreement).
- (3) Loan to you, or make available through digital means, one copy of our confidential Manual for the Business, containing mandatory and suggested specifications, standards and operating procedures ~~for the Business~~ (Section 6C of the Franchise Agreement).

Ongoing Assistance. During the operation of your Business, we will

- (1) Furnish you from time to time with updated and revised material for our confidential Manual for the Business (Section 6C of Franchise Agreement).
- (2) Evaluate your Business, which may include reviewing your overall performance and financial results and accompanying you on sales or service calls (Section 6D of the Franchise Agreement).
- (3) Establish and conduct various marketing and sales promotion programs (Sections 9A-B of Franchise Agreement).
- (4) ~~(5)~~—In addition, we may, from time to time, make suggestions to you with regard to your pricing policies. We also reserve the right to establish minimum and maximum prices you may charge in the operation of the Business to the extent permitted by applicable law. In addition, we have the right to negotiate Strategic Account

arrangements, including pricing which will bind all Businesses providing services to such Strategic Accounts. (Section 6.N of the Franchise Agreement).

Marketing Programs. You must pay Marketing Fees to us in an amount equal to 1½ % to 3% of Gross Sales for marketing and promotion programs to promote the PIRTEK System and products. All franchisees in a designated marketing area (“DMA”) must contribute Marketing Fees at the same rate, and we or our affiliates will contribute Marketing Fees at the same rate for company or affiliate-owned centers in a particular DMA. We will notify you annually of the exact percentage of Gross Sales for the monthly Marketing Fee, except for any year in which it will remain unchanged. We may formulate, develop, and conduct marketing and promotion programs in a form and media we determine to be appropriate. Media used for marketing programs includes

written publications and promotional pieces, and also may include television and radio in the future. We reserve the right to use the Marketing Fees to reimburse us for all costs that we incur related to the marketing and promotion programs, including the proportionate compensation of employees who devote time and render service in the conduct, formulation, development, production and administration of the marketing and promotion programs.

In addition to the Marketing Fees paid to us, you must spend at least an amount equal to ½ of your Marketing Fee on approved local marketing. You must submit all local marketing materials to us for our approval prior to use. Your general conduct on any web site or other ~~on-line~~online communication and specifically your use of the PIRTEK Marks or any advertising on a web site (including any domain names) or other communications is subject to our approval. We will not unreasonably withhold approval of any marketing materials that you propose to use, if your materials are factually accurate and current, conform to the highest standards of ethical marketing, and are in good condition and accurately depict the PIRTEK Marks. On or before January 31 of each year, we may require you to submit to us an accounting of the monies you have spent for the preceding year, together with copies/proof of all marketing. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, there are no advertising cooperatives.

We have no obligations to spend any amount on marketing in the area or Territory where you are located. For Marketing Fees not spent in any fiscal year, the excess will be carried over for future use. The Marketing Fees are not held in a trust or escrow account. You have no property rights of any kind with respect to the Marketing Fees, and we do not have any fiduciary obligations to you or other franchisees regarding the Marketing Fees. In addition, from time to time, we may loan money to assist in funding certain marketing programs, which money will be repaid out of the Marketing Fees with interest to us. During our ~~2024~~2025 fiscal year, use of the Marketing Fees was as follows:

~~Sponsorships~~	<u>34.2%</u>
~~Marketing Support~~	
National Digital Advertising Programs	<u>20.3%</u>
Marketing ~~Support~~ <u>Fund Rebate Program and Sunbelt Rebate</u>	<u>18.9%</u>
~~Marketing Fund Rebate Program and Sunbelt Rebate~~	<u>13.8%</u>
~~Strategic Accounts Support~~	
~~National Accounts Support~~ <u>Marketing Software and Advertising Tools</u>	<u>4.5%</u>
~~Creative Services and Social Media Management~~	<u>3.7%</u>
~~Marketing Software and Tools~~ <u>Strategic Accounts Advertising and Trade Shows</u>	~~2.2~~ <u>1.5%</u>
~~Conferences, Events, and Travel~~ <u>Creative Services</u>	1.5%
Charitable Partnerships	~~0.5~~ <u>1.4%</u>
~~Miscellaneous~~ <u>Contests</u>	0.1%

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

Upon request, we will provide you with an unaudited financial report showing receipts and disbursements of the Marketing Fees. The Marketing Fees will not be used for advertising principally directed at the sale of franchises.

Technology Fee. You must install and use ~~our-designated~~the computer system we designate (“Computer System”), which currently costs approximately \$3,000 to \$5,000 in addition to the Initial Technology Start-up Fee noted below. This system may be modified from time to time in response to business, operations and marketing conditions (Section 6.J of Franchise Agreement). In connection with the Computer System/Technology (as defined below), you must sign a Computer Software License Agreement, a copy of which is included as Appendix E to the Franchise Agreement. As of December 31, ~~2024~~2025, the Computer System includes the following components:

- (1) The PC compatible hardware component, printer and its accessories.
- (2) The printer ~~requirements include~~recommendation includes one ~~PCL5 or PCL6~~ laser printer (network capable).
- (3) The required proprietary and other software for the Computer System (“Technology”), which consists of the proprietary SyteLine software system, which is an enterprise class software package designed for use in distribution companies. Syteline is built and deployed on Microsoft.NET technology platform and comprises “Windows Server” as the base operating system, ~~SSQL~~MS SQL Server as the ~~(3)~~ underlying database, and a Microsoft.NET framework of core native Microsoft technologies to deliver the application.

You will have remote access to the Technology by a PC that ~~is-linked~~connects to our ~~own computer-server~~cloud-based servers located in ~~Florida~~the Central United States. You will have access to your own database, which is stored on our Franchise Service Center computer server. You will be able to access all of your own business information, update existing information, produce reports, and view our Franchise Service Center’s product inventory. We will have independent access to all of this information for your center with no contractual limitation on our right to the information. You will not be able to implement, use, or otherwise engage with Artificial Intelligence Sources in the operation of your business unless we have given our prior written consent. The term “Artificial Intelligence Sources” means any resource, online or otherwise, that is for the purpose of gathering, implementing, or otherwise using information from you using artificial intelligence technology, including ChatGPT and other sources.

The Computer System/Technology ~~is~~-utilized by all PIRTEK Centers. SyteLine is created and sold by Infor, which is a multi-national enterprise software company headquartered at 641

Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10011 tel.no. +1 646 336 1700.

You must pay an Initial Technology Start-up Fee of \$8,000 to \$10,000 and a monthly Technology Fee between ~~\$660,889~~-\$~~2,850,978~~. The annual cost of maintenance and support for the Computer System/Technology will be shared on a pro-rated basis by you and all other end-users in the PIRTEK system. We will provide the maintenance and support. In addition, you are contractually obligated to pay the vendor for any upgrades or updates with no contractual limitation on the frequency or cost of the obligation, including upgrades that may link a mobile based computer on your MSSUs with the Computer System/Technology. Currently, we estimate the total annual maintenance upgrade and support obligations to cost approximately \$7,920 - \$34,200.

Development Time. You must open your Tier 1 Business within 150 days of signing your Franchise Agreement. If you are opening a Tier 2 Business, you must do so within 120 days of signing your Franchise Agreement. Factors affecting this length of time usually include arranging financing, successfully completing training and other possible factors.

You should not expend funds or make any other commitment in connection with the franchise and should not resign from existing employment, relocate or take any similar action until our approval of the franchise, which we will specifically communicate to you in writing.

Site Selection. If you have not secured a location approved by us before you sign your ~~Development Agreement or~~ Franchise Agreement, ~~as applicable,~~ you must do so and construct and open the Service and Supply Center for business (within ~~120~~150-days for a Tier 1 Business or 120 days for a Tier 2 Business) from the date you sign the ~~Development Agreement and~~ Franchise Agreement. You must construct the location in accordance with our standards and the requirements in the ~~Development Agreement and the~~ Franchise Agreement. If you fail to open the Service and Supply Center within ~~120 days from the date you sign the Development Agreement~~the designated time period, we reserve ~~the right have~~ the right to terminate or modify the ~~Development~~Franchise Agreement ~~including the Development Area~~. Such failure to comply with the ~~Development~~Franchise Agreement may ~~also~~ result in at termination of your Franchise Agreement.

We do not select the site for your PIRTEK Service and Supply Center, although we must ~~consent to~~ approve the site. The general site selection criteria you should consider includes traffic patterns, ease of ingress and egress, size and cost of property, off-road area for loading and unloading, customer parking, demographic surveys, types of businesses in the general vicinity and other similar factors. You are solely responsible for locating a site that meets our standards and criteria and that is acceptable to us. We generally will respond within 30 days of your request for approval of a proposed site. If we do not approve the site you propose, we will permit you to examine alternative search areas for your site. The Franchise Agreement does not have any provision that addresses termination if you do not select a site within a prescribed time period, although your failure to open the Business within ~~120 days after signing the Franchise Agreement~~ the specified time frame constitutes a default for which may terminate the agreement after 30 days if you fail open the Business. ~~Our identification of, consent to, or acceptance of a site for a PIRTEK Business does not constitute a guarantee, recommendation, assurance or endorsement as to the success of the site of your Business.~~

From time to time you may be required to modernize, refurbish and replace buildings equipment, signage, display areas, furnishings and grounds in order to conform to our standards. The maximum amount that you will be required to spend on any such modernization, refurbishing and/or replacement will be a cumulative amount equal to \$5,000 per year for each year that you have operated your Business, with the \$5,000 amount adjusted annually in accordance with any annual change in the National Consumer Price Index.

~~Development Time. You must open your Business within 120 days of signing your Franchise Agreement. Factors affecting this length of time usually include arranging financing, successfully completing training and other possible factors.~~

~~You should not expend funds or make any other commitment in connection with the franchise and should not resign from existing employment, relocate or take any similar action until our approval of the franchise, which we will specifically communicate to you in writing.~~

Training. You must attend and complete to our satisfaction the initial training program before you begin operating your Business. Training is available to you, your designated manager (if someone other than you), your operations manager, a technical sales representative ("TSR"- for Tier 1 Business only), at least two MSS technicians and the administration person for your Business. We conduct our training program at the Franchise Support Center in Rockledge, Florida, or other locations designated by us, including a host PIRTEK center for "on the job" work experience as described in the table below. The training will generally be for 2 weeks at Headquarters for owners and designated managers and 1 week at Headquarters for all other positions and is scheduled to begin approximately 1-2 weeks before you open your Business, followed by 2 weeks of on-site support where training will be completed. The training program includes two phases: (i) instruction regarding the general management of the Business; and (ii) instruction regarding Operations and Technical aspects of the Business.

Any training provided by us to any of your employees will be limited to training or guidance regarding the delivery of approved products and services to clients in a manner that reflects the customer service standards of the System. The employees will only attend the training

that is in alignment with their position. You are, and will remain, the sole employer of your employees at all times, including during all training programs, and you are solely responsible for all employment decisions and actions related to your employees. You are solely responsible for ensuring that your employees receive adequate training.

TRAINING PROGRAM FOR FRANCHISEES OPERATING TIER 1 AND TIER 2 BUSINESSES

General Management Program

Subject	Hours of Training	Location
GENERAL (Overview & orientation)	1	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL
OPERATIONS (Safety, products and technical)	20 to 25 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate
FRANCHISING (territory grant and promotional <u>obligations, teamwork within the PIRTEK network</u>)	1	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL <u>or another location we designate</u>
Subject	Hours of Training	Location
~~obligations, teamwork within the PIRTEK network)~~		~~or another location we designate~~
SALES & TERRITORY MANAGEMENT (the role of the franchise owner and TSR in sales and promoting the PIRTEK Products and services)	20 to 25 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate
TECHNOLOGY (SyteLine and FranConnect.)	20 to 25 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL
INVENTORY (Purchasing, inventory control and Purchasing workbench)	3 to 4 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate
TABLET BASED TOOLS (Recording sales calls and producing work orders)	1 hour	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate

MANAGEMENT (~~Team building, planning, strategic pricing~~ <u>Health and Safety Manual, Operations Manual</u> , financial reporting)	3 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate
MARKETING (~~Image, literature and uniforms~~) <u>(National Marketing, Local</u>	1 to ~~23~~ hours	<u>Franchise Support Center</u> ~~Franchise Support Center~~ in Rockledge, Florida or ~~another location we designate~~
<u>Subject</u>	<u>Hours of Training</u>	<u>Location</u>
<u>Marketing, and Brand Identity Guidelines)</u>		<u>another location we designate</u>
TOTALS	70 to ~~87~~ <u>88</u> hours	

Technical Training Program

Subject	Hours of Training	Location
GENERAL (Overview and orientation)	2 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate
OPERATIONS (Safety, products and technical)	29 to 33 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training <u>Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate</u>
Subject	Hours of Training	Location
		~~Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate~~
SALES (promoting PIRTEK products and services)	1 hour	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate

TABLET BASED TOOLS (Recording customer information & producing works orders)	2.5 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate
INVENTORY (Van stocking)	1 hour	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate
BEST PRACTICES (Reviewing and practicing items from training)	3 hours	Franchise Corporate Headquarters & Training Facility; Rockledge, FL or another location we designate
TOTALS	38.5 to 42.5 hours	

- (1) The instructional materials include the Manual, product and sales training guides including on-line videos, CRM and computer software packages, lectures and hands-on practice.
- (2) As of the date of this Disclosure Document, Jamie Vokes is primarily responsible for the training program. Jamie has more than 20 years of experience with us, as further described in Item 2.

You must pay for the salaries, travel, accommodation and related costs for all persons associated with you who attend the training program. We estimate the cost for travel and living expenses during training to be \$1,000 to \$3,000 per person. We do not charge a fee for our initial training program. Any designated manager that you appoint for your Business must successfully complete to our satisfaction the full training program prior to assuming the responsibilities as designated manager. We may charge a reasonable training fee for any designated manager or other person who attends training after the initial training for your Business.

You (and your designated manager if someone other than you) must attend national conferences that we organize for our franchisees. In addition, you (and your designated manager if someone other than you) must attend regional meetings or seminars that we may organize from time to time. You are responsible for travel, lodging and related costs and fees for all persons who attend from your Business. Any training provided by us to any of your employees will be limited to training or guidance regarding the delivery of approved products and services to customers in a manner that reflects the customer service standards of the System. You are, and will remain, the sole employer of your employees at all times, including during all training programs, and you are solely responsible for all employment decisions and actions related to your employees. You are

solely responsible for ensuring that your employees receive adequate training.

Operations Manual. To help protect our reputation and goodwill and to maintain uniform operating standards under the Marks and Business, you must conduct your Business in accordance with the required standards and procedures contained in our Operations Manual and any other manuals created by us for, or approved for, use in the operation of your Business (collectively the “Manual”). We will provide you with access to the Manual during the term of your franchise. The current Manual table of contents is included in this Disclosure Document as Exhibit 11. As of the date of this Disclosure Document the Manual consists of ~~174~~165 pages.

Item 12

TERRITORY

The disclosures in this Item 12 apply to both the Tier 1 Business and Tier 2 Business franchises, unless stated otherwise.

Development Agreement

If we grant you the right to develop, open and operate multiple Service and Supply Centers under a Development Agreement, when you sign the Development Agreement, we will grant you the exclusive right to develop Service and Supply Centers in a mutually agreed upon geographic area (the “Development Area”). The size of the Development Area may range from a portion or all of a city, county, metropolitan area, or marketing area, depending on a number of factors, including but not limited to demographics and your financial and management resources. The Development Area will be described in the Development Agreement by specific geographic boundaries, such as latitude and longitude, specified counties, or a description of municipal boundaries. We, and/or our affiliates, will have the right to operate or franchise to other parties the right to operate and provide hose assembly orders for customers within the Development Area with requests that Developer would otherwise not have the capacity to handle due to resources, supply, pricing and/or potential margin, technical ability, or engineering skill as well as for national, regional or other accounts, referred to as Strategic Accounts, which Franchisor determines will benefit the PIRTEK System. Franchisor shall retain similar rights within the Territory defined in any Franchise Agreement signed under the Development Agreement.

Each Service and Supply Center you are obligated to develop and open under your Development Agreement is to be located at a location within your Development Area that has been approved by us. You will sign a Franchise Agreement for each Service and Supply Center on the date in the

Development Schedule to the Development Agreement. When you sign the Franchise Agreement, we will grant you a Territory. Please refer to the disclosures below under the heading “Franchise Agreement.”

The continuation of the area exclusivity of the Development Agreement is dependent upon your compliance with the terms of that agreement, the Development Schedule in particular, and the terms of each Franchise Agreement you sign under the Development Agreement. If you default

on the terms of the Development Agreement or your Franchise Agreements, we may, in addition to our other available remedies, terminate the Development Agreement, modify, reduce, and/or accelerate the Development Schedule, or terminate, modify, and/or reduce the Development Area, without your consent.

Only a Development Agreement grants the right to acquire additional franchises within a defined area. Under your Franchise Agreement, you do not receive an option, right of first refusal, or other right to acquire additional franchises.

Franchise Agreement

You are granted the right to operate your Business within a designated Territory, subject to certain limitations described below. As a result, you will not receive an exclusive territory. You may face competition from other franchisees, from other outlets we or our affiliates may operate, or from other channels of distribution or competitive brands that we or our affiliates control, operate or franchise. We do, however provide you with Territory protections as described below and in the Franchise Agreement.

The method used to describe territorial boundaries of franchises generally will be one or a combination of the following: county lines, highways, streets, zip codes or waterways. There is no minimum size territory that the franchisee will receive.

Territory Performance Standards

In exchange for granting you the rights within your Territory, we expect and require you to meet minimum performance standards in your Territory as follows (“Territory Performance Standards”). For the ~~2025~~2026 calendar year, the Territory Performance Standards for Tier 1 Business and Tier 2 Business franchisees will include each of the following components: (i) a minimum number of MSSU’s that you will be required to operate in the Territory, as we reasonably deem necessary in accordance with Section 5F of the Franchise Agreement after meeting with you at a location we designate to discuss the overall performance of your Business (you and we agree that we can adjust the minimum number of MSSU’s during the term of the Agreement, although for new franchisees and new Service and Supply Centers, we require that you operate a minimum of 2 MSSUs when you open your Business); and (ii) an annual sales growth of 3% - 3½% for your Business on a year to year basis, although that sales growth requirement will not be used as a Territory Performance Standard for any year that 80% of our then-current Tier 1 Business in operation more than 12 months and for the full 12 month period do not achieve the annual sales growth requirement. We will designate the specific percentage between 3% and 3½% each year, with the percentage to remain unchanged from the prior year, unless we notify franchisees in writing prior to December 31.

For ~~2025~~2026, the annual sales growth percentage is 3% and the minimum number of MSSU’s will be the same number the franchisee operated in ~~2024~~2025 (for new Service and Supply Centers the number of required MSSU’s is two).

If you do not meet the Territory Performance Standards, you will be subject to the

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

Correction Process outlined below. If you are a multi-territory operator with multiple franchise agreements, the Territory Performance Standards will apply separately for each of your territories and franchise agreements.

Correction Process

If you do not meet part (i) of the Territory Performance Standard due to your failure to operate the minimum number of MSSU's, we will provide you with a 30-day period to take the necessary steps to meet the MSSU's requirement. Failure to take those steps within the 30-day period will be a default and may result in a notice of default under the Franchise Agreement.

If you do not meet part (ii) of the Territory Performance Standard (the annual sales growth requirement), subject to the 80% exception noted above, we may implement the following correction process.

First, we will notify you of your failure to meet the annual sales growth Territory Performance Standard, and we will actively work with you to (a) identify the reasons for such substandard performance, and (b) suggest ways for you to meet the annual sales growth Territory Performance Standard.

Next, if you fail to meet part (ii) of the Territory Performance Standard (the annual sales growth requirement) for a third consecutive 12 month period, you have the opportunity to advise us of your wish to sell the Business to a third party despite the default, but if no sale meeting the requirements of the Franchise Agreement takes place within 180 days, we have the right to terminate the Franchise Agreement immediately on sending written notice of termination from us to you. In connection with such termination, you will sign a general release and comply with all post termination obligations under this Agreement. Upon receipt of such a general release, we will sign a release of any and all claims of ours against you and/or any affiliate/ owner of yours relating to or arising out of the Franchise Agreement (and no other agreement or franchise) which exist as of the date of the release and are known by us; except that any such claims will be preserved by us if we disclose them to you in writing.

Territory

You do not have the right to sell products or services through any other channel or method of distribution (including the Internet or any other existing or future form of electronic commerce) or to any person or entity for resale or further distribution. All such rights, whether related to products and services offered under the System and Marks or otherwise, are reserved to us, as we do not have to pay to you any compensation for soliciting or accepting orders inside your Territory. You also do not have the right to subfranchise, sublicense, assign or transfer your rights under the Franchise Agreement, except for an assignment or transfer as specifically provided in the Franchise Agreement.

During the term of your Franchise Agreement, we will not establish either a company owned or franchised PIRTEK Service and Supply Center within your Territory or modify your Territory without your written permission, provided that you are in complete compliance with the

terms and conditions of your Franchise Agreement. We or an affiliate do, however, reserve the right to (i) put some limitations on Strategic Accounts that we may develop for the PIRTEK system; (ii) provide hose assembly orders for customers with requests that franchisees would otherwise not have the capacity to handle due to resources, supply, pricing and/or potential margin, technical ability, or engineering skill, while also being a production support arm when franchisees secure a large job; and (iii) develop and operate and to license others to develop and operate the PIRTEK business at any location outside your Territory. Strategic Accounts are national, regional or other accounts we believe will benefit the system as further described in the Franchise Agreement or the Manuals, and Strategic Accounts may involve marketing in your Territory. If you agree to participate in servicing a Strategic Account, you must do so on the terms we specify, which terms may include, but may not be limited to, the provision of certain insurance, equipment, products and services, and the offer of services at prices not to exceed the maximum prices specified. Your failure to properly service a Strategic Account in your Territory may result in us authorizing another franchisee or us to service that Strategic Account.

We will not market the PIRTEK business within your Territory, except in the case where the marketing is part of the marketing programs described in Item 11, or is contained in a general publication (or media) with general distribution (or broadcast) within and outside the Territory. As further addressed in our current territory infringement policy, it is a violation of another PIRTEK franchisee's franchise agreement if that franchisee makes sales or service calls in your Territory without your permission or our permission as part of any Strategic Account business if you are unwilling or unable to satisfactorily service the Strategic Account, although (i) a franchisee's marketing in its territory may reach your Territory if contained in a general publication (or media) like a regional newspaper with general distribution (or broadcast) within his territory/~~promotional zone~~ and your Territory or (ii) a franchisee or its team in limited instances may make a sales call in your Territory if the service call will be done outside your Territory. The terms and conditions applicable to Strategic Accounts will be listed in the Manual or other written communications.

We are not required to pay you if we exercise any of the rights specified above in the foregoing paragraphs inside your Territory (including for soliciting or accepting orders in your Territory).

We retain all rights that are not expressly granted to you under the Franchise Agreement. We may, without compensation to any franchisee, and without granting you any rights, establish and/or license others to establish franchised or company-owned or affiliate-owned businesses at any location outside your Territory regardless of the proximity of such businesses to your Territory, unless you sign a Development Agreement. If you sign a Development Agreement, you will be granted the territorial rights described above. We may also merge with, acquire or become associated with any businesses of any kind (including those in competition with PIRTEK businesses) under other systems or other marks. Such businesses may convert to or operate under the Marks and may sell products and services that are the same as the products and services offered from your business and may be located anywhere inside or outside of your Territory. We also have the right to sell for ourselves or license others to sell through franchised businesses or any other method of distribution (including the internet), both inside and outside your Territory, products

and services the same as the products and services offered under the System, and which are

offered and distributed under marks different than the Marks.

We generally will not grant to you any options, rights of first refusal or similar rights to acquire additional franchises within any particular territory unless you sign a Development Agreement. If you sign a Development Agreement, you will be granted the territorial rights described above.

We may permit you to relocate the site of the Business to a different facility in the Territory if it becomes necessary for you to do so on account of condemnation, sale or otherwise, including cancellation of your lease. Although you do not have a right to do so, we may permit you to establish another PIRTEK Business, if you meet our then-current Expansion Criteria. We have the absolute right to determine whether an existing franchisee meets our Expansion Criteria, which we may modify from time to time. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, the criteria we consider are, among other factors: a franchisee's compliance with the System, operational success, leadership ability and team development, and financial stability and ability to expand.

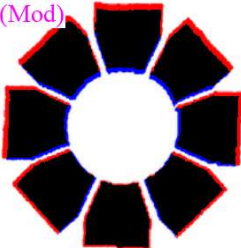
Except as described in Item 1, we do not operate or franchise, or currently plan to operate or franchise, any business under a different trademark that sells or will sell goods or services similar to those that our franchisees sell. However, our affiliates described in Item 1 and other portfolio companies that currently are or in the future may be owned by private equity funds managed by Princeton Equity Group, LLC, may operate and/or franchise businesses that sell similar goods or services to those that our franchisees sell. Item 1 describes our current affiliates that offer franchises, their principal business addresses, the goods and services they sell, whether their businesses are franchised and/or company-owned, and their trademarks. All of these other brands (with limited exceptions) maintain offices and training facilities that are physically separate from the offices and training facilities of our franchise network. Most of the affiliates are not direct competitors of our franchise network given the products or services they sell, although some are, as described in Item 1. All of the businesses that our affiliates and their franchisees operate may solicit and accept orders from customers near your business. Because they are separate companies, we do not expect any conflicts between our franchisees and our affiliates' franchisees regarding territory, customers and support, and we have no obligation to resolve any perceived conflicts that might arise.

Item13

TRADEMARKS

The Franchise Agreement licenses you to use the PIRTEK trademark and service mark, as well as other trademarks, service marks, trade names, trade dress and commercial symbols (collectively, the "Marks"). The following principal Marks have been filed on the Principal Register of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (the "PTO"):

Principal Trademarks	U.S. Reg. No.	Registration Date
PIRTEK	2,201,394	November 3, 1998
Principal Trademarks	U.S. Reg. No.	Registration Date

PIRTEK (with design) (Mod) 	2,192,554	September 29, 1998
Cog (design only) (Mod) 	2,201,392	November 3, 1998
(service mark) (Del) 	2,726,273	June 17, 2003

We are the owners of the Marks and related registrations. All required renewal and affidavit filings have been made if necessary.

There are no currently effective determinations of the Patent and Trademark Office, Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, the trademark administrator of any state, or any court, or any pending infringement, opposition or cancellation proceeding, or any pending material litigation, involving the Marks. We know of no superior prior rights or infringing uses that could materially affect your use of the Marks in the United States.

Appendix C to your Franchise Agreement identifies the Marks that you are licensed to use. Appendix C includes the PIRTEK service marks identified above and other Marks. We have the right to change Appendix C from time to time. You may use the Marks only according to the Franchise Agreement and the Manual. You may not use, or permit the use of, any trademarks, trade names or service marks in operating the PIRTEK Business except the Marks or except as we otherwise direct in writing. You may use the Marks only with those products and services that we specify and only in the form and manner we specify in writing. You must comply with all trademark, trade name and service mark notice marking requirements. You may use the Marks only in association with products and services we approve and that meet our standards or requirements for quality, mode and condition of storage, production, preparation and sale, and portion and packaging. Your use of the Marks and any related goodwill is to our exclusive benefit, and you retain no rights in or to the Marks. You retain no rights to use the Marks upon termination of the Franchise Agreement. You are not permitted to make any changes or substitutions of any kind in or to the use of the Marks unless we direct in writing.

We are not required to protect you against infringement or unfair competition claims arising out of your use of the Marks, or to participate in your defense or indemnify you. We reserve the right to control any litigation related to the Marks and will have the sole right to decide to pursue or settle any infringement actions related to the Marks. You must notify us promptly of any infringement or unauthorized use of the Marks of which you become aware and to cooperate with any action that we undertake. If we determine that a trademark infringement action requires changes or substitutions to the Marks, you must make such changes or substitutions at your own expense.

We are also the owners of the Marks in Canada and Mexico, but we have no right to use or license use of the Marks outside the United States, Canada and Mexico.

While we own the Marks in Mexico, the trademark registrations in Mexico remain pending and are yet to be substantially examined by Instituto Mexicano de la Propiedad Industrial.

Item14

PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

There are no registered patents, copyrights or pending patent applications that are material to the franchise, although we do claim copyright ownership and protection for our PIRTEK Franchise Agreement, Manual and for various sales promotional and other materials published from time to time.

There are no currently effective determinations of the Copyright Office (Library of Congress), United States Patent and Trademark Office, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, or any court, or any pending infringement, opposition or cancellation proceeding or any pending material litigation involving any patents or copyrights. There are currently no agreements in effect that significantly limit our rights to use or license the use of any patents or copyrights in any manner material to the franchise. There are no infringing uses actually known to us that could materially affect your use of the patents or copyrights.

We are not obligated to protect you against infringement or unfair competition claims arising out of your use of any patents or copyrights, or to participate in your defense or indemnify you. We reserve the right to control any litigation related to any patents and copyrights and we have the sole right to decide to pursue or settle any infringement actions related to the patents or

copyrights. You must notify us promptly of any infringement or unauthorized use of the Marks of which you become aware. You may not contest our interests in patents or copyrights.

You must keep confidential during and after the term of the Franchise Agreement all proprietary information, including the Manual. Upon termination of the Franchise Agreement, you must return to us all proprietary information, including but not limited to the Manual, and all other copyright material. You must notify us immediately if you learn about an unauthorized use of proprietary information. We are not obligated to take action, and we have the sole right to decide the appropriate response to any unauthorized use of proprietary information. You must comply with all changes to the Manual at your cost. In the future, the changes may include making the Manual available on the Internet or other ~~on-line~~[online](#) or computer data transfer communications.

Item 15

OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS

If you are an individual, you must directly supervise and manage your Business. If you are a corporation, partnership or other business entity, or if more than individual owns the franchise, you must designate in writing to us one individual who owns at least 25% of the franchisee (the “Controlling Owner”). The Controlling Owner must actively direct your affairs relating to the PIRTEK Business and is responsible for overseeing the general management of the day-to-day operations of the PIRTEK Business. The Controlling Owner will be deemed to have authority to sign on your behalf on all contracts and commercial accounts. You also must designate an individual who personally invests his or her full time and attention and devotes his or her best efforts to the on-premises general management of the day-to-day operations of the PIRTEK Business (the “Designated Manager”), completes our full training program to our satisfaction prior to beginning the duties of the Designated Manager, and does not participate in the active operation or management of any business other than the PIRTEK Business. Any individual owner, Controlling Owner and Designated Manager must complete our training program as noted in Item 11. A Controlling Owner may serve in the role of Designated Manager. If a different individual than the Controlling Owner, the Designated Manager need not have an ownership interest in the franchisee entity; however, he or she may be required to sign a written agreement maintaining confidentiality of proprietary information.

Each individual who directly or indirectly owns a 10% or greater interest in a Franchisee must sign the personal ~~undertaking and guarantee~~[guaranty](#) attached to the Franchise Agreement. ~~The spouse of an owner must sign the personal undertaking and guarantee attached to the Franchise Agreement if the spouse directly owns or indirectly owns (i.e. through a trust, or ownership interest in a partnership, corporation, limited liability company or the like) a 10% or greater interest in Franchisee.~~ The Owners described in this paragraph agree to discharge all obligations of the franchisee under the Franchise Agreement and are bound by all its terms and conditions, including maintaining confidentiality of proprietary information and abiding by the noncompete covenants described in Item 17.

Item16

RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL

We require you to offer and sell only those products and services that we have approved (see Items 8 and 9). You must offer all products and services that we require. There are no limits

on our right to make modifications to the approved products and services from time to time as set forth in the Manual or otherwise in writing. Any failure to comply with these standards may result in termination of your Franchise Agreement (see Item 17).

You may not use your place of Business, or any MSSU used in connection with your Business, for any other purpose than the operation of your Business.

You may use only marketing and promotional materials that we have approved.

You generally are not limited in the customers to whom you may sell products and services in the Territory; however, we reserve the right to put some limitations on Strategic Accounts that we may develop for the PIRTEK System (see Item 12). In addition, there are certain limitations to marketing and selling products and services outside your Territory.

Item17

RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP

This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
a. Length of the franchise term	Section 4	10 years
b. Renewal or extension of the term	Section 4	If you satisfy renewal requirements, you may renew for two 10-year renewal terms.
		<u>You must have complied with your Franchise Agreement and be current with all monetary obligations. You must give us notice, maintain the premises for the</u>
c. Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	Section 4	~~You must have complied with your Franchise Agreement and be current with all monetary obligations. You must give us notice, maintain the premises for the~~ Business (including modernization), pay the renewal fee, sign a release and sign a then current franchise agreement. If you seek to ~~renew your franchise at the expiration of the~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

		~~initial term or any renewal term, you may be asked to sign a new franchise agreement that contains terms and conditions materially different from those in your previous franchise agreement, such as different fee requirements and territorial rights.~~
		<u>renew your franchise at the expiration of the initial term or any renewal term, you may be asked to sign a new franchise agreement that contains terms and conditions materially different from those in your previous</u>
<u>Provision</u>	<u>Section in Franchise Agreement</u>	<u>Summary</u>
		<u>franchise agreement, such as different fee requirements and territorial rights.</u>
d. Termination by franchisee	Section 11.C	You may terminate if we materially breach the Franchise Agreement and fail to ~~connect~~ <u>correct</u> the breach within 30 days. However, if the breach is not curable within 30 days and we give you evidence of our effort to correct the breach, then the cure period will run through <u>the end of the reasonable time period (subject to state law).</u>
Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
		~~the end of the reasonable time period (subject to state law).~~
e. Termination by franchisor without cause	None	Not applicable
f. Termination by franchisor with cause	Sections 11.A-B	We can terminate only if you default.
g. "Cause" defined – curable defaults	Sections 11.A-B	<u>You have 10 days to cure non-payment of amounts due and owing and the failure to maintain the required insurance. You have 30</u>

		days to cure non-submission of reports, ~~non-payment of amounts due and owing~~ , failure to abide by our standards and requirements for the Business, failure to meet our requirements and specifications regarding ~~to~~ products and services, territory infringement and any other default not listed in h. below (subject to state law).
h. “Cause” defined – non-curable defaults	Sections 11.A-B Section 16.O	Non-curable defaults: abandonment, insolvency, unauthorized assignments or transfers, conviction of (or pleading no contest to) any felony or a misdemeanor impairing the goodwill of the Marks, you or your Owners’ assets, property, or interests are blocked under any law relating to terrorist activities, or you or your Owners otherwise violate Anti-Terrorism, Anti-Corruption, Anti-Money Laundering or Restricted ~~Persons and Activities Laws ; violation of the conflict of interest (in-term noncompete); deception of customers regarding products; willful falsification of reports; repeated audits because of underreporting; repeated defaults within 12- month period even if cured; failure to meet your minimum annual performance target and failure to cure within 24 hours’ notice of default which materially impairs the goodwill associated with our Marks (subject to state law).~~
Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
		<u>Persons and Activities Laws ; violation of the conflict of interest (in-term noncompete); deception of customers regarding products; willful falsification of reports; repeated audits because of underreporting; repeated defaults within 12- month period even if cured; failure to meet your minimum annual performance target and failure to cure within 24 hours’ notice of default which materially impairs the goodwill associated with our Marks (subject to state law).</u>

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

i.	Franchisee's obligations on termination/non-renewal	Sections 12.A-C	Obligations include complete de-identification of the Service and Supply Center and MSSUs, payment of amounts due, discontinue or assign business phone number, return of Manual and proprietary information, compliance with noncompete provisions, and for 1 year you cannot solicit our or our affiliates' employees to discontinue their employment with us and our affiliates.
j.	Assignment of contract by franchisor	Sections 15 and 16	No restriction on our right to assign. Assignee must fulfill our obligations under the Franchise Agreement.
k.	"Transfer" by franchisee – defined	Sections 14.A-C	Includes any transfer of your interest in the Franchise Agreement or Business.
l.	Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	Sections 14.A-C	PIRTEK has the right to approve all transfers but will not unreasonably withhold approval.
m.	Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer	Sections 14.A-C	New franchisee or Controlling Owner qualifies, transferee not in default under the Franchise Agreement, transfer fee paid, all amounts owed by prior franchisee paid, training completed, non-compete and release ~~agreements signed, and guarantees or new franchise agreements signed.~~
<u>Provision</u>		<u>Section in Franchise Agreement</u>	<u>Summary</u>
			<u>agreements signed, and guarantees or new franchise agreements signed.</u>
n.	Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire your business	Section 14.E	We can match any offer.

o.	Franchisor's option to purchase your business	Section 12.B	Upon expiration or termination, we have the right, at our option, to (i) purchase Inventory Products at the actual amount that you paid less a 15% restocking fee and the cost of shipping and (ii) any equipment, fixtures, signage, furniture and other products or <u>supplies at a price to be determined using an 8 year depreciation schedule. We also have the right to obtain an assignment of your lease (subject to state law).</u>
Provision		~~Section in Franchise Agreement~~	Summary
			~~supplies at a price to be determined using an 8-year depreciation schedule. We also have the right to obtain an assignment of your lease. (Subject to state law)~~
p.	Death or disability of franchisee	Section 14.D	You can transfer to third party approved by us upon death, disability or incapacity of a Controlling Owner. Transfer conditions apply (see m, above) whether to a third party or to an individual or entity already holding an interest in an entity franchisee. We may temporarily operate Business until we approve a transferee.
q.	Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Section 10.C	No direct or indirect involvement in the operation of any business selling products and services similar to those sold by your PIRTEK Business- ~~(Subject~~ <u>subject</u> to state law).
r.	Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Section 10.C	No competing business for 2 years within the Territory or 25 miles of Territory or the territory of another PIRTEK <u>Service and Supply</u> center (subject to state law).
s.	Modification of the agreement	Section 16.B	No modifications generally, but we may change Manual and list of Marks.

<u>Provision</u>	<u>Section in Franchise Agreement</u>	<u>Summary</u>
t. Integration/ merger clause	Section 16.B	Only the terms of the Franchise Agreement are binding (subject to state law). Any representations or promises made outside the Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement may not be enforceable.
u. Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Section 13.A	Except for certain claims, all disputes must be arbitrated at a suitable location that is within 10 miles from our principal business address (which is currently in Rockledge, Florida) when the arbitration demand is filed (subject to state law).
~~v. Choice of forum~~	~~Section 16.I~~	~~Subject to Section 13A, litigation must be brought in the state or federal court of~~
Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
<u>v. Choice of forum</u>	<u>Section 16.I</u>	<u>Subject to Section 13A, litigation must be brought in the state or federal court of</u> general jurisdiction located closest to where we have our principal business address (which is currently in Rockledge, Florida) when the action is commenced (subject to state law).
w. Choice of law	Section 16.I	Florida law applies (subject to state law).

Certain states require franchisors to make additional disclosures related to the information contained in this Disclosure Document. If applicable, these additional disclosures will be furnished to you immediately following Item 23 and in Exhibit 3 to this Disclosure Document.

Remainder of the page intentionally blank.

This table lists certain important provisions of the Development Agreement and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

Provision	Section in the Development Agreement	Summary
a. Length of the development rights term	Section 4.1	The term expires on the last opening date on the schedule for development of the franchises.
b. Renewal or extension of the term	Not applicable	Not applicable
c. Requirements for developer to renew or extend	Not applicable	Not applicable
d. Termination by developer	Not applicable	Not applicable
e. Termination by franchisor without cause	Not applicable	Not applicable
f. Termination by franchisor with cause	Section 7	We may terminate the Development Agreement only if you default.
g. “Cause” defined-curable defaults	Section 7.2	You can avoid termination of the Development Agreement if you cure a default arising from your failure to comply with mandatory specifications in the Development Agreement within 30 days of receiving our notice of termination.
h. “Cause” defined-non- curable defaults	Section 7.1, 7.2	We have the right to terminate the Development Agreement without giving you an opportunity to cure if you: transfer control of Development Agreement or transfer an interest in your business entity in an unauthorized manner; made a material misrepresentation or omission in the application for development rights; are convicted of or plead no contest to a felony or other crime or offense likely to affect the goodwill associated with the Marks; misuse or make unauthorized use of the Marks; terminate any franchise agreement with or without cause; fail to meet the timing requirements and deadlines contained in the

Provision	Section in the Development Agreement	Summary
		schedule for development of the franchises; or fail to comply with any provision of the Development Agreement after notice of non-compliance.
i. Developer's obligations on termination/non-renewal	Section 8	If the Development Agreement is terminated, you must: stop using any trade secrets and confidential information; pay all sums owed to us; and comply with the covenants not to compete and any other surviving provisions of the Development Agreement.
j. Assignment of contract by franchisor	Section 6.1	There are no restrictions on our right to assign our interest in the Development Agreement.
k. "Transfer" by developer- definition	Section 6.2	"Transfer" includes transfer of ownership in the development rights, the Development Agreement, or the developer entity.
l. Franchisor's approval of transfer by developer	Section 6.2	You may not transfer your interest in any of the items listed in (k) above without our prior written consent, which we may grant or withhold in our sole and absolute discretion.

m. Conditions for franchisor's approval of transfer	Section 6.2.3	We may impose conditions on granting our consent, including the following (i) all obligations owed to us are fully paid and satisfied; (ii) you (and any transferring owners, if you are a business entity) have executed a general release; (iii) the prospective transferee meets our management, business and financial standards, and otherwise possesses the character and capabilities, including business reputation and credit rating, as we may require in our sole and absolute discretion; (iv) the transferee has executed a general release, in a form we require, of any and all claims against us and our equity owners, officers, managers, directors and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities, with respect to any representations regarding the franchise or the business conducted or
Provision	Section in the Development Agreement	Summary

		any other matter that may have been made to the transferee by you; (v) You have provided us with a complete copy of all contracts and agreements and related documentation between you and the prospective transferee relating to the intended sale or transfer; you, or the transferee, has paid to Franchisor a transfer fee equal to the greater of: (a) 50% of the balance of the initial franchise fees due for each of the <u>Service and Supply</u> Centers that are required to be opened under the Development Schedule that are not yet open; or (b) the amount of the purchase price in excess of the Development Fee; (vii) the transferee, and all holders of a legal or beneficial interest in the transferee, have agreed to be personally bound jointly and severally by all provisions of the Development Agreement; (viii) the transferee has obtained all necessary consents and approvals by third parties and all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, ordinances and requirements applicable to the transfer have been complied with or satisfied; and (x) you have, and if you are an entity, all of the holders of a legal and beneficial interest in you have, executed and delivered to us a non-competition agreement in a form we designate.
n. Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire developer's development rights	6.4	We have the right of first refusal to acquire your development rights. We will have a period of 30 days from the date you deliver any notice of a bona fide offer to us within which to exercise our right of first refusal to acquire your development rights for the price and on the terms and conditions contained in the offer.
o. Franchisor option to purchase developer's development rights	Not applicable	Not applicable
~~p. Non-competition~~	Section ~~5.3.2~~ <u>in the</u> <u>Development</u>	~~No direct or indirect involvement in the operation of any business selling~~

~~covenants during the term~~ <u>Provision</u>	<u>Agreement</u>	~~products~~ <u>Summary</u>
<u>Provision</u> <u>p. Death or disability of Developer</u>	Section ~~in the Development Agreement~~ <u>6.3</u>	<u>Summary</u> <u>You can transfer to a third party approved by us upon death or incapacity of a Developer, any holder of a legal or beneficial interest in Developer, or if Developer is an entity, the appropriate representative of such person. Transfer conditions apply (see m, above) whether to a third party or to an individual or entity already holding an interest in an entity franchisee.</u>
<u>q. Non-competition covenants during the term of the Development Agreement</u>	<u>Section 5.3.2</u>	<u>No direct or indirect involvement in the operation of any business selling products and services similar to those sold by your PIRTEK Business (subject to state law-).</u>
~~q~~ <u>r.</u> Non-competition covenants after the Development Agreement is terminated or expires	Section 5.3.3	No competing business for 2 years within the Territory or 25 miles of Territory or the territory of another PIRTEK ~~center~~ <u>Service and Supply Center</u> (subject to state law).
~~r~~ <u>s.</u> Modification of the agreement	Section 12.6	The Development Agreement can be modified only by written agreement between you and us.
~~s~~ <u>t.</u> Integration/merger clause	Sections 12.6	Only the terms of the Development Agreement are binding (subject to state law), although if there is a conflict between the Development Agreement and any Franchise Agreement, the terms of the Franchise Agreement control. Nothing in the Development Agreement is intended to disclaim the representations made in the Franchise Disclosure Document we furnished to you.
~~t~~ <u>u.</u> Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Section 11.1	Except for certain claims, all disputes must be mediated and arbitrated in Orlando, Florida (subject to state law).
~~u~~ <u>v.</u> Choice of forum	Section 12.13.1	Subject to Section 11.1, litigation must be brought in the Federal District Court for the Middle District of Florida, or if such court lacks jurisdiction, the Eighteenth Judicial Circuit (or its successor) in and for Brevard County, Florida.

<u>Provision</u>	<u>Section in the Development Agreement</u>	<u>Summary</u>
~~v~~ <u>w</u> . Choice of law	Section 12.13.1	The Development Agreement is governed by the laws of the state of Florida.

END OF ITEM 17

Item18

PUBLIC FIGURES

We do not use any public figure to promote the franchise. No public figure is involved in the actual management or control of us.

Item19

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC Franchise Rule permits a franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the Disclosure Document. Financial performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (1) a franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

A. Reports on Gross Sales for the Period January 1, ~~2024~~2025 to December 31, ~~2024~~2025

The sales figures listed below include average and median Gross Sales derived from historical operating results of the franchised businesses indicated for the time periods covered. We obtained these sales figures from information provided to us by our franchisees for the period from January 1, ~~2024~~2025 through December 31, ~~2024~~2025 (the “Full ~~2024~~2025 Reporting Period”).

On December 31, ~~2024~~2025, there were ~~162~~194 U.S. PIRTEK Franchised Centers open and ~~138~~152 were in continuous operation during the entire calendar year. The analysis set forth below is based on the average yearly gross sales and median sales for those ~~138~~152 PIRTEK Centers for ~~2024~~2025. Of the ~~138~~152 PIRTEK Centers open and in continuous operation as of December 31, ~~2024~~2025, ~~102~~115 were Tier 1 Centers and ~~36~~37 were Tier 2 Centers. The information provided in Tables 1 and 2 does not include data from ~~244~~1 franchised businesses that opened during the year ~~2024~~2025 and therefore were not in operation for the Full ~~2024~~2025 Reporting Period. ~~No~~One U.S. ~~franchises~~franchise opened and closed during the 12- month period of the Full ~~2024~~2025 Reporting Period.

The following tables refer to “Gross Sales.” “Gross Sales” includes cash and credit sales as well as any goods or services received by the franchisee in exchange for goods and services sold at the PIRTEK Center. “Gross Sales” does not include sales or use taxes.

TABLE 1
Gross Sales
Centers Operating for the Entire ~~2024~~2025 Calendar Year

Table 1 provides Gross Sales for all ~~2024~~2025 Full Year Operational Centers, with a separate breakdown for Tier 1 Centers and Tier 2 Centers.

Type of Center	Number of Centers	Average Gross Sales	# and % of Centers that met or exceeded the average (Note 1)	Median Gross Sales
All Franchised Centers	~~138~~ 152	~~\$1,072,875~~ 1,090,570	~~61~~ 62/4441%	~~\$937,025~~ 918,916
Type of Center	Number of Centers	Average Gross Sales	# and % of Centers that met or exceeded the average (Note 1)	Median Gross Sales
Tier 1 Centers	~~102~~ 115	~~\$1,286,739~~ 1,256,709	~~39~~ 49/3843%	~~\$1,133,899~~ 1,137,348
Tier 2 Centers	~~36~~ 37	~~\$466,926~~ 574,193	~~13~~ 14/3638%	~~\$392,186~~ 495,603

Note 1. The highest and lowest reported Gross Sales for the ~~138~~152 operational PIRTEK Centers included in the average were ~~\$3,471,639 and \$52,035~~4,387,416 and \$99,001 respectively. The highest and lowest reported Gross Sales for the 115 Tier 1 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were \$4,387,416 and \$105,616, respectively. The highest and lowest reported Gross Sales for the ~~102 Tier 1 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were \$3,471,639 and \$297,980, respectively.~~ The highest and lowest reported Gross Sales for the 3637 Tier 2 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were \$1,392,5771,766,284 and \$52,03599,001, respectively.

TABLE 2
Gross Sales by “Time Period”
for the Entire ~~2024~~2025 Calendar Year

Table 2 provides Gross Sales for all ~~2024~~2025 Full Year Operational Centers separated by the number of years each Center has been in operation.

# of Full Calendar Years	Number of Centers	Average Gross Sales	High	Median	Low	Number & % Above Average	Number & % Below Average
5+*	~~80~~ <u>90</u>	~~\$1,378,459~~ <u>1,392,056</u>	~~\$3,471,639~~ <u>4,387,416</u>	~~\$1,231,883~~ <u>1,271,113</u>	~~\$265,577~~ <u>1,005,616</u>	~~3539/4443~~ <u>%</u>	~~4551/5657~~ <u>%</u>
<u># of Full Calendar Years</u>	<u>Number of Centers</u>	<u>Average Gross Sales</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Median</u>	<u>Low</u>	<u>Number & % Above Average</u>	<u>Number & % Below Average</u>
3-4	~~24~~ <u>23</u>	~~\$738,576~~ <u>845,397</u>	~~\$1,283,883~~ <u>1,766,284</u>	~~\$729,077~~ <u>887,295</u>	~~\$163,288~~ <u>300,162</u>	12/ ~~50~~ <u>52</u> %	~~1211/5048~~ %
1-2	~~34~~ <u>39</u>	~~\$589,829~~ <u>539,424</u>	~~\$1,755,729~~ <u>1,433,020</u>	~~\$498,980~~ <u>495,603</u>	~~\$52,035~~ <u>99,001</u>	~~1418/4146~~ %	~~2021/5954~~ %

* The highest number of years of operation by a franchisee in this category is ~~26~~27 years.

B. Reports on Gross Sales for the Period January 1, ~~2023~~2024 to December 31, ~~2023~~2024

The sales figures listed below include average and median Gross Sales derived from historical operating results of the franchised businesses indicated for the time periods covered. We obtained these sales figures from information provided to us by our franchisees for the period from January 1, ~~2023~~2024 through December 31, ~~2023~~2024 (the “Full ~~2023~~2024 Reporting Period”).

On December 31, ~~2023~~2024, there were ~~141~~162 U.S. PIRTEK Franchised Centers open and ~~116~~138 were in continuous operation during the entire calendar year. The ~~information~~analysis set forth below is based on the average yearly gross sales and median sales for those ~~116~~138 PIRTEK Centers for ~~2023 (the “2023 Full Year Operational~~2024. Of the 138 PIRTEK Centers”) open and in continuous operation as of December 31, 2024, 102 were Tier 1 Centers and 36 were Tier 2 Centers. The information provided in Tables 3 and 4 does not include data from ~~25~~24 franchised businesses that opened during the year ~~2023~~2024 and therefore were not in operation for the Full ~~2023~~2024 Reporting Period. ~~One business~~No U.S. franchises opened and closed during the 12 month period of the Full ~~2023~~2024 Reporting Period.

~~Of the 116 PIRTEK Centers open and in continuous operation as of December 31, 2023, 93 were Tier 1 Centers and 23 were Tier 2 Centers.~~

The following tables refer to “Gross Sales.” “Gross Sales” includes cash and credit sales as well as any goods or services received by the franchisee in exchange for goods and services sold at the PIRTEK Center. “Gross Sales” does not include sales or use taxes.

TABLE 3
Systemwide Gross Sales
Centers Operating for the Entire ~~2023~~2024 Calendar Year

Table 3 provides Gross Sales for all ~~2023~~2024 Full Year Operational Centers, with a separate breakdown for Tier 1 Centers and Tier 2 Centers.

Type of Center	Number of Centers	Average Gross Sales	# and % of Centers that met or exceeded the average (Note 1)	Median Gross Sales
All Franchised Centers	~~446~~ 138	~~\$1,159,382~~ <u>1,072,875</u>	~~51~~ 61/44%	~~\$1,068,512~~ <u>937,025</u>
<u>Type of Center</u>	<u>Number of Centers</u>	<u>Average Gross Sales</u>	<u># and % of Centers that met or exceeded the average (Note 1)</u>	<u>Median Gross Sales</u>
Tier 1 Centers	~~93~~ 102	~~\$1,318,314~~ <u>1,286,739</u>	~~41~~ 39/44 <u>38</u> %	~~\$1,219,934~~ <u>1,133,899</u>
Tier 2 Centers	~~23~~ 36	~~\$516,741~~ <u>466,926</u>	~~9~~ 13/39 <u>36</u> %	~~\$466,834~~ <u>392,186</u>

Note 1. The highest and lowest reported Gross Sales for the ~~446~~138 operational PIRTEK Centers included in the average were ~~\$2,888,279~~3,471,639 and ~~\$158,464~~52,035, respectively. The highest and lowest reported Gross Sales for the ~~93~~102 Tier 1 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were ~~\$2,888,279~~3,471,639 and ~~\$176,026~~297,980, respectively. The highest and lowest reported Gross Sales for the ~~23~~36 Tier 2 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were ~~\$1,799,148~~1,392,577 and ~~\$158,464~~52,035, respectively.

TABLE 4
Gross Sales by “Time Period”
for the Entire ~~2023~~2024 Calendar
Year

Table 4 provides Gross Sales for all ~~2023~~2024 Full Year Operational Centers separated by the number of years each Center has been in operation.

# of Full Calendar Years	Number of Centers	Average Gross Sales	High	Median	Low	Number & % Above Average	Number & % Below Average
5+*	~~73~~ <u>80</u>	~~\$1,411,222~~ <u>\$1,378,459</u>	~~\$2,888,279~~ <u>\$1,471,639</u>	~~\$1,305,927~~ <u>\$1,231,883</u>	~~\$176,026~~ <u>\$65,577</u>	~~32~~ <u>35</u> /44%	~~41~~ <u>45</u> /56%
3-4	~~19~~ <u>24</u>	~~\$876,327~~ <u>\$38,576</u>	~~\$1,436,216~~ <u>\$1,283,883</u>	~~\$718,065~~ <u>\$29,077</u>	~~\$166,109~~ <u>\$63,288</u>	~~9~~ <u>12</u> /47 <u>50</u> %	~~10~~ <u>12</u> /53 <u>50</u> %
1-2	~~24~~ <u>34</u>	~~\$617,451~~ <u>\$89,829</u>	~~\$1,799,148~~ <u>\$1,755,729</u>	~~\$574,880~~ <u>\$98,980</u>	~~\$158,464~~ <u>\$2,035</u>	~~9~~ <u>14</u> /38 <u>41</u> %	~~15~~ <u>20</u> /63 <u>59</u> %

* The highest number of years of operation by a franchisee in this category is ~~25~~27 years.

C. Reports on Gross Profit for the Period January 1, ~~2024~~2025 to December 31, ~~2024~~2025

The Gross Profit figures listed below include average and median Gross Profit derived from historical operating results of the franchised businesses indicated for the time periods covered. We obtained these figures from information provided to us by our franchisees for the period from January 1, ~~2024~~2025 through December 31, ~~2024~~2025 (the “Full ~~2024~~2025 Reporting Period”).

On December 31, ~~2024~~2025, there were ~~162~~194 U.S. PIRTEK Franchised Centers open and ~~138~~152 were in continuous operation during the entire calendar year. The analysis set forth below is based on the average yearly gross profit and median gross profit for those ~~138~~152 PIRTEK Centers for ~~2024~~2025. Of the ~~138~~152 PIRTEK Centers open and in continuous operation as of December 31, ~~2024~~2025, ~~102~~115 were Tier 1 Centers and ~~36~~37 were Tier 2 Centers. The information provided in Tables 5 and 6 does not include data from ~~244~~1 franchised businesses that opened during the year ~~2024~~2025 and therefore were not in operation for the Full ~~2024~~2025 Reporting Period. ~~No~~One U.S. ~~franchises~~franchise opened and closed during the 12-month period of the Full ~~2024~~2025 Reporting Period.

The following tables refer to “Gross Profit.” “Gross Profit” is defined as Gross Sales minus Cost of Goods Sold. “Gross Sales” includes cash and credit sales as well as any goods or services received by the franchisee in exchange for goods and services sold at the PIRTEK Center. “Gross sales” does not include sales or use taxes. Cost of Goods Sold reported to us by the franchisees only includes the cost of product sold. No other allocations of Labor or Direct Cost are considered Cost of Goods Sold.

TABLE 5

Gross Profit Centers Operating for the Entire ~~2024~~2025 Calendar Year

Table 5 provides Gross Profit for all ~~2024~~2025 Full Year Operational Centers, with a separate breakdown for Tier 1 Centers and Tier 2 Centers.

Type of Center	Number of Centers	Average Gross Profit	# and % of Centers that met or exceeded the average (Note 1)	Median Gross Profit
All Franchised Centers	~~138~~ 152	\$ ~~800,980~~ 83 3,021	~~57~~ 61/ ~~41~~ 40%	\$ ~~692,033~~ 722,844
Tier 1 Centers	~~102~~ 115	\$ ~~955,514~~ 94 7,328	~~48~~ /42/ ~~41~~ %	\$ ~~865,910~~ 820,428
Tier 2 Centers	~~36~~ 37	\$ ~~363,132~~ 47 7,743	13/ ~~36~~ 35%	\$ ~~317,855~~ 422,223

Note 1. The highest and lowest reported Gross Profit for the ~~138~~152 operational PIRTEK Centers included in the average were \$~~2,607,093~~3,318,281 and \$~~46,015~~80,869, respectively. The highest and lowest reported Gross Profit for the ~~102~~115 Tier 1 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were \$~~2,607,093~~3,318,281 and \$~~166,214~~86,350, respectively. The highest and lowest reported Gross Profit for the ~~36~~37 Tier 2 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were \$~~1,032,847~~1,457,964 and \$~~46,015~~80,869, respectively.

TABLE 6

**Gross Profit by “Time Period”
for the Entire ~~2024~~2025 Calendar
Year**

Table 6 provides Gross Profit for all ~~2024~~2025 Full Year Operational Centers separated by the number of years each Center has been in operation.

# of Full Calendar Years	Number of Centers	Average Gross Profit	High	Median	Low	Number & % Above Average	Number & % Below Average
5+*	~~80~~ 90	\$ ~~1,026,166~~ 1, 050,298	\$ ~~2,607,093~~ 3, 318,281	\$ ~~956,079~~ 8 92,621	\$ ~~155,562~~ 8 6,350	~~33~~ 40/ ~~41~~ 4 4%	~~47~~ 50/ ~~59~~ 5 6%
3-4	~~24~~ 23	\$ ~~556,299~~ 6 63,327	\$ ~~947,919~~ 1,4 57,964	\$ ~~588,884~~ 6 57,877	\$ ~~127,690~~ 2 02,254	~~13~~ 11/ ~~54~~ 4 8%	~~11~~ 12/ ~~46~~ 5 2%
1-2	~~34~~ 39	\$ ~~443,845~~ 4 31,688	\$ ~~1,106,963~~ 9 73,402	\$ ~~366,480~~ 4 22,223	\$ ~~46,015~~ 80, 869	~~14~~ 19/ ~~41~~ 4 9%	20/ ~~59~~ 51%

* The highest number of years of operation by a franchisee in this category is ~~26~~27 years.

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

D. - Reports on Gross Profit for the Period January 1, 20232024 to December 31, 20232024

The Gross Profit figures listed below include average and median Gross Profit derived from historical operating results of the franchised businesses indicated for the time periods covered. We obtained these figures from information provided to us by our franchisees for the period from January 1, 20232024 through December 31, 20232024 (the “Full 2024 Reporting Period”).

On December 31, 20232024, there were ~~141~~162 U.S. PIRTEK Franchised Centers open and ~~116~~138 were in continuous operation during the entire calendar year. The analysis set forth below is based on the average yearly gross profit and median gross profit for those ~~116~~138 PIRTEK Centers for 20232024. Of the ~~116~~138 PIRTEK Centers open and in continuous operation as of December 31, 20232024, ~~93~~102 were Tier 1 Centers and ~~23~~36 were Tier 2 Centers. The information provided in Tables 7 and 8 does not include data from ~~25~~24 franchised businesses that opened during the year 20232024 and therefore were not in operation for the Full 20232024 Reporting Period. No U.S. franchises opened and closed during the 12-month period of the Full 20232024 Reporting Period.

The following tables refer to “Gross Profit.” “Gross Profit” is defined as Gross Sales minus Cost of Goods Sold. “Gross Sales” includes cash and credit sales as well as any goods or services received by the franchisee in exchange for goods and services sold at the PIRTEK Center. “Gross sales” does not include sales or use taxes. Cost of Goods Sold reported to us by the franchisees only includes the cost of product sold. No other allocations of Labor or Direct Cost are considered Cost of Goods Sold.

TABLE 7
Gross Profit
Centers Operating for the Entire 20232024 Calendar Year

Table 7 provides Gross Profit for all 20232024 Full Year Operational Centers, with a separate breakdown for Tier 1 Centers and Tier 2 Centers.

Type of Center	Number of Centers	Average Gross Profit	# and % of Centers that met or exceeded the average (Note 1)	Median Gross Profit
All Franchised Centers	~~116~~ 138	~~\$884,061~~ 800,980	~~49~~ 57/ ~~42~~ 41%	~~\$810,825~~ 692,033
Tier 1 Centers	~~93~~ 102	~~\$1,003,464~~ 955,514	~~40~~ 42/ ~~43~~ 41%	~~\$916,330~~ 865,910
Tier 2 Centers	~~23~~ 36	~~\$401,259~~ 363,132	~~9~~ 13/ ~~39~~ 36%	~~\$344,615~~ 317,855

Note 1. The highest and lowest reported Gross Profit for the ~~116~~138 operational PIRTEK Centers included in the average were ~~\$2,189,753~~\$2,607,093 and ~~\$53,413~~respectfully \$46,015, respectively. The highest and lowest reported Gross Profit for the ~~93~~102 Tier 1 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were ~~\$2,189,753~~\$2,607,093 and ~~\$149,497~~\$166,214, respectively. The highest and lowest reported Gross Profit for the ~~23~~36 Tier 2 PIRTEK Centers included in the average were ~~\$1,383,930~~\$1,032,847 and ~~\$53,413~~\$46,015, respectively.

TABLE 8

**Gross Profit by “Time Period”
for the Entire ~~2023~~2024 Calendar
Year**

Table 8 provides Gross Profit for all ~~2023~~2024 Full Year Operational Centers separated by the number of years each Center has been in operation.

# of Full Calendar Years	Number of Centers	Average Gross Profit	High	Median	Low	Number & % Above Average	Number & % Below Average
5+*	~~73~~ <u>80</u>	~~\$1,071,692~~ <u>\$1,026,166</u>	~~\$2,189,753~~ <u>\$2,607,093</u>	~~\$998,442~~ <u>\$56,079</u>	~~\$149,497~~ <u>\$55,562</u>	~~34~~ <u>33</u> / ~~474~~ <u>1</u> %	~~39~~ <u>47</u> / ~~53~~ <u>5</u> %
3-4	~~19~~ <u>24</u>	~~\$654,738~~ <u>\$56,299</u>	~~\$1,197,497~~ <u>\$47,919</u>	~~\$612,098~~ <u>\$88,884</u>	~~\$53,413~~ <u>\$7,690</u>	~~9~~ <u>13</u> / ~~47~~ <u>54</u> %	~~10~~ <u>11</u> / ~~53~~ <u>4</u> %
1-2	~~24~~ <u>34</u>	~~\$494,898~~ <u>\$43,845</u>	~~\$1,383,930~~ <u>\$106,963</u>	~~\$453,602~~ <u>\$66,480</u>	~~\$124,704~~ <u>\$6,015</u>	~~11~~ <u>14</u> / ~~464~~ <u>1</u> %	~~13~~ <u>20</u> / ~~54~~ <u>5</u> %

* The highest number of years of operation by a franchisee in this category is ~~26~~27 years.

Some outlets have earned this amount. Your individual results may differ. There is no assurance you'll earn as much.

Written substantiation for these financial performance representations will be made available to a prospective franchisee upon reasonable request.

Other than the preceding financial performance representation, we do not make any financial performance representations. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to the franchisor's management by contacting Kim H. Gubera, President & Chief Executive Officer, PIRTEK USA, LLC, 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955, (321) ~~701-~~3330701- 3330, the Federal Trade Commission and any appropriate state regulatory agencies.

Item 20

OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION

Table No. 1
Systemwide Outlet Summary
For Years ~~2022~~2023 to ~~2024~~2025*

Outlet Type	Year	Outlets at the Start of the Year	Outlets at the End of the Year	Net Change
~~Franchised Outlets~~	~~2022~~	~~106~~	~~119~~	~~+13~~
<u>Franchised Outlets</u>	2023	119	141	~~+22~~ <u>22</u>
	2024	141	162	~~+21~~ <u>21</u>
	<u>2025</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>194</u>	<u>32</u>
~~Company-Owned~~ <u>Company-Owned</u>	~~2022~~ <u>2023</u>	~~30~~ <u>0</u>	0	~~-30~~ <u>0</u>
	~~2023~~ <u>2024</u>	0	0	0
	~~2024~~ <u>2025</u>	0	0	0
~~Total Outlets~~	~~2022~~	~~109~~	~~118~~	~~+12~~
<u>Total Outlets</u>	2023	119	~~14~~ <u>141</u>	~~+22~~ <u>22</u>
	2024	141	~~16~~ <u>2162</u>	~~+21~~ <u>21</u>
	<u>2025</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>194</u>	<u>32</u>

*Table 1: All numbers are as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, ~~and 2022~~. The numbers are for PIRTEK franchisees and ~~company-owned~~company-owned/affiliate locations in the United States and include Tier 1 and Tier 2 franchises.

Table No. 2
Transfers of Outlets From Franchisees to New Owners (Other than the Franchisor)
For Years ~~2022~~2023 to ~~2024~~2025*

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

State	Year	Number of Transfers
Colorado	2023	0
	2024	0
~~Colorado~~	~~2022~~ 2025	1
California	2023	0
	2024	0

State	~~Year~~ 2025	~~Number of Transfers~~ 5
Florida	2023	0
	2024	3
	2025	0
Georgia	2023	0
	2024	0
	2025	5
Indiana	2023	0
	2024	0
	2025	1
Maryland	2023	0
	2024	0
~~Florida~~	~~2022~~ 2025	2
Michigan	2023	0
	2024	~~3~~ 0
~~Missouri~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~0~~ 1
Minnesota	2023	0
	2024	0
	2025	1
Missouri	2023	2
	2024	1
~~North Carolina~~	~~2022~~ 2025	0
North Carolina	2023	0
	2024	2
~~Ohio~~	~~2022~~ 2025	1
Ohio	2023	0
	2024	0
~~Pennsylvania~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~4~~ 0

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

	2023	0
<u>Pennsylvania</u>	2024	0
~~Tennessee~~	~~2022~~ 2025	0
	2023	0
<u>Tennessee</u>	2024	1
~~Texas~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~5~~ 0
	2023	0
<u>Texas</u>	2024	3
~~Virginia~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~2~~ 0
	2023	0
<u>Virginia</u>	2024	0
	<u>2025</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>2023</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>Utah</u>		
~~Wisconsin~~	~~2022~~ 2024	0
	<u>2025</u>	<u>3</u>
	2023	1
<u>Wisconsin</u>	2024	0
~~Total~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~12~~ 3
	2023	3
<u>Total</u>	2024	10
	<u>2025</u>	<u>23</u>

* Table 2. All numbers are as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, ~~and 2022~~. The numbers are for PIRTEK franchisees in the United States. States not listed had no transfer activity during the relevant time period.

Table No. 3
Status of Franchised Outlets For
Years ~~2022~~2023 to 2024*2025*

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-Renewals <u>Renewal</u>	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operations/ <u>Other</u> <u>Operation</u> <u>/ Other</u> <u>Reasons</u>	Outlets at End of the <u>Year</u> ~~year~~
~~Alabama~~	~~2022~~	~~3~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~3~~
<u>Alabama</u>	2023	3	1	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
~~Arizona~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~14~~	~~0~~ 1	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~15~~
<u>Arizona</u>	2023	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
~~California~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~72~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~72~~
<u>California</u>	2023	7	2	0	0	0	0	9
	2024	9	1	1	0	0	0	9
~~Colorado~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~39~~	~~0~~ 3	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~312~~
<u>Colorado</u>	2023	3	1	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
~~Florida~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~154~~	~~31~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~185~~
<u>Delaware</u>	2023	180	0	0	0	0	20	160
	2024	160	0	0	0	0	0	160
~~Georgia~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~60~~	~~21~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~81~~
<u>Florida</u>	2023	818	40	0	0	0	02	1216
	2024	1216	10	0	0	0	0	1316
~~Idaho~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~0~~ 16	~~0~~ 2	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~ 18
<u>Georgia***</u>	2023	08	04	0	0	0	0	012
	2024	012	1	0	0	0	0	113
~~Illinois~~	~~2022***~~ 2025	~~613~~	~~0~~ 2	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~ 1	~~615~~
<u>Idaho</u>	2023	60	0	0	0	0	0	60
	2024	60	01	0	0	0	0	61
~~Indiana~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~21~~	~~0~~	~~0~~ 1	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~20~~
<u>Illinois</u>	2023	26	20	0	0	0	0	46
	2024	46	0	0	0	0	0	46
~~Iowa~~	~~2022~~ 2025	~~06~~	~~10~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~16~~
<u>Indiana</u>	2023	12	02	0	0	0	0	14
	2024	14	0	0	0	0	0	14

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

* Table 3. All numbers are as of December 31, [2025](#), 2024, [and](#) 2023, ~~and 2022~~. The numbers are for PIRTEK franchisees in the United States. If multiple events occurred affecting an outlet, this table shows the event that occurred last in time. States not listed had no franchised activity to report during the relevant time period.

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-Renewal	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operation / Other Reasons	Outlets at End of the Year
~~Kentucky~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~0~~ <u>4</u>	~~4~~ <u>0</u>	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	0	0	0	~~4~~ <u>3</u>
<u>Iowa</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
	<u>2024</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
	~~2023~~ <u>2025</u>	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
<u>Kansas</u>	~~2024~~ <u>2023</u>	~~2~~ <u>0</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~2~~ <u>0</u>
	<u>2024</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>2025</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>
~~Louisiana~~ <u>Kentucky</u>	~~2022~~ <u>2023</u>	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	<u>2024</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
	<u>2025</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Louisiana</u>	2023	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
	2024	~~2~~ <u>3</u>	~~4~~ <u>0</u>	0	0	0	0	3
~~Maryland~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~2~~ <u>3</u>	~~0~~ <u>2</u>	0	0	0	0	~~2~~ <u>5</u>
<u>Maryland</u>	2023	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
~~Massachusetts~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
<u>Massachusetts</u>	2023	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	2	1	0	0	0	0	3
~~Michigan~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~6~~ <u>3</u>	~~0~~ <u>2</u>	0	0	0	0	~~6~~ <u>5</u>
<u>Michigan</u>	2023	6	1	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	0	0	0	7
	2024	7	2	0	0	0	0	9
~~Minnesota~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~3~~ <u>9</u>	~~0~~ <u>2</u>	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	0	0	0	~~3~~ <u>10</u>
<u>Minnesota</u>	2023	3	1	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
~~Missouri~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	4	0	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	0	0	0	~~4~~ <u>3</u>
<u>Missouri</u>	2023	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2024	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
~~Nevada~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~0~~ <u>4</u>	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	0	0	0	0	~~0~~ <u>5</u>
	2023	0	1	0	0	0	0	1

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

<u>Nevada</u>	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
~~New Jersey~~	~~2022~~	~~2~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~2~~
	~~2023~~	~~2~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~2~~
	~~2024~~	~~2~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~2~~
~~New Mexico~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
<u>New Hampshire</u>	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
~~New York~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
<u>New Jersey</u>	2023	~~4~~ <u>2</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~4~~ <u>2</u>
	2024	~~4~~ <u>2</u>	~~4~~ <u>0</u>	0	0	0	0	2
~~North Carolina~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~5~~ <u>2</u>	~~3~~ <u>1</u>	~~4~~ <u>0</u>	0	0	0	~~7~~ <u>3</u>
	~~2023~~	~~7~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~4~~	~~6~~
State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-Renewal	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operation / Other Reasons	Outlets at End of the Year
<u>New York</u>	~~2024~~ <u>2023</u>	~~6~~ <u>1</u>	~~4~~ <u>0</u>	0	0	0	0	~~7~~ <u>1</u>
~~Ohio~~	~~2022~~ <u>2024</u>	~~4~~ <u>1</u>	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	0	0	0	0	~~4~~ <u>2</u>
<u>North Carolina</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
	<u>2023</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6</u>
	<u>2024</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7</u>
	<u>2025</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Ohio</u>	2023	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
	2024	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
~~Oklahoma~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~0~~ <u>6</u>	~~0~~ <u>3</u>	0	0	0	0	~~0~~ <u>9</u>
<u>Oklahoma***</u>	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
~~Oregon~~	~~2022~~ <u>***2025</u>	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	0	0	0	0	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	~~0~~ <u>1</u>
<u>Oregon</u>	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
~~Pennsylvania~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~2~~ <u>1</u>	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	~~0~~ <u>1</u>	0	0	0	~~2~~ <u>1</u>
<u>Pennsylvania</u>	2023	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2024	~~2~~ <u>3</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~2~~ <u>3</u>

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

~~South Carolina~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~23~~ <u>31</u>	0	0	0	0	~~40~~ <u>0</u>	~~43~~ <u>31</u>
	2023	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
<u>Puerto Rico</u>	2024	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
~~Tennessee~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~31~~ <u>31</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~31~~ <u>31</u>
	2023	~~31~~ <u>31</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~31~~ <u>31</u>
<u>South Carolina</u>	2024	~~31~~ <u>31</u>	~~20~~ <u>20</u>	~~40~~ <u>40</u>	0	0	0	~~41~~ <u>41</u>
~~Texas~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~43~~ <u>43</u>	2	0	0	0	0	~~45~~ <u>45</u>
	2023	~~45~~ <u>45</u>	~~70~~ <u>70</u>	0	0	0	0	~~22~~ <u>22</u>
<u>Tennessee</u>	2024	~~22~~ <u>22</u>	~~44~~ <u>44</u>	1	0	0	0	~~32~~ <u>32</u>
~~Utah~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~34~~ <u>34</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~34~~ <u>34</u>
	2023	~~31~~ <u>31</u>	~~07~~ <u>07</u>	0	0	0	0	~~32~~ <u>32</u>
<u>Texas</u>	2024	~~32~~ <u>32</u>	~~01~~ <u>01</u>	~~01~~ <u>01</u>	0	0	0	~~33~~ <u>33</u>
~~Virginia~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~43~~ <u>43</u>	~~29~~ <u>29</u>	~~01~~ <u>01</u>	0	0	0	~~34~~ <u>34</u>
	2023	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
<u>Utah</u>	2024	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
~~Washington~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2023	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
<u>Virginia</u>	2024	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
~~Wisconsin~~	~~2022~~ <u>2025</u>	~~43~~ <u>43</u>	~~43~~ <u>43</u>	0	~~01~~ <u>01</u>	0	0	5
	2023	~~53~~ <u>53</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~53~~ <u>53</u>
<u>Washington</u>	2024	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
~~Puerto Rico~~	~~2022~~	~~4~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~4~~
State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non-Renewal	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operation / Other Reasons	Outlets at End of the Year
	~~2023~~ <u>2024</u>	~~43~~ <u>43</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~43~~ <u>43</u>
	~~2024~~ <u>2025</u>	~~43~~ <u>43</u>	0	0	0	0	0	~~43~~ <u>43</u>
<u>Wisconsin</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
~~Total~~	~~2022~~ <u>2024</u>	~~40~~ <u>40</u>	~~47~~ <u>47</u>	~~20~~ <u>20</u>	0	0	~~40~~ <u>40</u>	~~44~~ <u>44</u>
	<u>2025</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

Total	2023	119	25	0	0	0	3	141
	2024	141	24	3	0	0	0	162
	2025	162	41	8	1	0	***2	194

*** For franchises that opened in ~~2022, one franchise in Florida, one franchise in Georgia, one franchise in Iowa, two franchises in North Carolina, one franchise in New York, one franchise in Texas, and one franchise in Wisconsin opened as Tier 2 franchises.~~ For franchises that opened in 2023, one franchise in Alabama, one franchise in California, four franchises in Georgia, two franchises in Indiana, one franchise in Kentucky, one franchise in Michigan, one franchise in Minnesota, two franchises in Ohio, and five franchises in Texas opened as Tier 2 franchises. For franchises that opened in 2024, one franchise in Georgia, one franchise in Idaho, one franchise in Louisiana, one franchise in Massachusetts, two franchises in Michigan, one franchise in North Carolina, one franchise in New York, two franchises in Tennessee, and eight franchises in Texas opened as Tier 2 franchises. For franchises that opened in 2025, three franchises in California, one franchise in Colorado, one franchise in Florida, one franchise in Georgia, one franchise in Iowa, two franchises in Louisiana, one franchise in Massachusetts, one franchise in Michigan, one franchise in North Carolina, one franchise in New Hampshire, one franchise in New York, three franchises in Ohio, one franchise in Oregon, one franchise in Delaware, two franchises in South Carolina, seven franchises in Texas, and two franchises in Virginia opened as Tier 2 franchises.

*** For the locations in Georgia and Oklahoma, the Franchisees signed these franchise agreements but never opened and the agreements were mutually terminated prior to the commencement of operations.

Table No. 4
Status of Company-Owned Outlets For
Years ~~2022~~2023 to ~~2024~~¹2025¹

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Reacquired from Franchisees	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Outlets at End of the Year
~~Florida~~	~~2022~~	~~2~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	~~2~~	~~0~~
<u>Florida</u>	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	0	0	0	0	0
~~Virginia~~	~~2022~~ ²⁰²⁵	~~10~~	0	0	0	~~10~~	0
<u>Virginia</u>	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	0	0	0	0	0
~~Total~~	~~2022~~ ²⁰²⁵	~~30~~	0	0	0	~~30~~	0
<u>Total</u>	2023	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2024	0	0	0	0	0	0

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

	<u>2025</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

¹ Table. 4. All numbers are as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, ~~and 2022~~.

Table No. 5
Projected Openings as of December 31, ~~2024~~, 2025 for Tier 1 and Tier 2 Franchises

State	Franchise Agreements Signed But Business Not Open	Projected New Franchised Business In Next Fiscal Year	Projected Company Owned Businesses In Next Fiscal Year
Alabama		1	
Arizona	<u>1</u>	4	
Arkansas		1	
California	+	2	
Colorado	<u>1</u>	2	
Delaware		1	
Florida		2	
Georgia	+	1	
Illinois	+		
Indiana			
Kansas		1	

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

<u>Kentucky</u>	<u>1</u>		
Louisiana		1	
Maryland		1	
Massachusetts	~~1~~		
Michigan	~~2~~ <u>1</u>	1	
Minnesota			
Missouri		1	
Nebraska		1	
Nevada		1	
New Hampshire			
New Jersey			
New York	1	1	
North Carolina	<u>2</u>	1	
<u>Ohio</u>	<u>1</u>		
~~Ohio~~ <u>Oklahoma</u>			
~~Oklahoma~~ <u>Oregon</u>	~~1~~		
~~Oregon~~ <u>Pennsylvania</u>	1		
~~Pennsylvania~~ <u>Rhode Island</u>	<u>1</u>		
South Carolina	~~1~~	2	
Tennessee	~~2~~	2	
Texas		~~7~~ <u>2</u>	
Virginia		1	
TOTALS	~~42~~ <u>10</u>	~~35~~ <u>30</u>	0

Exhibit 5 lists the names of all of our operating franchisees and the addresses and telephone numbers of their businesses as of December 31, ~~2024~~2025. Exhibit 5 also lists the franchisees who have signed Franchise Agreements for Businesses which were not yet operational as of December 31, ~~2024~~2025. Finally, Exhibit 5 lists the name, city and state, and business telephone number (or, if unknown, the last known home telephone number) of every franchisee who had an outlet terminated, cancelled, not renewed, or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under a Franchise Agreement during the most recently completed fiscal year, or who has not communicated with us within 10 weeks of the effective date of the Disclosure Document. If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.

Franchisees have signed confidentiality clauses during the last three fiscal years. In some instances, current and former franchisees sign provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA, LLC. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all such franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

The PIRTEK Franchise Advisory Council (“FAC”) includes elected franchisee members and appointed franchisee members and meets periodically with corporate representatives to discuss various franchise issues. We will utilize our PIRTEK Franchise Advisory Council (“FAC”) to serve in an advisory capacity only. We have the power to form, change or dissolve the FAC. We both created and sponsor the FAC, and contact information for the FAC is the same as our contact information. The following independent franchisee organization has asked to be included in this Disclosure Document: Fluid Power Franchise Association, 2125 Energy Park Drive, St. Paul,

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

Minnesota 55108; telephone (847) 636-3307; email at info@fpfa.us; info@fpfa.us; website at www.fpfa.us.

Item21

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attached to this Disclosure Document as Exhibit 4 are the following: audited consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 ~~and 2022~~, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in members' equity (deficit) and cash flows for the years ending December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 ~~and 2022~~, together with the report of independent certified public accountants. Our fiscal year end is December 31.

Item22

CONTRACTS

This Disclosure Document includes a sample of the following contracts:

Exhibit 2 – PIRTEK Development Agreement

Exhibit 3 – PIRTEK Franchise Agreement

Exhibit 6 – Form Confidentiality Agreement

Exhibit 7 – Form of Renewal Addendum

Exhibit 8 – Form of SBA Addendum

Exhibit 9 – Form of General Release Agreement

Exhibit 10 – Form of Assignment and Consent Agreement

Item23

RECEIPTS

Exhibit 13 to this Disclosure Document is a detachable acknowledgment of receipt. Please promptly sign and return one copy of the receipt to us.

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

The following are additional disclosures for the **PIRTEK®** Disclosure Document of **PIRTEK USA LLC** as required by various state franchise laws. Each provision of these additional disclosures will not apply unless, with respect to that provision, the jurisdictional requirements of the applicable state franchise registration and disclosure law are met independently without reference to these additional disclosures.

NO WAIVER OF DISCLAIMER OF RELIANCE IN CERTAIN STATES

The following provision applies only to franchisees and franchises that are subject to the state franchise disclosure laws in California, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington or Wisconsin:

No statement, questionnaire or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by you in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by us, any franchise seller, or any other person acting on behalf of us. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise

[REMAINDER OF THE PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

The following information applies to franchises and franchisees subject to the California Franchise Investment Act. Item numbers correspond to those in the main body:

1. THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES THAT A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

OUR WEBSITE HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION & INNOVATION. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENT OF THIS WEBSITE MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL PROTECTION & INNOVATION

AT www.dfpi.ca.gov.

2. Risk Factors.

Spousal Liability: Your spouse will be liable for all financial obligations under the franchise agreement even though your spouse has no ownership interest in the franchise. This guarantee will place both your and your spouse's marital and personal assets, perhaps including your house, at risk if your franchise fails.

3. Item 3.

Item 3 is amended to provide that neither us nor any other person identified in Item 2 is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C.A. 78a et seq., suspending or expelling such persons from membership in such association or exchange.

4. Items 6 and 17.

The Franchise Agreement may contain a liquidated damages clause. Under California Civil Code Section 1671, certain liquidated damages clauses are unenforceable.

5. Item 17.

California Business & Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provide rights to you concerning termination, transfer or nonrenewal of a franchise. If the Franchise Agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.

6. Item 17.

Termination of the Franchise Agreement by us because of your insolvency or bankruptcy may not be enforceable under applicable federal law (11 U.S.C.A. 101 et seq.).

7. Item 17.

The Franchise Agreement requires you to sign a general release if you transfer your franchise. California Corporations Code 31512 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Investment Law (California Corporations Code 31000 through 31516). Business and Professions Code 20010 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Relations Act (Business and Professions Code 20000 through 20043).

8. Item 17.

The Franchise Agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise. ~~This provision may not be enforceable~~ A contract that restrains a former franchisee from engaging in a lawful trade or business is to that extent void under California ~~law~~ Business and Professions Code Section 16600.

9. Item 17.

The Franchise Agreement requires application of the laws of Florida. This provision may not be enforceable under California law

10. Item 17.

The Franchise Agreement requires binding arbitration. ~~You~~The arbitration will occur at a suitable location that is within ten (10) miles of where we have our (or, in the case of a transfer by us, the then-current franchisor has its) principal business address when the arbitration demand is filed, with the costs being borne equally by both parties (without waiver of the right to seek recovery of the costs in the arbitration proceeding). Prospective franchisees are encouraged to consult private legal counsel to determine the applicability of California and federal laws (such as Business and Professions Code Section 20040.5, Code of Civil Procedure Section 1281, and the Federal Arbitration Act) to any provisions of a franchise agreement restricting venue to a forum outside the State of California.

11. Item 19.

The financial performance figures do not reflect the costs of sales, operating expenses, or other costs or expenses that may be deducted from the gross revenue or gross sales figures to obtain your net income or profit. You should conduct an independent investigation of the costs and expenses you will incur in operating your franchised business. Franchisees or former franchisees listed in the Disclosure Document may be one source of this information.

12. Other.

Certain provisions in the Franchise Agreement (Section 13.D pertaining to a one year contractual statute of limitation for bringing claims, Section 16.J pertaining to a waiver of jury trial, and Section 16.K pertaining to a waiver of punitive damages) may not be enforceable under California law.

Before the franchisor can ask you to materially modify your existing franchise agreement, Section 31125 of the California Corporations Code requires the franchisor to file a material modification application with the Department that includes a disclosure document showing the existing terms and the proposed new terms of your franchise agreement. Once the application is registered, the franchisor must provide you with that disclosure document with an explanation that the changes are voluntary.

Any interest rate charged to a California franchisee shall comply with the California Constitution. The interest rate shall not exceed either (a) 10% annually or (b) 5% annually plus the prevailing interest rate charged to banks by the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, whichever is higher.

Under California law, an agreement between a seller and a buyer regarding the price at which the buyer can resell a product (known as vertical price-fixing or resale price

maintenance) is illegal. Therefore, requirements on franchisees to sell goods or services at specific prices set by the franchisor may be unenforceable.

The registration of this franchise offering by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation does not constitute approval, recommendation, or endorsement by the commissioner.

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF HAWAII

The following applies to franchises and franchisees subject to Hawaii statutes and regulations. Item numbers correspond to those in the main body.

The name and address of the Franchisor's agent in this state authorized to receive service of process is the Hawaii Commissioner of Securities, State of Hawaii, Dept. of Commerce & Consumer Affairs, Business Registration Division - Securities Compliance Branch, 335 Merchant Street, Room 203, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813.

Item 5.

With respect to the Initial Franchise Fee, we shall defer the payment of the initial franchise fee and other initial payments owed to us, or our affiliate, by you until such time as all initial obligations owed to you under the Franchise Agreement or other agreements have been fulfilled by us and you have commenced doing business pursuant to the Franchise Agreement.

Other Regulations.

THESE FRANCHISES WILL BE/HAVE BEEN FILED UNDER THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW OF THE STATE OF HAWAII. FILING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE DIRECTOR OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS OR A FINDING BY THE DIRECTOR OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.

THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, OR SUBFRANCHISOR, AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION BY THE FRANCHISEE, OR SUBFRANCHISOR, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THE OFFERING CIRCULAR, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE.

THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR A STATEMENT OF ALL RIGHTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE

FRANCHISEE.

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

The following information applies to franchises and franchisees subject to the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987. Item numbers correspond to those in the main body.

2. ~~2.~~ Item 6.

With respect to certain Inventory Products, we may require you to hold specified levels of inventory at your Business. The cost to maintain the specified level of inventory will vary under the circumstances and must be paid when invoiced. As noted in Items 7 and 8, the Inventory Products must be purchased from us. See Item 8 for more information on Inventory Products.

2. By reading this disclosure document, you are not agreeing to, acknowledging, or making any representations whatsoever to the Franchisor and its affiliates.

3. Illinois law governs the Franchise Agreement.

4. In conformance with Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

5. Your rights upon Termination and Non-Renewal of an agreement are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

6. In conformance with section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void.

7. No statement, questionnaire, or ~~acknowledgement~~acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of: (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the ~~Franchisor~~franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF MARYLAND

The following information applies to franchises and franchisees subject to Maryland statutes and regulations. Item numbers correspond to those in the main body:

1. Item 8.

Item 8 is supplemented by the following disclosure:

“We are the sole supplier of the following products and services necessary for the operation of your Business: (a) Shop Set-Up Services; (b) Technology (including proprietary and other software, modem, printer/printer accessories) and Computer Connection Services; (c) Signs and Equipment that contain the PIRTEK marks (including uniforms, branded equipment necessary to outfit the MSSUs, printed forms and stationary, promotional items such as caps), and (d) opening and ongoing Inventory requirements (including hydraulic, industrial and specialist hoses; hose fittings, adapters, and accessories). You will pay the then-current price in effect at the time for all products and services you purchase from us and our affiliates. In some cases (and as noted in Item 8), the cost of Inventory and the other products and services referenced above may be higher than the prevailing market price of similar products and services on the market. In other cases, such as with respect to our PIRTEK-branded equipment and materials, we are unable to determine the prevailing market rate as no third-party currently is authorized to distribute our branded equipment and materials.

If we are no longer able to provide you with the above-listed products and services, we will endeavor to provide such products and services through one or more alternate suppliers at comparable cost.”

2. Item 17.

Pursuant to COMAR 02.02.08.16L, the general release that may be required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment/transfer shall not apply to any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

3. Item 17.

The Franchise Agreement and the Development Agreement provide for termination if you are insolvent under any applicable state or federal law. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C.A. Section 101 et seq.).

4. Item 17.

Any claims under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law may be brought in the state of Maryland.

5. Item 17.

The franchise agreement provides that disputes are resolved through arbitration. A Maryland franchise regulation states that it is an unfair or deceptive practice to require a franchisee to waive its right to file a lawsuit in Maryland claiming a violation of the Maryland Franchise Law. In light of the Federal Arbitration Act, there is some dispute as to whether this forum selection requirement is legally enforceable.

6. Item 17.

Any claims arising under Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF MINNESOTA

The following applies to franchises and franchisees subject to Minnesota statutes and regulations. ~~Item numbers correspond to those in the main body.~~

1. Item 13.

~~We will undertake the defense of any claim of infringement by third parties involving the PIRTEK Trademark. You must cooperate with the defense in any reasonable manner prescribed by us with any direct costs of such cooperation to be borne by us.~~

THESE FRANCHISES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT. REGISTRATION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF COMMERCE OF MINNESOTA OR A FINDING BY THE COMMISSIONER THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.

2. Item 17.

THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WHICH IS SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION, BY THE FRANCHISEE, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE FRANCHISE. THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF ALL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE FRANCHISEE.

~~Nothing in the~~ Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.21 and Minnesota Rules 2860.4400(J) prohibit the franchisor from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota, requiring waiver of a jury trial, or requiring the franchisee to consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties or judgment notes. In addition, nothing in the Franchise Disclosure Document or ~~Franchise Agreement~~ agreement(s) can abrogate or reduce (1) any of ~~your~~ the franchisee's rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or ~~your~~ (2) franchisee's rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction. ~~Any claims arising under the Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C (including Minn. Stat. § 80C.21 and Minn. Rule 2860.4400J) may be brought in the state of Minnesota.~~

With respect to franchises governed by Minnesota law~~provides you with certain termination and nonrenewal rights. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, Minn. Stat. Sec.,~~ the franchisor will comply with Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.14, Subd. 3, 4 and 53-5, which require, ~~(except in certain specified cases,)~~ (1) that you a franchisee be given 90 days² notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days² notice for ~~nonrenewal of the Franchise Agreement~~non-renewal of the franchise agreement and (2) that consent to the transfer of the franchise will not be unreasonably withheld.

The franchisor will protect the franchisee's rights to use the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logotypes or other commercial symbols or indemnify the franchisee from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit or demand regarding the use of the name. Minnesota considers it unfair to not protect the franchisee's right to use the trademarks. Refer to Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.12, Subd. 1(g).

4

Minn. Rule 2860.4400(D) prohibits a franchisor from requiring a franchisee to assent to a general release.

The franchisee cannot consent to the franchisor obtaining injunctive relief. The franchisor may seek injunctive relief. See Minnesota Rule 2860.4400(J). Also, a court will determine if a bond is required.

The Limitations of Claims section must comply with Minnesota Statute 80C.17 Subdivision 5.

NSF checks are governed by Minnesota Statute 60A.113, which puts a cap of \$30 on service charges.

3. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including, fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed with the franchise.

4. Each provision of this addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Law or the rules

and regulations promulgated thereunder by the Minnesota Commissioner of Commerce are met independently without reference to this addendum to the disclosure document.

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1. The following information is added to the cover page of the Franchise Disclosure Document:

INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE. CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT 1 OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR SOURCES OF INFORMATION.

REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY NEW YORK STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT NEW YORK STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF YOU LEARN THAT ANYTHING IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW, BUREAU OF INVESTOR PROTECTION AND SECURITIES, 120 BROADWAY, 23RD FLOOR, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10271. THE FRANCHISOR MAY, IF IT CHOOSES, NEGOTIATE WITH YOU ABOUT ITEMS COVERED IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. HOWEVER, THE FRANCHISOR CANNOT USE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS TO PREVAIL UPON A PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE TO ACCEPT TERMS WHICH ARE LESS FAVORABLE THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

2. The following is added at the end of Item 3:

Except as provided above, with regard to the franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark:

A. No such party has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony, a violation of a franchise, antitrust, or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices, or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations.

B. No such party has pending actions, other than routine litigation incidental to the business, which are significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature or financial condition of the franchise system or its business operations.

C. No such party has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or, within the 10 year period immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud, or securities law; fraud; embezzlement; fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property; or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.

D. No such party is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise, or under a Federal, State, or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust, trade regulation or trade practice law, resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency; or is subject to any currently

effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

3. The following is added to the end of Item 4:

Neither the franchisor, its affiliate, its predecessor, officers, or general partner during the 10-year period immediately before the date of the offering circular: (a) filed as debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; (b) obtained a discharge of its debts under the bankruptcy code; or (c) was a principal officer of a company or a general partner in a partnership that either filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or that obtained a discharge of its debts under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code during or within 1 year after that officer or general partner of the franchisor held this position in the company or partnership.

4. The following is added to the end of Item 5:

The initial franchise fee constitutes part of our general operating funds and will be used as such in our discretion.

5. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(c), titled **“Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend,”** and Item 17(m), entitled **“Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer”**:

However, to the extent required by applicable law, all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; it being the intent of this proviso that the non-waiver provisions of General Business Law Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied.

6. The following language replaces the “Summary” section of Item 17(d), titled **“Termination by franchisee”**:

You may terminate the agreement on any grounds available by law.

7. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” section of Item 17(j), titled **“Assignment of contract by franchisor”**:

However, no assignment will be made except to an assignee who in good faith and judgment of the franchisor, is willing and financially able to assume the franchisor’s obligations under the Franchise Agreement.

8. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(v), titled **“Choice of forum”**, and Item 17(w), titled **“Choice of law”**:

The foregoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the franchisor or upon the franchisee by Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

Sections of the Disclosure Document requiring that you sign a general release, estoppel or waiver as a condition of renewal and or assignment, may not be enforceable as they relate to releases of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.

The Franchise Agreement, Non-Disclosure and Non-Competition Agreement, contain a covenant not to compete which may not be enforceable under North Dakota law.

Sections of the Disclosure Document requiring resolution of disputes to be outside of the state of North Dakota may not be enforceable under Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, and are amended accordingly to the extent required by law.

Sections of the Disclosure Document relating to choice of law, may not be enforceable under Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, and are amended accordingly to the extent required by law.

Sections of the Disclosure Document requiring you to consent to a waiver of trial by jury, may not be enforceable under Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, and are amended accordingly to the extent required by law.

Any provision requiring Franchisee to agree to the mediation or arbitration of disputes at a location that is remote from the site of Franchisee's business is not enforceable.

All initial fees and payments shall be deferred until all initial obligations owed to franchisee under the Franchise Agreement or other documents have been fulfilled by the franchisor and the franchisee has commenced doing business pursuant to the Franchise Agreement.

Item 17(i) is amended to include the following statement: The Commissioner has determined that franchise agreements which provide a provision that requires consent to termination or liquidated damages is unfair, unjust and inequitable within the intent of Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law and will be unenforceable.

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND

The following applies to franchises and franchisees subject to Rhode Island statutes and regulations. Item numbers correspond to those in the main body.

(1) Item 17.

Section 19-28.1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that: "A provision in a franchise agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this

state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act.”

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF VIRGINIA

1. The following applies to franchises and franchisees subject to Virginia statutes and regulations. Item numbers correspond to those in the main body.

Any provision in any of the contracts that you sign with us which provides for termination of the franchise upon the bankruptcy of the franchisee may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C. 101 et seq.).

2. Item 5 is revised to include the following statement:

“The Virginia State Corporation Commission’s Division of Securities and Retail Franchising requires us to defer payment of the initial franchise fee and other initial payments owed by franchisees to the franchisor until the franchisor has completed its pre-opening obligations under the Franchise Agreement.”

3. Item 17.h is revised to provide as follows:

“Pursuant to Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, it is unlawful for a franchisor to cancel a franchise without reasonable cause. If any grounds for default or termination stated in the franchise agreement do not constitute “reasonable cause,” as that term may be defined in the Virginia Retail Franchising Act or the laws of Virginia, that provision may not be enforceable.”

ADDENDUM TO PIRTEK® DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
FOR THE STATE OF WISCONSIN

The following information applies to franchises and franchisees subject to the Wisconsin Fair Dealership law. Item numbers correspond to those in the main body:

1. Item 17.

For all franchises sold in the State of Wisconsin, we will provide you at least 90 days’ prior written notice of termination, cancellation, or substantial change in competitive circumstances. The notice will state all the reasons for termination, cancellation, or substantial change in competitive circumstances and will provide that you have 60 days in which to cure any claimed deficiency. If this deficiency is cured within 60 days, the notice will be void. If the reason for termination, cancellation, or substantial change in competitive circumstances is nonpayment of sums due under the franchise, you will have 10 days to cure the deficiency.

2. Item 17.

For Wisconsin franchisees, ch. 135, Stats., the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, supersedes any provisions of the Franchise Agreement or a related contract which is inconsistent with

the Law.

EXHIBIT 1

List of State Administrators and Agent for Service of Process

CALIFORNIA

California Commissioner of Financial
Protection & Innovation
Department of Financial Protection &
Innovation

~~2101 Arena Boulevard~~

651 Bannan Street, Suite 300

Sacramento, California ~~95834~~95811

HAWAII

~~Department~~Hawaii Commissioner of
Securities State of Hawaii, Dept. of
Commerce ~~and~~& Consumer Affairs
Business Registration Division

~~Commissioner of~~ Securities ~~King-~~
~~Kalakaua Building~~Compliance Branch

335 Merchant Street, Room ~~205~~203

Honolulu, ~~HI~~Hawaii 96813

ILLINOIS

Attorney General State of Illinois
500 South Second Street
Springfield, Illinois 62706

INDIANA

Agent to Receive Process

Indiana Secretary of State

201 State House

200 W. Washington Street

Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

State Administrator

Indiana Securities Commissioner

302 W. Washington, Room E-111

Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

MARYLAND

Agent to Receive Process

Securities Commissioner

Division of Securities

200 St. Paul Place

Baltimore, Maryland 21202

State Administrator

Office of the Attorney General Securities Division

~~200 St. Paul Place~~

~~Baltimore, Maryland 21202-2020~~

MINNESOTA

Commissioner of Commerce
Minnesota Department of
Commerce 85 7th Place East, Suite
280
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

Pierre, South Dakota 57501

NEW YORKAgent to Receive Process

Attention: New York Secretary
of State New York Department
of State
One Commerce Plaza,
99 Washington Avenue, 6th
Floor Albany, NY 12231-0001

State Administrator

Office of the New York State
Attorney General
Investor Protection
Bureau Franchise
Section
28 Liberty Street, 21st
Floor New York, NY
10005

NORTH DAKOTA

North Dakota Securities
Department 600 East
Boulevard Avenue
State Capitol-5th Floor
Bismarck, ND 58505-0510

RHODE ISLAND

Rhode Island Department of
Business Regulation
Securities Division
John O. Pastore Complex –
Building 69-1 1511 Pontiac Avenue
Cranston, RI 02920

SOUTH DAKOTA

Division of Insurance
Director of the Securities
Regulation 124 South
Euclid Avenue, 2nd Floor

MICHIGAN

Michigan Department of Attorney General-
Consumer Protection Division
Attention: Franchise Section
G. Mennen Williams Building, First Floor-
525 West Ottawa Street
Lansing, MI 48933

~~VIRGINIA~~

~~Agent to Receive Process
Clerk of the State Corporation Commission
1300 E. Main Street, First Floor-
Richmond, VA 23219~~

~~State Administrator
State Corporation Commission-
Division of Securities and Retail
Franchising
1300 E. Main Street, Ninth Floor-
Richmond, VA 23219~~

~~WASHINGTON~~

~~Agent to Receive Process-
Department of Financial Institutions-
Securities Division
150 Israel Rd S.W.-
Tumwater, WA 98501~~

~~WASHINGTON~~

~~State Administrator
Department of Financial Institutions-
Securities Division
PO Box 41200
Olympia, WA 98504-1200~~

~~WISCONSIN~~

~~Department of Financial Institutions-
Division of Securities
4822 Madison Yards Way, North Tower-
Madison, WI 53705~~

200 St. Paul Place
Baltimore, Maryland 21202-2020

MICHIGAN

Michigan Department of Attorney General
Consumer Protection Division
Attention: Franchise Section
G. Mennen Williams Building, First Floor
525 West Ottawa Street
Lansing, MI 48933

VIRGINIA

Agent to Receive Process
Clerk of the State Corporation Commission
1300 E. Main Street, First Floor
Richmond, VA 23219

State Administrator
State Corporation Commission
Division of Securities and Retail
Franchising
1300 E. Main Street, Ninth Floor
Richmond, VA 23219

WASHINGTON

Agent to Receive Process
Department of Financial Institutions
Securities Division
150 Israel Rd S.W.
Tumwater, WA 98501

WASHINGTON

State Administrator
Department of Financial Institutions
Securities Division
PO Box 41200
Olympia, WA 98504-1200

WISCONSIN

Department of Financial Institutions
Division of Securities
4822 Madison Yards Way, North Tower
Madison, WI 53705

EXHIBIT 2

Development Agreement

PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Development Agreement (the “Agreement”) is made and entered into ~~on the~~ this _____ (“Effective Date”) identified on the ~~Area~~ Development Agreement Data Sheet attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A by and between **PIRTEK USA LLC** (“Franchisor”), and ~~_____ (“Developer”).~~
_____ (“Developer”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Franchisor is in the business of granting licenses for the right to open and operate hose service centers under the mark PIRTEK®, which service centers currently include a service center facility (“PIRTEK Hose Service Center” or “PIRTEK Service Center” or “Center”), which includes PIRTEK vans or mobile sales and service units that service customers (“MSSUs” or “MSS Units”);

WHEREAS, Franchisor identifies the System by means of certain trade names, service marks, trademarks, logos, emblems and indicia of origin, including but not limited to the PIRTEK service mark, which has been registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the other trademarks, service marks, and trade names as are now designated and may hereafter be designated by Franchisor in writing for use in connection with the System (the “Proprietary Marks” or “Marks”);

WHEREAS, PIRTEK Hose Service Center and MSSUs are to be developed, constructed, opened and operated in accordance with Franchisor’s designated standards and procedures, including the sale, custom assembly and installation of industrial and hydraulic hoses, fixed tube assemblies, fittings and related components, and includes proprietary rights in certain valuable marks, logos, business names, trade names, using distinctive products and services under the Marks and utilizing the specific image including names, marks, uniform product ranges, specified designs and color schemes for the business premises, signs, layouts, fixtures and fittings and uniforms, all of which may be changed, improved, further developed, and/or otherwise modified at any time in the future in Franchisor’s sole discretion (the “System”);

WHEREAS, Developer desires to, and has applied for the right to, develop PIRTEK Hose Service Centers within the Development Area (as defined in this Agreement), and Franchisor has approved Developer’s application in reliance upon all of the representations made herein and therein;

WHEREAS, Franchisor wishes to grant to Developer the right, and Developer wishes to accept the obligation, to develop PIRTEK Hose Service Centers within the Development Area,

subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, Developer acknowledges that Developer has conducted an independent investigation of the business contemplated by this Agreement and recognizes that it involves business risks which make the success of the venture largely dependent upon the business abilities of Developer.

NOW, THEREFORE, Franchisor and Developer, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS

1.1. **Grant of Development Rights.** Franchisor hereby grants to Developer, and Developer undertakes and accepts, the exclusive right and obligation to develop Centers within the “Development Area” identified in the ~~Area~~ Development Agreement Data Sheet attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A. The term of this grant is the duration of this Agreement, which expires on the date set forth in Exhibit A, unless terminated earlier by agreement or operation of law.

1.1.1. The required number of Centers to be developed under this Agreement and the development schedule (“Development Schedule”) setting forth mandatory dates for the Developer to acquire control of property, and open Centers, are set forth in Exhibit B.

1.1.2. Except as allowed by Section 1.2 below, Franchisor shall not operate, or license others to operate, Center(s) within the Development Area. The location of each specific Center developed under this Agreement shall be subject to Franchisor’s prior written approval.

1.2. **Retained Rights.** Franchisor and/or its affiliates, parents and/or subsidiaries (each a “Related Entity”) or another franchisee shall have the right to operate and provide hose assembly orders for customers within the Development Area with requests that Developer would otherwise not have the capacity to handle due to resources, supply, pricing and/or potential margin, technical ability, or engineering skill as well as for national, regional or other accounts Franchisor determines will benefit the PIRTEK System, which are referred to as Strategic Accounts. Additionally, Franchisor and its Related Entities retain the following rights:

1.2.1. to continue to own and operate, and allow others to continue to own and operate, Centers existing inside of the Development Area as of the date of this Agreement, as identified in Exhibit A;

1.2.2. to establish, own and operate, or grant to others the right to establish, own and operate, Centers at any location outside of the Development Area;

1.2.3. to establish, own and operate, and license others to establish, own and operate, businesses under other systems using other proprietary marks, both within and outside the Development Area;

1.2.4. to purchase or otherwise acquire the assets or controlling ownership of one or more businesses identical or similar to Centers (and/or acquire franchise, license and/or similar agreements for such businesses), some or all of which may be located anywhere, including within the Development Area. If Franchisor purchases or acquires franchises or licenses, Franchisor may, in its sole discretion, act as franchisor or licensor with respect to such franchisees or licensees wherever

located, pursuant to the individual franchise or license agreement(s) between Franchisor and such franchisee(s) or licensee(s);

1.2.5. to acquire (regardless of the form of transaction), merge with, become associated with, or otherwise affiliate with, and thereafter own and operate, and/or franchise or license to others the right to own and operate, any business, including any businesses of any kind

(including those in competition with PIRTEK businesses) under other systems
and/or marks,

which businesses may convert to or operate under the Marks and may offer or sell products and services that are the same as or similar to the products and services offered at or from your business, and notwithstanding such business's actual or threatened impact on sales at any Center within the Development Area. If Franchisor acquires a competitive business or a competitive franchise in the Development Area, Franchisor has the right to operate or license a third party to operate such competitive business; *provided that*, such business will not be licensed to use the Marks within the Development Area;

1.2.6. to advertise, market and promote the System within the Development Area and to sell, solicit and direct advertising or promotional materials to customers or prospective customers located in the Development Area;

1.2.7. to offer, sell, distribute or otherwise provide, directly or indirectly, or license to others the right to sell or distribute, directly or indirectly, within and outside the Development Area, any products or services, including those products or merchandise bearing the Marks, from any location other than a Center, including but not limited to, sales made at or through retail or wholesale stores, temporary locations, trailers, catalogs, mail order or electronic means (for example, the Internet);

1.2.8. to sell and distribute for ourselves and/or license others to sell and distribute through franchised businesses or any other method of distribution, both inside and outside your Development Area products and services the same as or different from the products and services offered under the System, and which are offered and distributed under marks different than the Marks; and

1.2.9. to engage in any activities not expressly forbidden by this Agreement.

1.3. **No Additional Rights; Restrictions on Developer.** This Agreement is not a franchise agreement or sub-franchise agreement. This Agreement does not grant any right to use or license the use of the Marks or the System. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Developer acknowledges that Developer is not permitted to use other channels of distribution such as the Internet, catalog sales, telemarketing or other direct marketing, to make sales of products or services within or outside of the Development Area. Developer further acknowledges that it may not separately register any domain name or operate any web site containing any of the Trademarks without our written approval. Franchisor shall have the right to condition its approval on the terms that Franchisor determines are necessary, including, without limitation, requiring that Developer's domain name and home page belong to Franchisor and be licensed to Developer for use during the Term.

2. DEVELOPMENT FEE AND FRANCHISE FEES

2.1. **Development Fee.** Upon the execution of this Agreement, and in consideration of the Development Area granted herein, Developer shall pay to Franchisor a development fee in the amount set forth in Exhibit A (the "Development Fee"). The Development Fee shall be fully earned by Franchisor upon execution of this Agreement for administrative and other expenses

incurred by Franchisor and for the development opportunities lost or deferred as a result of the rights granted to Developer in this Agreement. Under no circumstances will all or any portion of the Development Fee be refunded to Developer for any reason.

2.2. **Application of Development Fee.** Developer shall enter into Franchisor's then-current form of franchise agreement ("Franchise Agreement") for each Center developed under this Agreement. If Developer is in compliance with its obligations under this Agreement, upon Developer's execution of each Franchise Agreement, Franchisor agrees to apply a portion of the Development Fee in the amounts indicated on Exhibit A toward the Initial Franchise Fee payable by the franchisee under the Franchise Agreement for each of the Centers opened during the Term of this Agreement. In no event shall Developer be entitled to a credit greater than the amount of the Development Fee.

2.3. **Effect of Franchisor Assignment Upon Development Fee.** In the event of an assignment or transfer by Franchisor of its interest in this Agreement pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof, Franchisor shall transfer the balance of the Development Fee which it holds to the transferee and, upon such transfer and assumption of the obligation by the transferee to apply the Development Fee in accordance with Section 2.2, Franchisor shall be released from all liability relating to such deposit or rights arising because of such deposit. Developer shall have no right to assign or encumber in any way, its interest in the deposit held by Franchisor or its transferee.

3. DEVELOPMENT AND OPENING REQUIREMENTS

3.1. **Development Obligations.** Developer agrees that it shall strictly comply with the Development Schedule, including securing the real estate for each Center through binding lease or purchase by the applicable "Required Control Date" for each Center and opening each Center by the applicable "Required Opening Date." It is specifically agreed that **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** in performing these obligations. Developer acknowledges that this Agreement may require Developer to pursue and develop multiple projects at the same time, and that time is of the essence with respect to Developer's developing and opening of Centers.

3.1.1. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, Developer understands and agrees that, as a condition to the granting of a franchise to operate any Center that Developer is required to develop under this Agreement, Developer must apply for, meet and maintain Franchisor's then-current operational, financial, credit, legal and other criteria for developing and operating a new Center.

3.1.2. Prior to securing a site for each Center Developer is required to open under this Agreement, Developer shall furnish to Franchisor all financial data Franchisor requests to establish to Franchisor's satisfaction that Developer has the financial ability to develop, open and operate each such Center, including, without limitation, balance sheets, profit and loss statements, and statements of cash flow for the periods designated by Franchisor.

3.1.3. If Developer is in default under the terms of any then-existing Franchise Agreement, Franchisor shall have no obligation to approve the development and opening of any

subsequent Center(s) pursuant to this Agreement until Developer is in full compliance under its existing Franchise Agreement(s).

3.2. **Site Approval.** For each Center to be developed under this Agreement, Developer shall, at its sole cost and expense, be responsible for identifying potential locations within the Development Area, acquiring control of property at the location by purchase or binding lease for a period not less than the term for the respective Franchise Agreement (or such other period as Franchisor may approve), and for constructing and equipping each Center in strict accordance with Franchisor's then-current standards, procedures, plans and specifications.

3.2.1. Developer shall submit each proposed location for each Center in writing in advance to Franchisor for approval of the location. Notwithstanding that requirement to submit a location for approval by Franchisor, Developer acknowledges that the location, selection, procurement and development of each site for each Center Developer is required to open and operate under this Agreement are Developer's responsibilities. Developer further acknowledges that Franchisor's approval of a site and/or rendering of assistance in the selection of any site, does not constitute a representation, promise, warranty or guarantee, express or implied, by Franchisor, its officers, employees, directors or agents, as to the potential sales volume, profits, or success of the Center to be developed, opened and operated by Developer at such location.

3.2.2. Before Developer commits to, or signs a lease, Developer shall provide Franchisor with a copy of the lease, along with such other information as Franchisor reasonably requests to evaluate the proposal, including, without limitation, the cost of acquisition, development and construction. Developer shall provide Franchisor with a copy of the proposed lease for the Premises before signing any lease. Developer shall not enter into a lease agreement for any Center location without first obtaining Franchisor's written approval of the proposed site and the terms of the lease. Developer shall provide Franchisor with a copy of Developer's fully executed lease agreement for each Center location immediately after signing. Franchisor is not required and has no obligation to negotiate the terms of Developer's lease for any Center location. Franchisor requires the inclusion of the Addendum to Lease, which is attached as Appendix D to the Franchise Agreement.

3.3. **Construction of Center.**

3.3.1. For each Center to be developed under this Agreement, Developer must construct and equip the Center in accordance with our current approved specifications and standards pertaining to equipment, inventory, signage, fixtures, furnishings, location, accessory features and design and layout of the building premises. Franchisor will loan to Developer, or make available through digital means, one copy of Franchisor's confidential Operations Manual for the Business, containing mandatory and suggested specifications, standards and operating procedures for the Business. You may not commence construction of the Center nor lease a location for the development of the Center until you have received our written consent to your building plans.

3.3.2. If Franchisor determines that any Center is not being built, or was not built, in full accordance with the final plans, in addition to any other rights available to Franchisor under

this Agreement or applicable law, Franchisor shall have the right to require Developer to cause to be made all alterations or modifications of any such Center that Franchisor deems necessary. Franchisor may consult with Developer, to the extent Franchisor deems necessary, on the construction and equipping of the Center, but it will be and remain Developer's sole responsibility to diligently design, construct, equip and otherwise ready and open each Center.

3.3.3. Developer shall be responsible, at Developer's expense, for obtaining all zoning classifications, permits, clearances, certificates of occupancy, and center clearances, which may be required by governmental authorities for each Center.

3.3.4. Developer shall obtain and maintain in force, during the entire period of such construction, such insurance policies and for such amounts as Franchisor may designate in its sole discretion.

3.3.5. Developer shall use licensed general contractors, designers and architects in performing any and all construction work at each Center, including in connection with any remodeling or renovations. Franchisor expressly disclaims any warranty of the quality or merchantability of any goods or services provided by architects, contractors, or any other persons or entities to which Franchisor may refer to Developer. Franchisor is not responsible for delays in the construction, equipping or decoration of any Center or for any loss resulting from any Center design or construction. Developer acknowledges that Franchisor has no control over the landlord or developer and numerous construction and/or related problems that could occur and delay the opening of a Center.

3.3.6. Franchisor shall have access to each Center being developed under this Agreement at all times during the Term, including while work is in progress, and may require alterations or modifications of the construction of any Center that Franchisor deems necessary.

3.3.7. Developer shall complete construction of each Center (including all exterior and interior carpentry, electrical, painting, and finishing work, and installation of all furniture, fixtures, equipment, and signs), at Developer's expense, and open each Center no later than the Required Opening Date applicable to the Center specified in Development Schedule.

3.3.8. Developer shall promptly notify Franchisor of the date of completion of the construction of each Center and, within 14 days thereafter, Franchisor shall have the right conduct a final inspection of the Center. Developer shall not open any Center for business without the express written authorization of Franchisor, and Franchisor's authorization to open may be conditioned upon Developer's strict compliance with the specifications of the approved final plans and with the standards of the System.

3.3.9. Developer shall install in and about each Center only such equipment, including equipment, fixtures, furnishings, interior and exterior signage, and other personal property which strictly conforms to the appearance, standards, specifications and procedures of Franchisor, as may be revised from time to time in Franchisor's sole discretion. Such equipment is sometimes referred to herein collectively as "Equipment and Furnishings." Developer shall

purchase and install all Equipment and Furnishings only from those suppliers Franchisor designates or approves in its sole discretion. Franchisor shall have the right to obtain and retain any and all rebates and incentives offered by such vendors and suppliers. Franchisor reserves the right to be one of, or the sole, supplier of any Equipment and Furnishings and may derive revenue, benefits, or other material consideration from such purchases. Franchisor shall have the right to inspect and approve all Equipment and Furnishings and their installation to ensure Developer's compliance with Franchisor's standards and specifications.

3.4. **Completion of Initial Training.** For each Center developed under this Agreement, Developer, your Controlling Owner, your Designated Manager (if any), your TSR (technical sale representative), at least 2 MSS Technicians and your administration person must, at your expense for room, board and travel, must attend and successfully complete, to Franchisor's satisfaction, Franchisor's initial training program (the "Initial Training"). The Initial Training must be successfully completed prior to commencement of business at each Center. The Initial Training will take place at a location and for a period as Franchisor's designates. There is no separate fee payable to Franchisor for this Initial Training.

3.5. **Franchise Agreement and Ancillary Agreements.** For each Center, Developer shall sign Franchisor's then-current form of Franchise Agreement and such other standard, customary agreements, including personal guarantee agreements from each Owner who directly or indirectly owns a 10% or greater interest in the Franchisee (the "Franchise Documents"). Developer acknowledges and agrees that the then-current forms of Franchise Documents may contain different terms as compared to the current form of Franchise Agreement, provided, however, so long as Developer is not in default under this Agreement, the Royalty Fee and Advertising Fee shall be as set forth in the Franchise Disclosure Document delivered to Developer in connection with this Agreement. Developer shall sign and deliver to Franchisor the Franchise Documents for each Center, and pay to Franchisor the balance of the initial franchise fee due to Franchisor under each such agreement, at the time of signing the Franchise Documents. The Initial Technology Start-up Fee and the Opening Set-up Fee shall be paid by Developer at the time of opening.

3.6. **Legal Entities.** Developer shall have the right to form corporations, limited liability companies, or partnerships (each a "Developer Operating Entity") to enter into the Franchise Documents with respect to operating each Center opened under this Agreement, provided that Developer is the sole owner of any Developer Operating Entity or, if Developer is an entity, the ownership structure any Developer Operating Entity is identical to the ownership structure of Developer.

3.7. **Continuous Operation.** Developer shall at all times continuously maintain in operation, pursuant to each Franchise Agreement, at least the number of Centers required to be operational at such time as set forth in the Development Schedule.

3.8. **Varied Standards.** Because complete uniformity under many varying conditions may not be possible or practical, Franchisor reserves the right and privilege, at its sole discretion, to vary standards for any System developer or franchisee based upon the peculiarities of a

particular site or circumstance, density of population, business potential, existing business practices, or any other condition which Franchisor reasonably deems to be essential to the successful operation of a Center. Developer shall have no complaint on account of any variation from the reasonable standard specifications and practices granted to any other developer or franchisee and shall not be entitled to require Franchisor to grant to Developer a like or similar variation hereunder.

4. TERM

4.1. **Term.** The term of this Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and shall expire on the Expiration Date as set forth in Exhibit A (hereinafter the “Term”), unless otherwise terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement. Upon the expiration of the Term, this Agreement and all rights, including development rights, granted hereunder will automatically terminate, and Developer shall have no right to renew or extend the Term.

4.2. **After Expiration of Term.** At any time after the expiration or termination of the Term for any reason: (a) Franchisor shall have the right to own or operate, or license others to own or operate, Centers within the Development Area; provided, however, that in no event shall Franchisor cause such Center(s) (except as reserved in the Franchise Agreement) to be constructed or operated within the Protected Territory defined in any Franchise Agreement executed pursuant hereto; and (b) Developer shall have no further right under this Agreement to construct or operate Centers, or enter into Franchise Agreements with respect thereto; provided, however, that the expiration or termination of Developer’s rights under this Agreement shall not affect any Franchise Agreement entered into prior to the expiration of such rights.

5. MARKS; CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION; NON-COMPETITION; RESTRICTIONS ON PUBLIC STATEMENTS

5.1. **Limited License Under this Agreement.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, this Agreement grants to Developer only a limited license to use the Marks solely for the specific purpose of performing Developer’s obligations to develop and equip a Center under this Agreement. Specifically, without limitation, this Agreement does not grant Developer any right to use the Marks in any other manner or in connection with the operation of a Center. The right to use the Marks in connection with the operation, advertising or promotion of a Center may only be granted by the terms of a Franchise Agreement.

5.1.1. Developer shall not use any Mark as part of any corporate or trade name or with any prefix, suffix, or other modifying words, terms designs, or symbols, or in any modifying words, terms designs or symbols, or in any modified form, nor may Developer use any Mark in connection with any business or activity other than the business conducted by Developer pursuant to a Franchise Agreements or in any other manner not explicitly authorized in writing by Franchisor.

5.2. Confidential Information

5.2.1. “Confidential Information” means any and all information relating to Franchisor, the System, and/or the Centers that is not generally available to the public, including, but not limited to:

- (i) any and all manuals, including operations manuals, changes or modifications thereto, as well as passwords or other digital or other identifications necessary to access any manual or confidential information on a website, intranet, extranet or otherwise via the Internet;
- (ii) the methods, techniques, formats, drawings, specifications, procedures, information, systems and knowledge and experience in the design and operation of a Center and the purchase, preparation and sale of authorized and approved products and services in connection with the operation of Centers;
- (iii) information, systems, experience and business intelligence with respect to the consumer, business or financial success, attributes or performance of any product, marketing, promotion, strategy, equipment or consumer proposition;
- (iv) proposed or future products, product rollouts and promotions (except advertising of future promotions as specifically authorized by Franchisor);
- (v) information related to System suppliers and distributors; and
- (vi) sales data, cost of goods, labor costs, profit margins, and other financial information in any way relating to Centers, whether operated by Developer or Franchisor.

5.2.2. **Personal Guarantee.** Franchisor may disclose, and/or Developer may learn by virtue of Developer’s activities hereunder, Confidential Information, including, without limitation, through Franchisor’s furnishing of specifications and guidance in the development, opening and operation of a Center, the training program, the Manual(s) and other instructional manuals, sales promotion aids, accounting procedures, marketing reports, informational and product bulletins, vendors price sheets and inventory systems and other guidance furnished to Developer during the Term. The disclosure and/or receipt of Confidential Information, regardless of whether such information is disclosed to Developer under a confidentiality notice may be expressly conditioned upon Developer and each Controlling Owner, and any person or entity that is an owner of an equity interest of 10% or greater in Developer, executing a Personal Guarantee agreeing to the foregoing restrictions on Confidential Information.

5.2.3. **No Interest.** Developer agrees that it will not acquire any legal or equitable interest in the Confidential Information, other than the right to use it in the development and operation of Center(s) during the Term and that the use or duplication of the Confidential Information in any other hose business would constitute an unfair method of competition. Developer acknowledges and agrees that the Confidential Information is proprietary to Franchisor and it is a trade secret of Franchisor and is disclosed to Developer solely for use by Developer in the development and operation of the Center during the Term and on the condition that Developer

does hereby agree that it:

- (i) will not use the Confidential Information in any other business or capacity;
- (ii) will not disclose and will maintain the confidentiality of the Confidential Information at all times during and after the Term;
- (iii) will not, under any circumstances, disclose any Confidential Information to any media outlet or post such Confidential Information on any websites, social media sites, or any other formats available to the public;
- (iv) will not make unauthorized copies of any portion of the Confidential Information disclosed;
- (v) shall be solely responsible for ensuring that each of Developer's managers, employees, agents, Controlling Owners and Owners having access to Confidential Information comply with this Section 5.2 and do not communicate, divulge or use the Confidential Information in violation thereof;
- (vi) will adopt and implement all reasonable procedures prescribed from time to time by Franchisor to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information, including, without limitation, (a) restricting access to and disclosure of Confidential Information to only those managerial employees of Developer whose responsibilities in the operation of the Center require access to such Confidential Information; (b) restricting access to Confidential Information to prevent theft, unauthorized duplication and discovery of such Confidential Information; (c) requiring all managers and employees with access to Confidential Information to execute a ~~Confidentiality and Restrictive Covenant Agreement~~nondisclosure and confidentiality agreement as Franchisor may require from time to time, including in substantially the same form as the ~~Confidentiality and Restrictive Covenant Agreement attached as an Exhibit to the standard form of~~nondisclosure and confidentiality agreement discussed in the paragraph governing Confidential Information in the Franchise Agreement offered by Franchisor, agreeing to maintain the confidentiality during the course of their employment and thereafter of all Confidential Information. Copies of all executed confidentiality agreements must be kept by Developer for a minimum of five years after any employee leaves their employment or affiliation with Developer and must be provided to Franchisor upon request.

5.3. **Covenant Not to Compete.** Developer specifically acknowledges that, pursuant to this Agreement, Developer will be privy to Confidential Information, including, without limitation, information regarding site selection, development and construction of Centers. Developer therefore agrees to the following noncompetition covenants and agrees that the following noncompetition covenants are reasonable and necessary to protect the System's legitimate business interests, including its Confidential Information and customer goodwill:

5.3.1. Unless otherwise specified, the term “Developer” as used in this Section 5.3 means and includes, collectively and individually, (a) if you are an entity, the entity, all guarantors and all shareholders, members, partners, as the case may be, and other holders of any ownership interest in the entity (collectively, “Owners”), as well as any spouse, children, parents and siblings of any guarantor and Owner, or (b) if you are an individual, the individual and the individual’s spouse, children, parents and siblings. Franchisor may require you to obtain from your guarantors and Owners, and/or from your spouse, children, parents and siblings or any spouse, children, parents, and siblings of any Owner or guarantor, as applicable, a signed non-compete agreement in a form satisfactory to Franchisor that contains the non-compete provisions of this Section 5.3.

5.3.2. Developer promises that during the term of this Agreement, Developer will not, either directly or indirectly, for yourself, or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with, any person or entity, own, manage, operate, maintain, engage in, consult with or have any interest in any Competitive Business (as defined below).

5.3.3. Developer promises that Developer will not, for a period of two years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, regardless of the cause of termination, or within two years of the sale or transfer of the Agreement or any interest in Developer, either directly or indirectly, for yourself, or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person or entity, own, manage, operate, maintain, engage in, advertise, promote in any media including social media platforms, or consult with or have any interest in a Competitive Business (as defined below) that is located:

- a. In the Development Area;
- b. Within a 25-mile radius of the outer boundary of the territory of any Center; or
- c. Inside the territory of another PIRTEK Business, whether franchised or owned by us or our affiliates.

For purposes of this Agreement, a “Competitive Business” is any business that offers or sells any product or service or component thereof that (i) composes a part of our System, (ii) is the same as or similar to any product or service then- offered by our franchisees or us or our affiliates, or (iii) otherwise competes directly or indirectly with our System.

5.3.4. Developer agrees that the length of time in paragraph 5.3.3 above will be tolled for any period during which Developer is in breach of the non-compete covenants or any other period during which we seek to enforce this Agreement.

5.3.5. In addition, Developer agrees that during the term of this Agreement and for one year thereafter, Developer will not, without Franchisor’s prior written consent, directly or indirectly, for Developer or on behalf of any other person, divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Business or any other PIRTEK Business away from the System.

5.3.6. The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants in this Section 5.3

will be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. To the extent anyone successfully contests the validity or enforceability of any part of this Section 5.3 in its present form predicated upon the area of coverage, this provision will not be deemed invalid or unenforceable, but will instead be deemed modified, so as to be valid and enforceable, to provide coverage for the maximum scope that any court of competent jurisdiction or arbitrator will deem reasonable and necessary to protect our legitimate interests.

5.3.7. Developer acknowledges that any violation of the terms of Section 5.3 would result in irreparable injury to Franchisor for which no adequate remedy at law may be available, and Developer accordingly consents to the issuance of an injunction prohibiting any conduct by Developer in violation of any of the terms of Section 5.3, inclusive of all subparts.

5.3.8. Developer acknowledges and agrees that:

- (i) the length and term of the geographical restrictions contained in Section 5.3 are fair and reasonable and do not impose a greater restraint than is necessary to protect the goodwill or other business interests of Franchisor;
- (ii) Developer's full, uninhibited and faithful observance of each of the covenants contained in Section 5.3, inclusive of all subparts, will not cause any undue hardship, financial or otherwise, and that the enforcement of each of the covenants in will not impair Developer's ability to obtain employment commensurate with Developer's abilities and on terms fully acceptable to Developer or otherwise to obtain income required for the comfortable support of Developer, Developer's family and the satisfaction of Developer's creditors;
- (iii) Developer's special knowledge of Confidential Information and/or the business of a System franchisee (and anyone acquiring knowledge through Developer) would cause Franchisor and other System franchisees serious injury and loss if Developer (or anyone acquiring knowledge through Developer) were to use this knowledge to the benefit of a competitor or were to compete with Franchisor or any System franchisees.

5.4. **Restrictions on Public Statements.** Developer (including its Owners or employees) shall not, without the Franchisor's express written consent in all instances which may be withheld by Franchisor in its sole discretion, post, contribute, or author any content on any website or social media or communicate with any media outlet or organization in a manner that:

5.4.1. makes any statement which disparages, ridicules or is derogatory of the System, the brand or Marks, the Franchisor, its affiliates, or any of their owners, officers, employees, agents, consultants, attorneys or representatives, or any franchisee, or the owners, officers, employees, agents, consultants, attorneys or representatives of any franchisee;

5.4.2. pertains in any way to health or safety conditions at a Center; or

5.4.3. pertains to any litigation pending or threatened against a System franchisee

or the Franchisor, Franchisor's affiliates, subsidiaries or parents, or any of their owners, officers, employees, agents, consultants, attorneys or representatives.

6. TRANSFERABILITY OF INTEREST

6.1. **By Franchisor.** This Agreement and all rights hereunder may be assigned and transferred by Franchisor and, if so, shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Franchisor's successors and assigns; provided, however, that with respect to any assignment resulting in the subsequent performance by the assignee of the functions of Franchisor, the assignee shall assume the obligations of Franchisor hereunder and Franchisor shall have no liability for the performance of any obligations contained in this Agreement after the effective date of such transfer or assignment.

6.2. By Developer

6.2.1. The rights granted to Developer under this Agreement are personal to Developer and are granted in reliance upon the personal qualifications of Developer. Developer has represented, and hereby represents, that it is entering into this Development Agreement with the intention of complying with its terms and conditions and not for the purpose of resale of the rights granted hereunder.

6.2.2. Developer, without Franchisor's prior written consent, which may be granted or withheld in Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion, by operation of law or otherwise, shall not, voluntarily or involuntarily, directly or indirectly, sell, assign, transfer, convey, give away or encumber any part of its interest in this Agreement, its interest in the rights granted hereby or its interest in any entity that owns any interest in such rights, and shall not offer, permit or suffer the same to be sold, assigned, transferred, conveyed, given away or encumbered in any way. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Developer shall not, without the prior written consent of Franchisor, fractionalize any of the rights granted pursuant to this Agreement. Developer further acknowledges and agrees that:

- (i) any purported sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, gift or encumbrance of any of Developer's rights herein not having Franchisor's express consent shall be null and void and shall constitute a material default of this Agreement.
- (ii) the restrictions on transfer imposed herein are reasonable and necessary to protect Franchisor, the Marks and quality, as well as Franchisor's reputation and image and are for the protection of Franchisor and the System.
- (iii) any assignment or transfer permitted by Franchisor shall not take effect until Franchisor issues its written consent thereto, following its receipt and review of all relevant transfer documents and financial data of transferee as reasonably requested by Franchisor.

6.2.3. Franchisor may impose any conditions Franchisor deems appropriate in connection with consenting to any proposed transfer by Developer. Such conditions may include,

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

without limitation, any or all of the following:

- (i) Developer has complied with the requirements of Section 6.4;
- (ii) all obligations owed to Franchisor by Developer are fully paid and satisfied;
- (iii) Developer (and any transferring owners, if Developer is a business entity) has executed a general release, in a form required by Franchisor, of any and all claims against Franchisor, including its equity owners, officers, managers, directors and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities including, without limitation, claims arising under federal, state or local laws, rules or ordinances, and any other matters incident to the termination of this Agreement or to the transfer of Developer's interest herein or to the transfer of Developer's ownership of all or any part of the development rights; provided, however, that if a general release is prohibited by applicable law, Developer shall give the maximum release allowed by law;
- (iv) the prospective transferee has satisfied Franchisor that it meets Franchisor's management, business and financial standards, and otherwise possesses the character and capabilities, including business reputation and credit rating, as Franchisor may require in Franchisor's sole and absolute discretion to demonstrate its ability to carry out the obligations contained herein and in the Franchise Documents;
- (v) the transferee has executed a general release, in a form required by Franchisor, of any and all claims against Franchisor and its equity owners, officers, managers, directors and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities, with respect to any representations regarding the franchise or the business conducted pursuant thereto or any other matter that may have been made to the transferee by Developer;
- (vi) Developer has provided Franchisor with a complete copy of all contracts and agreements and related documentation between Developer and the prospective transferee relating to the intended sale or transfer;
- (vii) Developer, or the transferee, has paid to Franchisor a transfer fee equal to the greater of: (a) 50% of the balance of the initial franchise fee due for each of the Centers that are required to be opened under the Development Schedule that are not yet open; or (b) the amount of the purchase price in excess of the Development Fee;
- (viii) the transferee, and all holders of a legal or beneficial interest in the transferee, have agreed to be personally bound jointly and severally by all provisions of this Agreement;
- (ix) the transferee has obtained all necessary consents and approvals by third parties and all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, ordinances and

requirements applicable to the transfer have been complied with or satisfied; and

(x) Developer has, and if Developer is an entity, all of the holders of a legal and beneficial interest in Developer have, executed and delivered to Franchisor a non-competition agreement in a form designated by Franchisor.

6.3. **Transfer by Death or Incapacity.** Upon the death or Incapacity (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction) of Developer or any holder of a legal or beneficial interest in Developer, if Developer is an entity, the appropriate representative of such person (whether administrator, personal representative or trustee) will, within a reasonable time not exceeding one hundred eighty (180) days following such event, transfer such individual's interest herein or transfer such individual's ownership of all or any part of the rights granted under this Agreement to a third party approved by Franchisor. Such transfers, including transfers by will or inheritance, shall be subject to the conditions for assignments and transfers contained in this Agreement.

6.4. **Franchisor's Right of First Refusal.** If Developer or its owners shall at any time, propose to sell, assign, transfer, convey, give away or encumber the development rights under this Agreement or any of their respective ownership interests in Developer ("Sale Assets"), Developer or its owners, as applicable, shall obtain a *bona fide*, executed written offer for the Sale Assets from a responsible and fully disclosed purchaser and shall submit an exact copy of such offer to Franchisor.

6.4.1. Franchisor shall then have a period of thirty (30) days from the date of delivery to Franchisor of such offer, the right, exercisable by written notice from Franchisor to Developer ("Exercise Notice"), to acquire the Sale Assets for the price and on the terms and conditions contained in such offer; provided, however, that Franchisor may substitute cash for any alternative form of payment proposed in such offer and Franchisor shall have not less than sixty (60) days from the date of delivery of the Exercise Notice to complete the acquisition of the Sale Assets. Franchisor's credit shall be deemed at least equal to the credit of any proposed purchaser.

6.4.2. If Franchisor does not exercise this right of first refusal by delivering to Developer an Exercise Notice, Developer shall comply with all provisions of this Agreement governing the proposed transfer, including those set forth in Section 6.2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Developer shall obtain Franchisor's prior written consent and comply with any and all conditions imposed by Franchisor in connection with the proposed transfer.

6.4.3. If Developer obtains Franchisor's prior written consent, and such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, gift or encumbrance of the Sale Assets is not completed within one hundred and twenty (120) days after delivery of such offer to Franchisor, or if adjustments to the purchase price for the Sale Assets is reduced by five percent (5%) or more from the price set forth in the initial offer, Franchisor shall have a new and independent right of first refusal to acquire the Sale Assets as provided herein. If Franchisor exercises a right of first refusal based upon a reduced price, Franchisor shall reimburse the party making the initial offer for its reasonable due diligence and transaction expenses incurred through the date of the exercise by Franchisor.

7. **DEFAULT AND TERMINATION**

7.1. **Termination Without Opportunity to Cure.** If Developer commits any act of default under this Agreement, and Developer fails to cure the default after any required notice and within the applicable cure period, then this Agreement shall terminate automatically without any requirement of further notice by Franchisor or to Developer. The cure period applicable to any act of default is set forth below; if a cure period for an act of default is not specifically set forth, it shall be 30 days. No cure period is allowed for certain acts of default described below. If any applicable law requires a longer notice period or a longer cure period than is provided in this Agreement, then the period required by law shall be substituted for time period provided below.

7.2. **Material Acts of Default.** The following acts are each a material act of default under this Agreement and shall be good cause for termination:

7.2.1. Developer makes or attempts to make an unauthorized sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, gift or encumbrance of any part of its interest in this Agreement, the rights granted hereunder, or an ownership interest in Developer;

7.2.2. Developer has made any material misrepresentation or omission in its application for the rights conferred by this Agreement;

7.2.3. Developer is convicted of or pleads no contest to a felony or other crime or offense that may adversely affect the goodwill associated with the Marks;

7.2.4. Developer makes any unauthorized use of the Marks or unauthorized use or disclosure of the Confidential Information;

7.2.5. Developer fails to cure a default following the expiration of any applicable notice and cure periods under any Franchise Agreement entered into by and between Developer and Franchisor, or between Franchisor and any Developer Operating Entity;

7.2.6. Developer fails to meet or satisfy any timing requirement or deadline contained in the Development Schedule;

7.2.7. Developer fails to comply with any other provision of this Agreement and does not correct within 30 days after written notice from Franchisor; or

7.2.8. If Developer, or any person or entity controlling, controlled by or under common control with Developer, files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or any pleading seeking any reorganization, liquidation, dissolution or composition or other settlement with creditors under any law, or admitting or failing to contest the material allegations of any such pleading filed against Developer or such person, or is adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver is appointed for a substantial part of the assets of Developer or any person controlling Developer, or a final judgment against Developer or such person or entity remains unsatisfied or remains of record for 30 days or longer (unless an appeal is timely taken and an appeal bond is filed), or if execution is levied against any rights of Developer hereunder or any substantial part of the assets of Developer or any person controlling Developer or a tax levy is made, or suit to foreclose any lien or mortgage on

the premises or assets of any Center in the Development Area is instituted against Developer or any person controlling Developer and not dismissed within 30 business days, or if a substantial part of the real or personal property of any of Developer's Centers in the Development Area is sold after levy of judgment thereupon by any sheriff, marshal or constable, or the claims of creditors of Developer are abated or subject to a moratorium under any law.

7.3. **Additional Rights and Remedies.** If any default by Developer remains uncured beyond the expiration of all applicable notice and cure periods, Franchisor may, at its option, elect any one or more of the following remedies:

7.3.1. Franchisor may modify, reduce and/or accelerate the Development Schedule;

7.3.2. Franchisor may terminate, modify and/or reduce the Development Area; or

7.3.3. Franchisor may elect any other right or remedy available to Franchisor under this Agreement, at law or in equity.

8. RIGHTS AND DUTIES ON TERMINATION OR EXPIRATION

8.1 **Loss of Development Rights.** Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, this Agreement and all rights granted to Developer hereunder shall automatically terminate and:

8.1.1 Developer shall have no additional rights to establish or operate any Center for which a Franchise Agreement has not been executed by Franchisor and Developer or a Developer Operating Entity;

8.1.2 Developer shall immediately cease any further attempts to select or develop sites on which to construct Centers; and

8.1.3 Developer shall not identify itself as a current or former franchisee or developer of the System, except pursuant to rights which may be granted under any Franchise Agreement which is then in effect and remains in effect.

8.2 **No Cross Default.** No default under this Agreement shall constitute a default under any Franchise Agreement between the parties, except to the extent that any default under this Agreement constitutes a default under any Franchise Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Franchise Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, the terms and conditions of each Franchise Agreement must be complied with by the Developer or the Developer Operating Entity thereunder and shall control in determining whether any default exists under such Franchise Agreement.

8.3 **Amounts Owed to Franchisor.** Developer shall immediately pay to Franchisor upon termination or expiration of this Agreement any amounts owed by Developer to Franchisor that are then unpaid, plus any interest due.

8.4 **Confidential Information.** Upon termination, transfer or expiration of this

Agreement, Developer and all of its employees, agents or other representatives shall immediately cease to use and maintain the absolute confidentiality of any and all Confidential Information and shall not use such Confidential Information, including, without limitation, in connection with any other business or venture.

8.5 **Continuing Obligations.** All obligations of Franchisor and Developer under this Agreement that expressly or by their nature survive the expiration, transfer or termination of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect subsequent to and notwithstanding the expiration, transfer or termination of this Agreement and until they are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

9. OWNERS OF DEVELOPER

Developer represents, and Franchisor enters into this Agreement in reliance upon such representation, that the individuals identified in Section 2 of Exhibit A constitute all of the holders of a legal or beneficial interest (in the stated proportions) of Developer (each an “Owner”).

10. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AND INDEMNIFICATION

10.1. **Relationship.** This Agreement is purely a contractual relationship between the parties and does not appoint or make Developer an agent, legal representative, joint venturer, partner, employee, or servant of Franchisor for any purpose whatsoever; and it is deemed understood between the parties hereto that Developer shall be an independent contractor and is in no way authorized to make any contract, agreement, warranty or representation on behalf of Franchisor or to create any obligations, express or implied, on behalf of Franchisor.

10.1.1. The parties agree that this Agreement does not create a fiduciary relationship between Franchisor and Developer.

10.1.2. Under no circumstances shall Franchisor or Developer be liable for any act, omission, debt or any other obligation of the other. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Developer may not represent or imply to third parties that Developer is an agent of Franchisor.

10.1.3. Franchisor shall in no way be responsible for any injuries to persons or property resulting from the development of any Center pursuant to this Agreement.

10.1.4. Any third party contractors and vendors retained by Developer, including, without limitation, for architectural services, remodeling and/or construction are independent contractors of Developer alone.

10.2. **Indemnification.** Developer shall hold harmless and indemnify Franchisor, its affiliates, parents, subsidiaries, all holders of a legal or beneficial interest in Franchisor, its affiliates, parents, subsidiaries and all of Franchisor’s and its affiliates’, parents’ and subsidiaries’ officers, directors, executives, managers, employees, agents, successors and assigns (collectively “Franchisor Indemnitees”) from and against all losses, damages, fines, costs, expenses or liability (including attorneys’ fees and all other costs of litigation) incurred in connection with any action,

suit, demand, claim, investigation or proceeding, or any settlement thereof, that arise from, are based upon or are related to Developer's (a) construction, development, opening, ownership or operation of any Center; (b) violation, breach or asserted violation or breach of any federal, state or local law, regulation or rule; (c) breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, or provision of this Agreement or any other agreement between Developer and Franchisor (or any of its Affiliates); (d) defamation of Franchisor or the System; (e) acts, errors or omissions by Developer or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents, committed or incurred in connection with the construction, development and/or operation of Centers, including any negligent or intentional acts; or (f) infringement, violation or alleged infringement or violation of any Mark, patent or copyright or any misuse of the Confidential Information.

11. DISPUTE RESOLUTION; INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

11.1. **Dispute Resolution.** Except as qualified below in Section 11.2, any dispute involving Franchisor and Developer, Developer's Owners or Personal Guarantors (including the partners, officers, members, directors, heirs, beneficiaries or other similar parties claiming an interest through any of these entities) arising under, out of, or in any way connected with or related to this Agreement or the relationship between the parties must be submitted to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act and must be arbitrated in accordance with the rules and procedures and under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitration must take place in Orlando, Florida, or at such other place as may be mutually agreeable to the parties. Any arbitration must be resolved on an individual basis and not joined as part of a class action or the claims of other parties. The arbitrators must follow the law and not disregard the terms of this Agreement. The arbitrators appointed must have at least 5 years' experience in franchising or in franchise law. The decision of the arbitrators will be final and binding on all parties to the dispute; however, the arbitrators may not under any circumstances: (i) stay the effectiveness of any pending termination of this Agreement; (ii) assess punitive or exemplary damages; or (iii) make any award that extends, modifies or suspends any lawful term of this Agreement or any reasonable standard of business performance set by Franchisor. Judgment upon the award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

11.1.1. Except as qualified below in Section 11.2, before Developer or Franchisor can initiate arbitration or litigation in connection with a dispute arising under this Agreement, the parties agree to meet in person for at least two hours at Franchisor's home office in an attempt to resolve the dispute. The meeting will be on an individual basis between Developer and at least one member of Franchisor's executive team and must take place within two weeks of a party's request for the meeting, and each party must pay its own costs and expenses with respect to the meeting. If a party refuses to participate in this meeting, the refusing party must pay \$5,000 to the other party.

11.2. **Injunctive Relief.** Notwithstanding Section 11.1 above, Developer recognizes that Developer's Business is one of a number of businesses identified by the Marks, and hence the failure on Developer's part to comply with the terms of this Agreement could cause irreparable damage to us and/or to some or all of our other franchisees. Therefore, it is mutually agreed that in the event of a breach or threatened breach of any of the terms of this Agreement by Developer,

Franchisor will forthwith be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach and/or to a decree of specific performance, without showing or proving any actual damage, together with recovery of reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in obtaining said equitable relief, until such time as a final and binding determination is made by the arbitrators. Similarly, it is mutually agreed that in the event of a breach or threatened breach of any of the terms of this Agreement by Developer, Franchisor will forthwith be entitled to an injunction restraining such breach and/or to a decree of specific performance, without showing or proving any actual damage, together with recovery of reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in obtaining said equitable relief, until such time as a final and binding determination is made by the arbitrators.

11.2.1. The foregoing equitable remedies are in addition to, and not in lieu of, all other remedies or rights that the parties might otherwise have by virtue of any breach of this Agreement by the other party. Finally, Franchisor reserves the right to commence a civil action against Developer or take other appropriate action for the following reasons: to collect sums of money due to us; to compel your compliance with trademark standards and requirements to protect the goodwill of the Marks; or to compel you to compile and submit required reports to us.

11.3. **Attorneys' Fees.** The prevailing party in any legal proceeding before a court, arbitrators or other tribunal to enforce the terms and provisions of this Agreement is entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs from the non-prevailing party. This Section 11.3 will survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

11.4. **Enforcement.** During the term of this Agreement, if Developer does not give Franchisor written notice of the alleged breach within one year from the date that Developer has knowledge of circumstances reasonably indicating that you may have a claim for our breach of this Agreement, then the alleged breach is deemed to be waived by Developer in all respects and Developer will be barred from commencing any legal or other action against us for the alleged breach. Furthermore, upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, Developer may not assert any claim or cause of action against Franchisor relating to this Agreement, the relationship between the parties or the performance of obligations hereunder unless commenced within one year following the effective date of expiration or termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the preceding two sentences, where the one-year limitation of time is prohibited or invalid by or under any applicable law, then and in that event no suit or action may be commenced or maintained unless commenced within the applicable statute of limitations.

12. GENERAL CONDITIONS AND PROVISIONS

12.1. **Superiority of Franchise Agreement.** Developer acknowledges that any and all Franchise Agreements executed in connection with an individual Center within the Development Area are independent of this Development Agreement. The continued existence of any such Franchise Agreement shall not depend on the continuing existence of this Agreement. If any conflict shall arise in connection with this Agreement and any such Franchise Agreement, the latter shall have precedence and superiority over the former.

12.2. **No Waiver.** No failure of Franchisor to exercise any power reserved to it hereunder,

or to insist upon strict compliance by Developer with any obligation or condition hereunder, and no custom nor practice of the parties in variance with the terms hereof, shall constitute a waiver of Franchisor's right to demand exact compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Waiver by Franchisor of any particular default by Developer shall not be binding unless in writing and executed by Franchisor and shall not affect nor impair Franchisor's right with respect to any subsequent default of the same or of a different nature; nor shall any delay, waiver, forbearance or omission of Franchisor to exercise any power or rights arising out of any breach or default by Developer of any of the terms, provisions or covenants hereof affect or impair Franchisor's rights, nor shall such constitute a waiver by Franchisor of any right hereunder or of the right to declare any subsequent breach of default. Subsequent acceptance by Franchisor of any payment(s) due shall not be deemed to be a waiver by Franchisor of any preceding breach by Developer of any terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement. Acceptance by Franchisor of payments due hereunder from any person or entity other than Developer shall be deemed to be acceptance from such person or entity as an agent of Developer and not as recognition of such person or entity as an assignee of or successor to Developer.

12.3. **Notices.** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any notice, demand or communication provided for herein must be signed by the party serving the same and either delivered personally or by a reputable overnight service or deposited in the United States mail, service or postage prepaid, and if such notice is a notice of default or of termination, by registered or certified mail, and addressed as follows:

1. If intended for Franchisor, addressed to the President & CEO,
~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC, 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955;

2. If intended for Developer or its Controlling Owner, addressed to or,

_____.

in either case, to such other address as may have been designated by notice to the other party. Notices for purposes of this Agreement will be deemed to have been received if mailed or delivered as provided in this Section.

12.4. **Personal Guarantee.** All Owners who directly or indirectly own a 10% or greater interest in the Developer shall be required to execute the Personal Guarantee attached as Exhibit C, through which such Owners agree to assume and discharge all of Developer's obligations under this Agreement and to be personally liable hereunder for all of the same.

12.5. **Approvals.** Whenever this Agreement requires the prior approval or consent of Franchisor, Developer shall make a timely written request to Franchisor for such approval and, except as otherwise provided herein, any approval or consent granted shall be effective only if in writing. Franchisor makes no warranties or guarantees upon which Developer may rely, and assumes no liability or obligation to Developer or any third party to which it would not otherwise be subject, by providing any waiver, approval, advice, consent or services to Developer in connection with this Agreement, or by reason of any neglect, delay or denial of any request for approval.

12.6. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all Exhibits hereto, constitute the entire, full, and complete agreement and understanding between the parties concerning the subject matter hereof. Both parties acknowledge and agree that there are no oral or written representations, promises, assurances, warranties, covenants, “side deals”, rights of first refusal, options or understandings other than those expressly contained in this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, and no other representations, promises, warranties, assurances, covenants, “side deals”, rights of first refusal, options or understandings having induced Developer to execute this Agreement. Except for those permitted to be made unilaterally by Franchisor hereunder, no amendment, change, or variance from this Agreement shall be binding on either party unless mutually agreed to by the parties and executed by their authorized officers or agents in writing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement is intended to disclaim the representations Franchisor made in the Franchise Disclosure Document Franchisor furnished to Developer. This Agreement may not be amended or supplemented by a course of conduct.

12.7. **Severability and Modification.**

12.7.1. Except as noted below, each paragraph, part, term and provision of this Agreement shall be considered severable. If any paragraph, part, term or provision herein is ruled to be unenforceable, unreasonable or invalid, such ruling shall not impair the operation of or affect the remaining portions, paragraphs, parts, terms and provisions of this Agreement, and the latter shall continue to be given full force and effect and bind the parties; and such unenforceable, unreasonable or invalid paragraphs, parts, terms or provisions shall be deemed not part of this Agreement. If Franchisor determines that a finding of invalidity adversely affects the basic consideration of this Agreement, Franchisor has the right to, at its option, terminate this Agreement.

12.7.2. Notwithstanding the above, each of the covenants contained in Sections 5 and 8 shall be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. If all or any portion of any such covenant is held to be unenforceable, unreasonable or invalid, then it shall be amended to provide for limitations on disclosure of Confidential Information or on competition to the maximum extent permitted by law.

12.8. **Construction.** All captions herein are intended solely for the convenience of the parties, and none shall be deemed to affect the meaning or construction of any provision hereof.

12.9. **Force Majeure.** Whenever a period of time is provided in this Agreement for either party to perform any act, except pay monies to Franchisor, neither party shall be liable nor responsible for any delays due to strikes, lockouts, casualties, acts of God, war, terrorist acts, or governmental regulation, and the time period for the performance of such act shall be extended for the amount of time of the delay. This clause shall not result in an extension of the term of this Agreement.

12.10. **Timing. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE.** Failure to perform any act within the time required or permitted by this Agreement shall be a material breach.

12.11. **Authority.** Any modification, consent, approval, authorization or waiver granted hereunder required to be effective by signature will be valid only if in writing executed by you or, if on behalf of us, in writing executed by our President.

12.12. **References.** If Developer is two or more individuals, the individuals are jointly and severally liable, and references to Developer in this Agreement includes all such individuals.

12.13. **Interpretation of Rights and Obligations.** The following provisions will apply to and govern the interpretation of this Agreement, the parties' rights under this Agreement, and the relationship between the parties:

12.13.1. **Applicable Law.** This Agreement is governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the state of Florida. While the laws of Florida shall apply, Florida conflicts of law rules shall not be used to apply the laws of a state other than the state of Florida. Developer or any Controlling Owner acknowledge and agree that any Florida franchise or business opportunity law shall not apply. Developer expressly waives any rights or protections Developer has or may have under any statute or law of any other state to the fullest extent permitted by law. This Agreement may be deemed to be amended from time to time as may be necessary to bring any of its provisions into conformity with valid applicable laws or regulations. Subject to Section 11.1, any cause of action, claim, suit or demand allegedly arising from or related to the terms of this Agreement or the relationship of the parties must be brought in the Federal District Court for the Middle District of Florida, or if such court lacks jurisdiction, the Eighteenth Judicial Circuit (or its successor) in and for Brevard County, Florida. Both parties hereto irrevocably admit themselves to, and consent to, the exclusive jurisdiction of said courts. The provisions of this Section will survive the termination of this Agreement.

12.13.2. **Our Reasonable Business Judgment.** Whenever Franchisor reserves or is deemed to have reserved discretion in a particular area or where Franchisor agrees or is deemed to be required to exercise its rights reasonably or in good faith, Franchisor will satisfy its obligations whenever Franchisor exercises Reasonable Business Judgment in making its decision or exercising its rights. A decision or action by Franchisor will be deemed to be the result of Reasonable Business Judgment, even if other reasonable or even arguably preferable alternatives are available, if Franchisor's decision or action is intended, in whole or significant part, to promote or benefit the System generally even if the decision or action also promotes a financial or other individual interest of Franchisor. Examples of items that will promote or benefit the System include enhancing the value of the Marks, improving customer service and satisfaction, improving product quality, improving uniformity, enhancing or encouraging modernization, and improving the competitive position of the System.

12.14. **JURY WAIVER.** DEVELOPER AND FRANCHISOR HEREBY WAIVE ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ENFORCEMENT OR INTERPRETATION BY JUDICIAL PROCESS OF ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND IN CONNECTION WITH ALLEGATIONS OF STATE OR FEDERAL STATUTORY VIOLATIONS, FRAUD, MISREPRESENTATION OR SIMILAR CAUSES OF ACTION OR ANY LEGAL

ACTION INITIATED FOR THE RECOVERY OF DAMAGES FOR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

12.15. WAIVER OF PUNITIVE DAMAGES. DEVELOPER AND FRANCHISOR (AND OUR RESPECTIVE OWNERS AND GUARANTORS, IF APPLICABLE) AGREE TO WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE RIGHT TO OR CLAIM FOR ANY PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES AGAINST THE OTHER AND AGREE THAT IN THE EVENT OF A DISPUTE BETWEEN US, EACH WILL BE LIMITED TO THE RECOVERY OF ACTUAL DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY IT.

13. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

13.1. Independent Investigation. Developer acknowledges that Developer has conducted an independent investigation of the development opportunity, and recognizes that the business venture contemplated by this Agreement involves business risks. Developer's success in this business is not guaranteed, is speculative and depends, to an important extent, upon Developer's ability as an independent businessperson. Franchisor does not represent or warrant that any Center will achieve a certain level of sales or be profitable, notwithstanding Franchisor's approval of any Center location. Franchisor expressly disclaims the making of, and Developer acknowledges that Developer has not received or relied on, any warranty or guarantee, express or implied, as to the potential volume, profits, earnings or success of the business venture contemplated by this Agreement. By signing this Agreement, Developer acknowledges that Developer has entered into it after making an independent investigation of the System. Developer has no knowledge of any representations by Franchisor, or its officers, directors, shareholders, employees, or agents about the business contemplated by this Agreement, that are contrary to the terms of this Agreement or the documents incorporated in this Agreement. As an inducement to Franchisor's entry into this Agreement, Developer promises that Developer has made no misrepresentations in obtaining this Agreement.

13.2. FDD Acknowledgment. Developer acknowledges that Developer received, read and understood this Agreement, and all attachments, including a copy of Franchisor's Franchise Disclosure Document ("FDD"); Developer received the FDD, including Franchisor's standard development agreement, franchise agreement and all related agreements, at least 14 calendar days prior to the date on which this Agreement was signed or making any payments to Franchisor. Developer received a substantially complete version of this Agreement and all attachments at least seven calendar days before signing this Agreement.

13.3. Different Forms of Agreement. Developer is aware of the fact that some of Franchisor's current and future franchisees may operate under different forms of agreement and under variations of the System and, consequently, that Franchisor's obligations and rights with respect to Franchisor's various franchisees may differ materially in certain circumstances. Developer understands that variations of the System and forms of development and franchise agreements will not benefit Developer or modify in any way Developer's obligations under this Agreement.

13.4. **Consultation with Business Advisor.** Developer acknowledges that Developer has read and understood this Agreement, the attachments hereto and all agreements relating thereto, if any, and that Franchisor has accorded Developer ample time and opportunity to consult with advisors of Developer's own choosing about the potential benefits and risks of entering into this Agreement.

13.5. **No Reliance.** Developer acknowledges that Developer is relying solely on Franchisor and not on any affiliated entity or parent company related to Franchisor with regard to Franchisor's financial and other obligations under this Agreement, and no employee or other person speaking on behalf of, or otherwise representing Franchisor has made any statement or promise to the effect that any affiliated entities or parent companies guarantee Franchisor's performance or financially back Franchisor.

13.6. **Anti-Terrorist Activities and Representations.** Developer certifies and warrants that neither Developer, nor any of Developer's owners, principals, employees or associates (including all shareholders, members or partners (as applicable)), are (i) a person or entity designated by the U.S. Government on the list of the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons (the "SDN List"), as maintained by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") at <http://www.ustreas.gov/offices/enforcement/ofac/sdn>, with which a U.S. person or entity cannot deal with or otherwise engage in business transactions; (ii) a person or entity who is otherwise the target of U.S. economic sanctions and trade embargoes enforced and administered by OFAC, such that a U.S. person or entity cannot deal or otherwise engage in business transactions with Developer or Developer's shareholders, members or partners; (iii) either wholly or partly owned or partly controlled by any person or entity on the SDN List, including, without limitation by virtue of such person being a director or owning voting shares or interests in an entity on the SDN List; (iv) a person or entity acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person or entity on the SDN List; or (v) a person or entity acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of a foreign government that is the target of the OFAC sanctions regulations such that the entry into this Agreement would be prohibited under U.S. law.

13.6.1. Developer shall comply with, and assist Franchisor to the fullest extent possible in Franchisor's efforts to comply with, the Anti-Terrorism Laws (as defined below). Developer shall not hire nor have any dealings with any person listed on the SDN List, as it may be modified from time to time. Developer is solely responsible for ascertaining what actions must be taken by Developer to comply with all Anti-Terrorism Laws. Developer specifically acknowledges and agrees that Developer's indemnification obligations under this Agreement pertain to Developer's obligations under this Section 13.6. Any misrepresentation by Developer under this Section 13.6, or any violation of any Anti-Terrorism Laws by Developer, Developer's owners, principals or employees, shall constitute grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement and any other agreement Developer has entered into with Franchisor or its affiliates. As used herein, "Anti-Terrorism Laws" means Executive Order 13224 issued by the President of the United States, the Terrorism Sanctions Regulations (Title 31, Part 595 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations), the Foreign Terrorist Organizations Sanctions Regulations (Title 31, Part 597 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations), the Cuban Assets Control Regulations (Title 31, Part 515 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations), the USA PATRIOT ACT, and all other present

and future federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations, policies, lists and any other requirements of any Governmental Authority (including, without limitation, The United States Department of Treasury Office of Foreign Assets Control) addressing or in any way relating to terrorist acts and acts of war.

13.7. **No Violation of Other Agreements.** Developer represents that its execution of this Development Agreement will not violate any other agreement or commitment to which Developer or any holder of a legal or beneficial interest in Developer is a party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed and delivered this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

FRANCHISOR:

PIRTEK USA LLC

~~By:~~

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

DEVELOPER:

~~By:~~

WITNESS

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A TO DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT DATA SHEET

1. **Effective Date:** _____
Expiration Date: _____

2. **Developer Information.** (Check and complete as appropriate.)

 a. The following individual(s) is the Developer: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

 b. The Developer is the following corporation:

Name: _____

State of Incorporation: _____

Shareholder Name (each an "Owner")	Shareholder Address & Telephone Number	Number of Shares

List of all Officers & Directors: _____

Telephone Number: _____

 c. The Developer is the following limited liability company:

Name: _____

State of Formation: _____

Member Name (each an "Owner")	Member Address & Telephone Number	Percentage Ownership Interest

List of all Managers & Officers: _____

Telephone Number: _____

3. **Development Area:** The Development Area shall be comprised of the following area:

☐ Exceptions to Exclusive Rights to Development Area in (Identify any existing company-owned or franchised PIRTEK® Centers within the Development Area or indicate “none”): _____

4. **Development Fee.** \$ _____

5. **Credits.**

a. Franchisee shall have paid ~~the Initial Franchise Fee~~ in full ~~for~~ the ~~first~~ Development Fee for each Center to be developed pursuant to, and in accordance with, this Development Agreement upon execution of this Development Agreement; and

b. Franchisor shall credit ~~\$55,000~~ \$59,500 of the Development Fee to the Initial Franchise Fee for the second and each additional Center to be developed pursuant to, and in accordance with, this Development Agreement, until such credits equal the Development Fee.

EXHIBIT B TO DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE

<u>PIRTEK</u> ~~PIRTEK~~ Business Number	Date by Which Franchise Agreement Must be Signed	Date by Which Proposed Franchised Location Site Must be Provided to Us	Date by Which PIRTEK Business Must Opened	Cumulative Number of PIRTEK Businesses to be Open and Operating in the Area no Later Than the Opening Dates (on the Previous Column)

If you open the first PIRTEK Business before the First Deadline, the deadlines for opening the subsequent PIRTEK Business will remain the specified number of months after the First Deadline (rather than the specified number of months from the preceding PIRTEK Business's actual opening date)

EXHIBIT C To DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

PERSONAL GUARANTEE

RECITALS

A. The undersigned constitute all shareholders, members, partners, or other persons or entities interested in effecting the grant of the PIRTEK USA LLC Development Agreement (the “Development Agreement”) by **PIRTEK USA LLC** (“Franchisor”) to _____ (“Developer”);

B. Franchisor is relying on this Guarantee to ensure that there are sufficient assets to develop and open the Center (as defined in the Development Agreement) and to protect Franchisor in the event Developer commits a default under the Development Agreement;

C. Franchisor is only willing to enter into the Development Agreement if the undersigned personally guarantee Developer’s obligations thereunder;

1. The undersigned hereby represent and warrant that they constitute [*check all that apply*]:

☒ the shareholders of one hundred percent (100%) of the originally issued and outstanding capital stock of the Developer, a corporation;

☒ one hundred percent (100%) of the members of the Developer, a limited liability company (“LLC”);

2. The undersigned individuals personally, jointly and severally, hereby agree to be individually bound by all the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement, including any amendments thereto, whenever made, and absolutely, irrevocably and unconditionally guarantee to Franchisor, and its successors and assigns, that all of Developer's obligations under the Development Agreement will be punctually paid and performed.

3. The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that Franchisor has entered into the Development Agreement with Developer solely on the condition that each owner of Developer be personally obligated and jointly and severally liable with Developer (and with each other owner of Developer) for the performance of each and every obligation of Developer (and its owners) under the Development Agreement, any amendments to the Development Agreement, any extensions or renewals under the agreement and under each and every agreement ancillary to the Development Agreement, including any franchise agreement that has been or hereafter may be entered by Developer and Franchisor (all aforementioned agreements are collectively referred to as the “PIRTEK Agreements”). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the undersigned agree specifically to be bound by the confidentiality requirements and the covenant against competition in the Development Agreement.

4. Without affecting the obligations of the undersigned under this Guarantee, Franchisor may, without notice to the undersigned, extend, modify, or release any indebtedness or obligation of Developer, or settle, adjust, or compromise any claims against Developer.

5. This Guarantee is effective until all terms of the PIRTEK Agreements have been fully and completely performed by Developer. No release of Developer or discharge of Developer under bankruptcy law, or any other law, shall impair or effect the obligations of Guarantor(s) to Franchisor hereunder.

6. Guarantor(s) jointly and severally agree(s) to pay all attorneys' fees, costs and expenses (including any and all Royalty Fees and Advertising Fees and associated interest on such amounts, that are determined to be owing to Franchisor due to underreporting by Developer) incurred by Franchisor in enforcing this Guarantee, whether or not suit or action is filed, and if suit or action is filed, then through trial and all appeals, and also in any proceedings or matter in Bankruptcy Court⁵. Guarantor(s) assume all liability for all losses, costs, attorney's fees, and expenses that Franchisor incurs as a result of a default by Developer, including those fees and expenses incurred in a bankruptcy proceeding involving Developer.

7. The undersigned hereby waives:

(i) notice of amendment of the PIRTEK Agreements and notice of demand for payment or performance by Developer of any obligation under the PIRTEK Agreements;

(ii) presentment or protest of any instrument and notice thereof, and notice of default or intent to accelerate with respect to the indebtedness or nonperformance of any of Developer's obligations under the PIRTEK Agreements;

(iii) any right the undersigned may have to require that an action be brought against Developer or any other person as a condition of liability;

(iv) the defense of statute of limitations in any action hereunder or for the collection or performance of any obligation;

(v) any and all rights to payments, indemnities and claims for reimbursement or subrogation that the undersigned may have against Developer arising from the undersigned's execution of and performance under this Guarantee;

(vi) any defense based on any irregularity or defect in the creation of any of the obligations or modification of the terms and conditions of performance thereof;

(vii) any defense based on the failure of Franchisor or any other party to take, protect, perfect or preserve any right against and/or security granted by Developer or any other party; and

(viii) any and all other notices and legal or equitable defenses to which the undersigned may be entitled.

8. Upon default by Developer or notice from Franchisor, the undersigned will immediately make each payment and perform each obligation required of Developer under the PIRTEK Agreements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the undersigned acknowledges that Franchisor is not required to proceed first against the Developer, but may proceed first against the undersigned or any of them alone or concurrent with proceeding against Developer. The obligations of Guarantor(s) hereunder are absolute and unconditional

9. Dispute Resolution; Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Venue.

(i) This Guarantee and any claims related thereto, shall be governed by, interpreted and construed under the laws of the state of Florida, which laws shall prevail in the event of any conflict of law.

(ii) Any dispute involving Franchisor and Developer, Developer's Owners or Personal Guarantors (including the partners, officers, members, directors, heirs, beneficiaries or other similar parties claiming an interest through any of these entities) arising under, out of, or in any way connected with or related to this Agreement or the relationship between the parties must be submitted to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act and must be arbitrated in accordance with the rules and procedures and under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitration must take place in Orlando, Florida, or at such other place as may be mutually agreeable to the parties. Any arbitration must be resolved on an individual basis and not joined as part of a class action or the claims of other parties. The arbitrators must follow the law and not disregard the terms of this Agreement. The arbitrators appointed must have at least 5 years' experience in franchising or in franchise law. Judgment upon the award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

10. The undersigned hereby waive any right to trial by jury that they may have in any action brought by Franchisor related directly or indirectly to this Guarantee and/or the PIRTEK Agreements, the negotiation of the Guarantee and/or the PIRTEK Agreements, or PIRTEK Agreements.

11. If one or more provisions contained in this Guarantee shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, in any respect under the laws of any jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

12. Each of the undersigned acknowledges that (i) it is a condition to the granting of the Development Agreement to Developer that each of the undersigned shall execute and deliver this Guarantee to Franchisor, (ii) that Franchisor has entered into the Development Agreement in reliance upon the agreement of the undersigned to do so, and (iii) that, as owners of the Developer, the undersigned have received adequate consideration to support their execution of this Guarantee. This Guarantee does not grant or create in the undersigned any interests, rights or privileges in the PIRTEK Agreements, or any franchise or development agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has executed this Guarantee as of the date of this Guarantee.

GUARANTORS:

Date: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____, an individual

Home Address: _____

Date: _____

By: _____

Print Name: _____, an individual

Home Address: _____

RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR USE IN CALIFORNIA

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the Development Area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of California and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of California.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the California Franchise Investment Law, Cal. Code § 31000 *et seq.* (the “**Act**”), we and you agree as follows:

1. California Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043 provide rights to Developer concerning transfer, termination or non-renewal of a franchise. If the Agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the Act, the Act will control.
2. The Agreement contains a provision requiring application of the laws of Florida. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.
3. The Act supersedes any provisions of the Agreement or Florida law if such provisions are in conflict with the Act.
4. Any provision in the Agreement which designates jurisdiction or venue or requires Developer to agree to jurisdiction or venue, in a forum outside of California, is deleted from the Agreement.
5. The Agreement contains a waiver of punitive damages and jury trial provisions. These waivers may not be enforceable in California.
6. The Agreement provides for termination upon bankruptcy. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law.
7. The Agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the termination of the franchise. ~~This provision may not be enforceable~~A contract that restrains a former franchisee from engaging in a lawful trade or business is to that extent void under California ~~law~~Business and Professions Code Section 16600.

8. Nothing contained in the Agreement shall constitute a condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person to waive compliance with any provision of

the Act (as long as the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met). Section ~~8.~~ 31512 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Investment Law. California Corporations Code Section 20010 voids a waiver of your rights under the Franchise Relations Act (Business and Professions Code Sections 20000-20043).

9. For franchisees operating outlets located in California, the California Franchise Investment Law and the California Franchise Relations Act will apply regardless of the choice of law or dispute resolution venue stated elsewhere. Any language in the Franchise Agreement or any amendment thereto or any agreement to the contrary is superseded by this condition.

10. ~~9.~~ No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

11. ~~10.~~ Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Dated this _____ day of _____, ~~20~~ 20_____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

DEVELOPER

PIRTEK USA LLC

(IF ENTITY):

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

[Name]

Title: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____ -Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN HAWAII**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the Development Area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of Hawaii and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of Hawaii.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the Hawaii Franchise Investment Law, Hawaii Rev. Stat. §§ 482E, *et seq.* (the “**Act**”), we and you agree as follows:

1. Article 6 of the Agreement shall be supplemented by the addition of the following, which shall be considered an integral part of the Agreement:

Hawaii Law: If any of the provisions of this Article 6 are inconsistent with Section Hawaii Rev. Stat. § 482E-6, then Hawaii Rev. Stat. § 482E-6 shall apply.

2. Article 7 of the Agreement shall be supplemented by the addition of the following, which shall be considered an integral part of the Agreement:

Hawaii Law: If any of the provisions of this Article 7 are inconsistent with Section Hawaii Rev. Stat. § 482E-6, then Hawaii Rev. Stat. § 482E-6 shall apply.

- 3. No release, assignment, novation, or waiver set forth in the Agreement will relieve PIRTEK or any other person from liability imposed by the Act. Any condition, stipulation or provision binding any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with any provision of the Act or a rule promulgated thereunder shall be void. This paragraph shall not bar or affect the settlement of disputes, claims or civil suits arising or brought under the Act.
- 4. Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Dated this _____ day of _____, ~~20~~ 20 _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

PIRTEK USA LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

DEVELOPER

(IF ENTITY):

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

[Name]

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____ -Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN ILLINOIS**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the Area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of Illinois and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of Illinois.

2. **Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.** In recognition of the requirements of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act of 1987, Ill. Comp. Stat. §§ 705/1 to 705/44 (the “**Act**”), we and you agree as follows:

- (1) Illinois law governs the Agreement.
- (2) Developer’s rights upon termination and non-renewal are set forth in Sections 19 and 20 of the Act.
- (3) In conformance with Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise

agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

- (4) Developer may sue in Illinois for claims arising under the Act. Any claims arising under the Act must be brought within the periods of limitation set forth in Section 27 of the Act.
- (5) Developer's rights upon Termination and Non-Renewal are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.
- (6) In conformance with section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void.
- (7) ~~Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.~~ The last two sentences of Paragraph 12.6 of the Development Agreement are deleted and replaced with the following:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this or in any related agreement, however, is intended to disclaim the representations we made in the franchise disclosure document that we furnished to you.

This Agreement may not be amended or supplemented by a course of conduct.

- (8) No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by ~~you~~ franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall

have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by ~~us~~, any franchisor, franchise seller, or ~~any~~ other person acting on behalf of ~~us~~ the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

Dated this _____ day of _____, ~~20~~ 20 _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

PIRTEK USA LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

FRANCHISEE

(IF ENTITY):

[Name]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN INDIANA**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the Area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of Indiana and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of Indiana.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the Ind. Code tit. 23, art. 2, ch. 2.5, §§ 1 to 51 (the “Act”), we and you agree as follows:

1. The Act supersedes any provisions of the Agreement or Florida law if such provisions are in conflict with the Act.
2. The prohibition by Indiana Code 23-2-2.7-1(7) against unilateral termination of the franchise without good cause or in bad faith, good cause being defined therein as a material breach of the Agreement, will supersede the provisions of the Agreement to the extent they may be inconsistent with such prohibition.
3. No release, waiver, or estoppel language set forth in the Agreement will relieve PIRTEK or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the Act.
4. Any provision in the Agreement which limits litigation brought for breach of the Agreement, in any manner whatsoever is deleted from the Agreement.
5. Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Dated this _____ day of _____ ~~20~~ 20 _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

DEVELOPER

PIRTEK USA LLC

(IF ENTITY):

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

[Name]

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN MARYLAND**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part of the Development Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the Area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be operated in the State of Maryland and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of Maryland.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law (the “Maryland Franchise Law”), we and you agree as follows:

1. Developer may sue in Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Law. Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.
2. Pursuant to COMAR 02.02.08.16L, the general release that may be required

as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment/transfer shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Law.

3. The franchise agreement provides that disputes are resolved through arbitration. A Maryland franchise regulation states that it is an unfair or deceptive practice to require a franchisee to waive its right to file a lawsuit in Maryland claiming a violation of the Maryland Franchise Law. In light of the Federal Arbitration Act, there is some dispute as to whether this forum selection requirement is legally enforceable.
4. The Development Agreement provides for termination if you are insolvent under any applicable state or federal law. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11 U.S.C.A. Section 101 et seq.).
5. Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Maryland Franchise Law are met independently without reference to this Rider.
6. Section 13.1, Section 13.4, and Section 13.5 of the Agreement are hereby deleted.
7. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

Date: _____

PIRTEK USA LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

FRANCHISEE (IF ENTITY):

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN MINNESOTA**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between **PirtekPIRTEK USA LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of Minnesota and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of Minnesota.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Act, Minn. Stat. §§ 80C.01 through 80C.22, and of the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder, we and you agree as follows:

THESE FRANCHISES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT. REGISTRATION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF COMMERCE OF MINNESOTA OR A FINDING BY THE COMMISSIONER THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.

THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR

SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WHICH IS SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION, BY THE FRANCHISEE, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE FRANCHISE. THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF ALL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE FRANCHISEE.

~~1.~~ Article 7 of the Agreement, under the heading “Default and Termination,” shall be supplemented by the following new Section 7.4, which shall be considered an integral part of this Agreement:

7.4 Minnesota Law: Minnesota law provides certain termination, non-renewal, and transfer rights. In sum, Minn. Stat. § 80C.14 (subd. 3, 4, and 5) currently require, except in certain specified cases, that a Developer be given 90 days’ notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days’ notice of non-renewal of the Agreement, and that consent to transfer not be unreasonably withheld by us. In addition, Minn. Stat § 80C.21 and Minn. Rule 2860.4400J prohibit us from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota, requiring waiver of a jury trial, or requiring consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties or judgment notes; and nothing in the Agreement can abrogate or reduce any of Developer’s rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or Developer’s rights to a jury trial or any procedure, forum, or remedies as may be provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction. Finally, any general release executed pursuant to the Agreement shall exclude such claims that have arisen under the Minnesota Franchise Act and the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

The Limitations of Claims section must comply with Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.17, Subd. 5.

~~2.~~ The franchisor will protect the Developer’s rights to use the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logotypes or other commercial symbols or indemnify the franchisee from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit or demand regarding the use of the name. Minnesota considers it unfair to not protect the franchisee’s right to use the trademarks. Refer to Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.12, Subd. 1(g). PIRTEK shall indemnify Developer against liability to third parties resulting from claims by third parties that the Developer’s use of the trademarks of PIRTEK infringes trademark rights of the third party. PIRTEK does not indemnify Developer against the consequences of Developer’s use of PIRTEK’s trademarks except in accordance with the requirements of the Agreement, and, as a condition to indemnification, Developer must provide notice to PIRTEK of any such claim and tender the defense of the claim to PIRTEK within ten (10) days after the claim is asserted. If PIRTEK accepts the tender of defense, PIRTEK has the right to manage the defense of the claim, including the right to compromise, settle or otherwise resolve the claim, and to determine whether to appeal a final determination of the claim.

~~Minn. Stat. § 80C.17, subd. 5, which requires that claims under the Minnesota Franchise Act be commenced within 3 years of the date the cause of action accrues.~~

No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including, fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed with the franchise.

Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Act or the Rules and Regulations promulgated thereunder are met independently without reference to this Rider.

~~**{REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY}**~~

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20_____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR**PIRTEK USA LLC**

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DEVELOPER**(IF ENTITY):**_____
[Name]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):_____
[Signature]_____
[Print Name]_____
[Signature]_____
[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN NEW YORK**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part

of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of New York and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of New York.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the New York franchise law, NY Gen. Bus. Law Art. 33, §§ 680 through 695 (the “Act”), the parties to the attached ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC Development Agreement agree as follows:

1. No release language set forth in the Agreement will relieve PIRTEK or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the laws concerning franchising of the State of New York.
2. Any condition, stipulation, or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with any provision of the Act, or rule promulgated hereunder, shall be void.
3. Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Dated this _____ day of _____, ~~20~~20 _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

PIRTEK USA LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DEVELOPER

(IF ENTITY):

[Name]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN NORTH DAKOTA**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of North Dakota and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of North Dakota.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, §§ 51-19-01 through 51-19-17 (the “**Act**”), we and you agree as follows:

1. The Act supersedes any provisions of the Agreement or Florida law if such provisions are in conflict with the Act. The Agreement will be governed by North Dakota law, rather than Florida law, as stated in Section 12.13.1 of the Agreement.
2. Any provision in the Agreement which designates jurisdiction or venue or requires Developer to agree to jurisdiction or venue, in a forum outside of North Dakota, is deleted from the Agreement.
3. Any references in the Agreement to any requirement to consent to a waiver of exemplary and punitive damages are deleted.

4. No release language set forth in the Agreement will relieve PIRTEK or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the laws concerning franchising of the State of North Dakota.
5. Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Dated this _____ day of _____, ~~20~~²⁰ _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

PIRTEK USA LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DEVELOPER

(IF ENTITY):

[Name]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202____

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN RHODE ISLAND**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of Rhode Island and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of Rhode Island.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act, §§ 19-28.1-1 through 19-28.1-34 (the “**Act**”), we and you agree as follows:

1. Section 12.13.1 of the Agreement shall be supplemented by the following, which shall be considered an integral part of this Agreement:

Section 19-28.1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that “A provision in a franchise agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act.”

2. Section 6-50-4 of the Act may supersede the Agreement in your relationship with PIRTEK including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise.
3. In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Act shall prevail.
4. Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20____
20_____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

PIRTEK USA LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DEVELOPER

(IF ENTITY):

[Name]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN WASHINGTON**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part

of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of Washington and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of Washington.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, Wash. Rev. Code §§ 19.100.010 through 19.100.940 (the “Act”), we and you agree as follows:

1. Section 19.100.180 of the Act may supersede the Agreement in your relationship with PIRTEK including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise. There may also be court decisions which may supersede the Agreement in your relationship with PIRTEK including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise.
2. In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Act shall prevail.
3. In any arbitration or mediation involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration or mediation site will be either in the state of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration or mediation, or as determined by the arbitrator or mediator at the time of arbitration or mediation. In addition, if litigation is not precluded by the Agreement, a Developer may bring an action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with the sale of franchises, or a violation of the Act, in Washington.
4. A release or waiver of rights executed by Developer shall not include rights under the Act except when executed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel. Provisions such as those which unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Act, rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial may not be enforceable.
5. Transfer fees are collectable to the extent that they reflect the franchisor’s reasonable estimated or actual costs in effecting a transfer.
6. Pursuant to RCW 49.62.020, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an employee, including an employee of a Developer, unless the employee’s earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed \$100,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). In addition, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable against an independent contractor of a Developer under RCW 49.62.030 unless the independent contractor’s earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed \$250,000 per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). As a result, any provisions contained in the Agreement or elsewhere that conflict with these limitations are void and unenforceable in Washington.
7. RCW 49.62.060 prohibits a franchisor from restricting, restraining, or prohibiting a Developer from (i) soliciting or hiring any employee of a franchisee of the same

franchisor or (ii) soliciting or hiring any employee of the franchisor. As a result, any such provisions contained in the Agreement or elsewhere are void and unenforceable in Washington.

8. Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Dated this _____ day of _____, ~~20~~²⁰ _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

PIRTEK USA LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DEVELOPER

(IF ENTITY):

[Name]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202____

**RIDER TO THE PIRTEK USA LLC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
FOR USE IN WISCONSIN**

This Rider (the “**Rider**”) is made and entered into as of the Effective Date as stated in the Development Agreement (defined below), by and between ~~Pirtek~~**PIRTEK** USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal business address at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“**we**,” “**us**” or “**PIRTEK**”), and _____, a _____, whose principal business address is _____ (“**you**” or “**Developer**”).

1. **Background.** We and you are parties to that certain Development Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) that has been signed at the same time as the signing of this Rider. This Rider is part of the Agreement. This Rider is being executed because the area to be developed by Developer pursuant to the Agreement will be located in the State of Wisconsin and/or because Developer is a resident of the State of Wisconsin.

2. In recognition of the requirements of the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Act, Wisconsin Statutes, Chapter 135 (the “**Act**”), we and you agree as follows:

1. The Act shall apply to and govern the provisions of the Agreement issued in the State of Wisconsin.
2. The Act’s requirement, including the requirements that, in certain circumstances, Developer receives ninety (90) days’ notice of termination, cancellation, non-renewal or substantial change in competitive circumstances, and sixty (60) days to remedy claimed deficiencies, shall supersede the requirements of the Agreement to the extent they are inconsistent with the Act’s requirements.
3. Each provision of this Rider shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Act are met independently without reference to this Rider.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20____
20_____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and delivered this Rider effective on the Agreement Date.

FRANCHISOR

PIRTEK USA LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DEVELOPER

(IF ENTITY):

[Name]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

(IF INDIVIDUALS):

[Signature]

[Print Name]

[Signature]

[Print Name]

Date: _____, 202__

EXHIBIT 3

Franchise Agreement

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

PIRTEK USA LLC
300 Gus Hipp Boulevard
Rockledge, Florida 32955
(321) 701-3330

AND

Name of Franchisee

Street

City State Zip Code

()

Area Code Telephone

FRANCHISED LOCATION:

Street

City State Zip Code

()

Area Code Telephone

PIRTEK USA LLC FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
1. DEFINITIONS	1
2. GRANT OF LICENSE.....	3
3. TRADEMARK STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS.....	~~5~~ <u>6</u>
4. TERM OF FRANCHISE; FRANCHISEE’S RIGHT TO RENEW	7
5. PREMISES STANDARDS AND MAINTENANCE	~~7~~ <u>8</u>
6. OPERATIONS STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS	10
7. SUPERVISION AND TRAINING STANDARDS.....	~~16~~ <u>17</u>
8. FEES, REPORTING AND AUDIT RIGHTS	18
9. MARKETING FEES AND CONTROLS	~~19~~ <u>20</u>
10. FRANCHISEE’S OTHER OBLIGATIONS	21
11. DEFAULT AND TERMINATION.....	25
12. POST-TERM OBLIGATIONS	27
13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	28
14. ASSIGNMENT BY FRANCHISEE	~~30~~ <u>31</u>
15. ASSIGNMENT BY FRANCHISOR.....	35
16. GENERAL PROVISIONS	35

APPENDICES

A	Franchised Location, Territory
B	Ownership and Management Addendum
C	Marks
D	Addendum to Lease
E	Computer Software License Agreement
F	Draft Authorization for Prearranged Payments
G	Assignment of Telephone Numbers
H	Assignment of Domain Name and E-Mail Address
	Acknowledgement Addendum

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made and entered into this (“Effective Date”) between
PIRTEK USA LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“we,” “us,” or “our”), and
_____ a(n) _____ (“you” or
“Franchisee”).

RECITALS

A. Pirtek Fluid Systems Pty. Ltd., an Australian company incorporated in New South Wales (“PFS”), has expended considerable time, effort, skill and financial resources in developing an image, technique and business system for the sale, custom assembly and installation of industrial and hydraulic hoses, fixed tube assemblies, fittings and related components and other products and services utilizing certain standards and specifications, and sales and business techniques and image (herein referred to as the “System,” as defined below) throughout the world.

B. We are the owner in the United States, Canada and Mexico of the PIRTEK® service mark and other trademarks or commercial symbols and associated intellectual property rights used in connection with the System (herein referred to as the “Marks”).

C. You wish to obtain the right to use the Marks and the System in the operation of a PIRTEK Hose Service Business, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

In consideration of the foregoing and the covenants and consideration herein set forth, it is agreed by and between you and us as follows:

DEFINITIONS

1. For purposes of this Agreement, the terms set forth below have the following definitions:

A. “Business” means your PIRTEK Business developed and operated pursuant to this Agreement. The Business includes all business that you conduct from your PIRTEK Hose Service and Supply Center, the MSS Units (as described below), or otherwise in the Territory or under or associated with the Marks.

B. “Controlling Owner” means the individual who actively directs your affairs relating to the PIRTEK Business and is responsible for overseeing the general management of the ~~day-to-day~~day-to-day operations of the PIRTEK Business. If the Franchisee is one individual, such individual is the Controlling Owner. If the Franchisee is more than one individual, Franchisee must designate in writing to us one individual who owns at least 25% of the franchisee to be the Controlling Owner. If an entity Franchisee, the Controlling Owner must be an individual and directly own at least a 25% interest in the entity. The Controlling Owner will be deemed to have authority to sign on your behalf on all contracts and commercial accounts. You must identify the Controlling Owner on the Ownership and Management Addendum attached to this Agreement and must notify us in writing of any change to the Controlling Owner.

C. “Customer” means any person or entity (1) included on any marketing or customer lists you develop or use, including any such lists provided by us to you; (2) who has [purchased or](#)

~~purchased or~~ purchases products or services from you during the term (even if you have solicited the person and/or established a relationship independent of us and without our assistance) or whom you have solicited to purchase any products or services; (3) for whom you provide products or services on our behalf or at our direction; and (4) if any of the foregoing is an entity, all employees of such entity.

D. “Customer Information” means any contact information (including name, address, phone and fax numbers, and e-mail addresses), sales and payment history, and all other information about any Customer, including any information that identifies, relates to, describes, is capable of being associated with, or could reasonably be linked, directly or indirectly, with a particular individual or household.

E. “Designated Manager” means an individual who personally invests his or her full time and attention and devotes his or her best efforts to the on-premises general management of the day-to-day operations of the PIRTEK Business, completes our full training program to our satisfaction prior to beginning the duties of the Designated Manager, and does not participate in the active operation or management of any business other than the PIRTEK Business.

F. “Franchised Location” means the actual physical location of your PIRTEK Hose Service and Supply Center within the Territory, as further described in Section 2 and Appendix A.

G. “Gross Sales” means the total revenues and receipts from the sale of all products, services or benefits sold, provided or disposed of to your customers whether for cash, credit, charge account, check, exchange or other valuable consideration (whether or not you have received payment therefor), whether such orders for products or services originated from or were accepted at or from your PIRTEK Hose Service and Supply Center, the customer’s place of business or at any other place and including any sales by any related persons or companies that were from the PIRTEK Hose Service and Supply Center or deemed to be sales of the Business. “Gross Sales” is net of any applicable sales tax and any sales credits, including the sales price of any products returned by customers where cash or allowances have been refunded or made to the customer.

H. “Marks” means the PIRTEK service mark, which has been registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the other trademarks, service marks, and trade names set forth on Appendix C, as we may modify and change from time to time, and the trade dress and other commercial symbols used in the Business. Trade dress includes the designs, color schemes and image we authorize you to use in the operation of the Business from time to time.

I. “MSSUs” or “MSS Units” means the PIRTEK vans or ~~mobile sales and service units~~ Mobile Sales and Service Units that service your Customers in the Territory. “MSSTs” or “MSS Technicians” means the persons who are trained and authorized to operate the MSSUs.

J. “Owner” means any person or entity who directly or indirectly owns the franchise rights. An Owner includes each shareholder, member, or owner of a corporation, limited liability company or other entity, each general partner of a partnership and, if a general partner is an entity, each owner of an interest in the general partner. If the Franchisee is one individual, such individual is the sole Owner. The Owners are identified on the Ownership and Management Addendum attached to this agreement. Each Owner who owns directly or indirectly ten percent

(10%) or more

of an entity Franchisee must sign the Personal Guaranty and Agreement to be Bound Personally by the terms of the Franchise Agreement attached to this Agreement.

K. “PIRTEK Hose Service Center” or “PIRTEK Service Center” or “Hose Service Center” or “Service Center” or “Center” means the hose service center operated under the PIRTEK name at the Franchised Location defined in Appendix A.

L. “System” means the PIRTEK System that consists of the operation of a PIRTEK hose service business specializing in the sale, custom assembly and installation of industrial and hydraulic hoses, fixed tube assemblies, fittings and related components, and includes proprietary rights in certain valuable marks, logos, business names, trade names, using distinctive products and services under the Marks and utilizing the specific image including names, marks, uniform product ranges, specified designs and color schemes for the business premises, signs, layouts, fixtures and fittings and uniforms.

M. “Territory” means the geographic area described in Section 2 and Appendix A herein, from which you conduct your Business.

GRANT OF LICENSE

2. Grant of License.

A. We hereby grant to you, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the right and license to engage in and conduct a PIRTEK Business identified by the Marks that we authorize for your use hereunder (or such other marks as may be directed by us) at the Franchised Location and for the Territory as defined in Appendix A.

You hereby accept said license and undertake the obligation to operate your Business faithfully, honestly and diligently, using the System in compliance with our operations manual (as defined in Section 6.C) (“Manual”), standards and requirements. You agree that you must maintain and operate your Business under your active and continuous supervision and management.

The license granted herein is limited to the right to operate your Business only within the Territory and may not be used elsewhere or at any other location by you, except as we set forth in the Manual. You do not have the right to sell products or services in the territory ~~or promotional zone~~ granted to another franchisee or corporate or affiliate operated center (also known as “territory infringement”) or through any other channel or method of distribution (including the Internet or any other existing or future form of electronic commerce) or to any person or entity for resale or further distribution. The penalty for territory infringement will be determined as set forth in our then-current territory infringement policy.

You also do not have the right to subfranchise, sublicense, assign or transfer your rights under this Agreement, except for a permitted assignment or transfer as specifically provided for in this Agreement. During the term of this Agreement and provided that you are in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the Territory Performance Standards (as described below), we will not (i) modify the Territory without your written consent, or (ii) establish either a company-owned or franchised PIRTEK Hose Service and Supply Center within the

Territory, although we or another franchisee may from time to time service particular customers

in the Territory in the event you are unable or unwilling for whatever reason to meet the service needs of those customers, including any Strategic Account customers as set forth in the Franchise Agreement or Manual.

B. Development Time. If you are opening a Tier 1 PIRTEK Hose Service Center, you must open your Business within 150 days from the Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement.

If you are opening a Tier 2 Business, you must do so within 120 days of the Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement. Opening a Tier 2 Business means you must have 2 MSS Units and 2 MSS Technicians in the Territory.

Additionally, for a Tier 2 Business, you must also: (1) add one additional MSS Unit and one MSS Technician (for a total of three MSSUs and three MSSTs) on or before twenty-four months from the Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement; and (2) open a Service & Supply Center and add a Technical Sales Rep ("TSR," whose primary responsibilities will be sales and promoting the PIRTEK product and services in the Territory) on or before thirty-nine months from the Effective Date the Franchise Agreement.

C. ~~B.~~ Territory Performance Standards. The "Territory Performance Standards" will include each of the following components: (i) a minimum number of MSSU's that you will be required to operate in the Territory, as we reasonably deem necessary in accordance with Section 5.F of this Agreement after meeting with you at a location we designate to discuss the overall performance of your Business (you and we agree that we can adjust the minimum number of MSSU's during the term of the Agreement); and (ii) an annual sales growth of 3%-3½% for your Business on a year-to-year basis, although that sales growth requirement will not be used as a Territory Performance Standard for any year that 80% of our then-current Tier 1 centers in operation more than 12 months and for the full 12 month period do not achieve the annual sales growth requirement. We will designate the specific percentage between 3% and 3½% each year, with the percentage to remain unchanged from the prior year unless we notify franchisees in writing prior to December 31 of the then-current calendar year. For ~~2024~~2026, the annual sales growth percentage is 3%. We will measure the annual sales growth based on your Gross Sales for each twelve (12) month calendar period (January 1-December 31).

If you do not meet the Territory Performance Standards, you will be subject to the Correction Process outlined below (and the takeaway option, sale of your Business option or termination as described below, if so elected by us). If you are a multi-Territory operator with multiple franchise agreements, the Territory Performance Standards will apply separately for each of your territories and franchise agreements.

D. ~~C.~~ Correction Process. If you do not meet part (i) of the Territory Performance Standard due to your failure to operate the minimum number of MSSU's in accordance with Section 5.F., we will provide you with a thirty (30) day period to take the necessary steps to meet the minimum number of MSSU's requirement. Failure to take those steps within the thirty (30) day period will be a default and may result in a notice of default under this Agreement.

If you do not meet part (ii) of the Territory Performance Standard (the annual sales growth

requirement), subject to the 80% exception noted above, we may implement the following correction process.

First, we will notify you of your failure to meet the annual sales growth Territory Performance Standard, and we will actively work with you to (a) identify the reasons for such substandard performance, and (b) suggest ways for you to meet the annual sales growth Territory Performance Standard.

Subsequently, if you fail to meet part (ii) of the Territory Performance Standard (the annual sales growth requirement) for a third consecutive twelve (12) month period, you have the opportunity to advise us of your desire to sell the Business to a third party despite the default, but if no sale meeting the requirements of the Franchise Agreement takes place within one hundred eighty (180) days, we have the right to terminate the Franchise Agreement immediately on sending written notice of termination to you. In connection with such termination, you will sign a

general release and comply with all post termination obligations under this Agreement. Upon receipt of such a general release, we will sign a release of any and all claims of ours against you and/or any affiliate/ owner of yours relating to or arising out of the Franchise Agreement (and no other agreement or franchise) which exist as of the date of the release and are known by us; except that any such claims will be preserved by us if we disclose them to you in writing.

We reserve the right to make reasonable revisions to elements of the Territory Performance Standards through changes to the Manual or otherwise, upon six months written advance notice to you.

E. ~~D.~~ General Reservation of Rights. We retain all rights that are not expressly granted to you under this Agreement. Further, we and our affiliates may, among other things, on any terms and conditions we deem advisable, without compensation to you or any franchisee, and without granting you any rights therein:

(i) establish and/or license others to establish franchised or company-owned or affiliate-owned businesses at any location outside your Territory regardless of the proximity of such businesses to your Territory;

(ii) merge with, acquire or become associated with ("Merger/Acquisition Activity") any businesses of any kind (including those in competition with PIRTEK businesses) under other systems and/or marks, which businesses may convert to or operate under the Marks and may offer or sell products and services that are the same as or similar to the products and services offered at or from your business, and which may be located anywhere inside or outside of your Territory;

(iii) sell and distribute for ourselves and/or license others to sell and distribute through franchised businesses or any other method of distribution, both inside and outside your Territory products and services the same as or different from the products and services offered under the System, and which are offered and distributed under marks different than the Marks; and

(iv) provide hose assembly orders for Customers with requests that franchisees would otherwise not have the capacity to handle due to resources, supply, pricing and/or potential margin, technical ability, or engineering skill, while also being a production support arm when franchisees secure a large job.

TRADEMARK STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS

3. You hereby acknowledge and agree that the Marks are our property and that your right to use the Marks is specifically conditioned upon the following terms and conditions.

A. Mark Ownership. We are the owner of the Marks in the United States including all right, title and interest in and to the Marks. Your use of the Marks inures to our benefit. You disclaim all rights, title and interest in or to the Marks and any goodwill associated with the Marks. You must not, during or after the term of this Agreement, engage in any conduct directly or indirectly that would infringe upon, harm or contest our rights in any of the Marks or the

goodwill associated with the Marks, including any use of the Marks in a derogatory, negative or other inappropriate manner in any media, including but not limited to print or electronic media.

B. Mark Use. You may not use, or permit the use of, any trademarks, trade names or service marks in connection with your Business, except those set forth in Appendix C or except as otherwise directed in writing by us. You may use the Marks only in connection with products and services as may be specified by us and only in the form and manner prescribed by us in writing. You must comply with all trademark, trade name and service mark notice marking requirements and other brand usage guidelines that we may provide from time to time. You may use the Marks only in association with products and services approved by us and that meet our standards or requirements with respect to quality and production, sales techniques, installation procedures, service standards and method of operation. The use of any additional words with any of the Marks must have our prior written consent, which we maintain the right to withhold such consent for any or no reason. You must implement and abide by our requirements and recommendations directed to enhancing substantial System uniformity in the matters described in this Section.

C. Business Identification. You may not use the word PIRTEK or any of the other Marks as part of your name for your legal entity. You must use the PIRTEK name as a fictitious name for the trade name of the Business as designated by us in Appendix A and no other mark or words. You must hold yourself out to the public as an independent contractor operating the Business pursuant to a license from us. In addition, you may be required to post a sign in the Center identifying you as a PIRTEK franchisee in a format reasonably acceptable to us. You must clearly indicate on your business checks, stationery, purchase orders, receipts, and other written materials that you are the independent owner of the Business and a PIRTEK franchisee. You may use the Marks on various materials, such as business cards, stationery, purchase orders and checks, provided you (i) accurately depict the Marks on the materials, (ii) include a statement on the materials indicating that your Business is independently owned and operated by you, and (iii) do not use the Marks in connection with any other trademarks, trade names or service marks unless specifically approved by us in writing prior to such use.

D. Litigation. In the event any person or entity improperly uses or infringes the Marks, we will control all litigation and will be the sole judge as to whether suit is instituted, prosecuted ~~D.~~ or settled, the terms of settlement, and whether any other action is taken. You must promptly notify us of any such use or infringement of which you are aware. You must promptly inform us of any claim arising out of your use of any Mark and must cooperate with any action we take in respect thereof. We have no obligation to defend or indemnify you if the claim, suit or demand against you arises out of or relates to your use of the Marks.

E. Changes. You may not make any changes or substitutions whatsoever in or to the use of the Marks unless directed by us in writing. We reserve the right to change the Marks at any time. Upon receiving written notice from us, you must, at your expense, immediately make such changes and use such substitutions to the Marks as we may require.

TERM OF FRANCHISE; FRANCHISEE'S RIGHT TO RENEW

4. The term of the license granted in this Agreement is for a period of ten (10) years from the effective date of this Agreement as determined under Section 16.R. below. You have the right to renew your license for two (2) additional ten (10)-year terms, provided that, as to each renewal, the following conditions have been met:

A. You must give written notice to us not less than three (3) but no more than six (6) months prior to the end of the initial ten (10)-year term of your intent to renew the license. You must execute our then-current form of franchise agreement and all other agreements, legal instruments and documents then customarily used by us in the renewal of franchises (the form of franchise agreement will be modified to reflect that the agreement is for a renewal term and, if applicable, will provide for the second ten (10)-year renewal term upon satisfaction of the renewal conditions).

These agreements, legal instruments and documents may vary materially from those agreements, legal instruments and documents currently in use by us, although the Territory will remain as defined in this Agreement. There will not be another initial franchise fee charged for renewal of the license; however, you must pay us a renewal fee in the amount of \$10,000, adjusted annually in accordance with any annual change in the National Consumer Price Index, as that change is described in Section 16.M. below. Your failure or refusal to execute the agreements, instruments and documents within thirty (30) days after their delivery to you will be deemed an election by you not to renew the license.

B. During the term of this Agreement, you have complied with all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and have complied with our operating and quality standards and requirements.

C. All monetary obligations owed by you to us, our affiliates or your suppliers or creditors, whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, have been satisfied prior to renewal, and have been paid in a timely manner throughout the term of this Agreement.

D. You are able to maintain possession of the premises or obtain possession of mutually agreeable alternative premises for your Business for the duration of the renewal term and

have agreed, in writing, to make such capital expenditures necessary to refurbish, replace and modernize your Business so that it will conform to our then-current standards for PIRTEK Service Centers.

E. You, your Controlling Owner and your Personal Guarantors sign a general release of claims in a form we prescribe.

PREMISES STANDARDS AND MAINTENANCE

5. You acknowledge and agree that we may promulgate, from time to time, quality and other standards regarding the business operations of PIRTEK Service Centers so as to protect, among other items, the distinction, goodwill and uniformity symbolized by the Marks and the System. Accordingly, you agree to maintain and comply with our mandatory standards and agree to the following terms and conditions.

A. Service Center Facility. The Service Center must be constructed and equipped in accordance with our current approved specifications and standards pertaining to equipment, inventory, signage, fixtures, furnishings, location, accessory features and design and layout of the building premises. You will be furnished with lists of approved equipment, inventory, signage, fixtures and furnishings. You may not commence construction of the Center nor lease a location for the development of the Service Center until you have received our written consent to your building plans.

In the event you enter into a direct lease with the landlord for the Service Center premises, we must approve such lease prior to its execution. You acknowledge, however, that you have been advised to have any lease and/or sublease reviewed by your own legal counsel. Your lease must contain the Addendum to Lease attached as Appendix D. You must provide us a copy of the lease and Addendum to Lease at least 5 days prior to their execution. You must provide us with a signed copy of the lease and Addendum to Lease upon their execution.

We make no guarantees concerning the success of the Service Center located on any site consented to by us. You are solely responsible for selecting the site for the Service Center and obtaining all necessary permits, licenses and architectural seals, and in all other respects complying with applicable legal requirements relating to the building, signs, equipment and premises, including but not limited to the Americans With Disabilities Act. You may not use the Service Center premises or Franchised Location for any purpose other than the operation of your PIRTEK Hose Service and Supply Center.

B. Future Alteration. Any replacement, reconstruction, addition or modification in building, interior or exterior decor or image, equipment, fixtures, furnishings or signage of the Service Center to be made after our consent is granted for initial plans, whether at the request of you or us, must be made in accordance with specifications that have received our prior written consent. You may not commence such replacement, reconstruction, addition or modification until you have received our written consent to your revised plans.

C. Maintenance. The building, equipment, signage, fixtures, display areas and furnishings employed in the operation of your Service Center must be maintained in accordance with requirements established periodically by us and reasonable schedules prepared by us based

upon periodic evaluations of the premises by our representatives. In addition, you must conduct routine maintenance in accordance with general schedules furnished by us. Within a period of twenty (20) days after the receipt of any particular report prepared following such an evaluation,

~~C.~~ you must undertake the items of maintenance designated therein, including but not limited to the repair of defective items and/or the replacement of irreparable or obsolete items. If twenty (20) days is not a reasonable period of time to complete the designated items, then you must begin to take such steps as directed by us within ten (10) days and complete the items within forty-five (45) days from the receipt of a particular report.

D. Relocation. Should it become necessary, on account of condemnation, sale or other cause, including cancellation of your lease, to relocate the Service Center, we will grant you authority to do so, within thirty (30) days of our receipt of your written request to relocate, at a site acceptable to us that is within the Territory, is reasonably suited for a Service Center, does not infringe on the rights of any other PIRTEK franchisee, and is reasonably distant from other

PIRTEK ~~hose service centers~~ Hose Service and Supply Centers; provided that (i) you resume your Business at a temporary premises that meets our standards within 48 hours from the closing of the Service Center; and (ii) the new Service Center is open and operating within one hundred twenty (120) days after your discontinuing operation of the Service Center at the Franchised Location, all in accordance with our current standards at that time. Further, if you request our assistance in connection with any such relocation, you submit to us a Center Relocation Assistance Fee equal to \$2,000 at the time you submit to us your request for relocation assistance.

E. Modernization or Replacement. From time to time as we require, you must undertake such items of modernization, refurbishing and replacement of building, equipment, signage, fixtures, display areas, furnishings and grounds as may be necessary to permit the same to conform to our standards then prescribed for similarly situated new PIRTEK Hose Service Centers. The maximum amount that you will be required to spend on any such modernization, refurbishing and or replacement will be a cumulative amount equal to \$5,000 per year for each year that you have operated your Business under this Agreement, with the \$5,000 amount adjusted annually in accordance with any annual change in the National Consumer Price Index, as that change is described in Section 16.M. For example, in year 5 of this Agreement, you may be required to spend \$25,000 (plus any Consumer Price Index increase) on modernizing the premises. In year 6 of this Agreement after you have modernized your premises, the cumulative amount is reduced back to \$5,000 with the \$5,000 per year increase thereafter. You acknowledge and agree that the requirements of this Section 5.E. are both reasonable and necessary to ensure continued public acceptance and patronage of PIRTEK Service Centers and to avoid deterioration or obsolescence in connection with the operation of your Business. Each and every transfer of any interest in this Agreement or business conducted hereunder governed by Section 14 is expressly conditioned upon your compliance with the foregoing requirement. This \$5,000 per year limitation does not apply to the modernization requirement as a condition of franchise renewal under Section 4.

F. MSS Units. You, at your cost, must operate within the Territory the number of MSS Units as we reasonably deem necessary from time to time. You must acquire and have operating a MSSU within two (2) months of being notified by us in writing of the requirement to operate the

MSSU. The MSS Units must be operated by your MSS Technicians, who must be employees fully trained in the operation of MSS Units. You, at your cost, must purchase or lease motor vehicles as specified by us from a dealer who sells vehicles that meet our specifications and standards. You promptly must fit out, paint and equip (including the installation and use of a tracking system we designate) the motor vehicles as a PIRTEK MSSU, and thereafter maintain and properly register ~~F~~ and insure the MSS Units, all in accordance with our standards and specifications as we may prescribe from time to time. Each MSSU must be retired from service and a new replacement motor vehicle purchased or leased by you at least once every 57 years. ~~We, at our option, may permit you to operate such MSSU for an additional one-year period, provided the MSSU is repainted and refurbished to our standards.~~ The MSS Units may only be used by you to assist in conducting your Business within the Territory, unless we otherwise approve in writing. Upon disposal of a MSSU, you must ensure that all Marks and other references to the PIRTEK Marks or Business have been removed or obliterated from the MSSU, and if you fail to do so, we may enter upon the Business premises or elsewhere to do so at your cost.

OPERATIONS STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS

6. You acknowledge and agree that we have established and may revise, from time to time, quality standards regarding the operations of PIRTEK Hose Service Center businesses so as to protect the distinction, goodwill and uniformity symbolized by the Marks and the System. Accordingly, you agree to maintain and comply with our standards and requirements for the System and agree to the following terms and conditions.

A. Products and Services. You may sell only those products and services in connection with the Marks and Business that we have approved in writing (sometimes referred to in this Agreement as “approved products and services”). The approved products and services may be identified in the Manual, inventory lists or otherwise in writing, and we have the right to add to, supplement or modify the approved products and services. These products and services meet standards and specifications prescribed by us, which we may modify from time to time.

B. Purchases from Us and Other Vendors and Suppliers. You must purchase all designated hoses, fixed tube assemblies, fittings, adapters, components and other products for resale to customers (the “Inventory Products”) from us only, except for limited instances when you must satisfy a customer’s immediate demand for products, as described in the Manual. Under no circumstances, however, can a PIRTEK hose tag be placed on a non-PIRTEK hose. In addition, you must purchase fixtures, equipment, and other supplies (“Non-Inventory Items”), which we determine meet our standards and specifications of quality required to protect the valuable goodwill and uniformity symbolized by and associated with the Marks and Business. You will pay the then- current price in effect at the time for the Inventory Products and other Non-Inventory Items you purchase from us. You must purchase Non-Inventory Items from us or other vendors or suppliers that sell the Non-Inventory Items meeting our standards and specifications, although we are the only available supplier for equipment necessary to outfit the MSSUs and Non-Inventory Items containing the Marks. If You purchase Inventory Products or Non-Inventory Items from third parties (and not from Us) in violation of this paragraph, You will be required to pay Us the profits we would have received had You purchased the items from Us. You will also be required to pay Us a \$5,000 fee for anticipated administrative expenses as well as our attorney’s fees and any other damages that may accrue. With respect to certain Inventory Products, we may require

you to hold specified levels of inventory at the Franchised Location. We will endeavor to use our best efforts to have available for your purchase from us a full line of Inventory Products. We have the right to apportion Inventory Products and any other items due to shortages. ALTHOUGH APPROVED BY US, WE MAKE NO WARRANTY AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO PRODUCTS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, FIXTURES OR OTHER APPROVED ITEMS. WE, HOWEVER, ~~B.~~ WILL PASS THROUGH ANY APPLICABLE MANUFACTURER WARRANTIES ON PRODUCTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT YOU PURCHASE FROM US, SUBJECT TO ALL WARRANTY TERMS AND CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

C. Operations Manual. To help protect our reputation and goodwill and to maintain uniform operating standards under the Marks and Business, you must conduct your Business in accordance with the required standards and procedures contained in our Operations Manual and

any other manuals created by us for, or approved for, use in the operation of your Business (collectively the "Manual"). Any required standards exist to protect our interest in the System and the Marks and not for the purpose of establishing any control, or the duty to take control, over those matters that are reserved to you.

You will receive one copy of the Manual during the training program, which we will loan to you during the term of this Agreement. The Manual will be available in ~~on-line~~online format only and at all times is our sole property. You must at all times treat the Manual, and the information contained therein, as proprietary and confidential and a trade secret of a ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK franchise, and you must use all reasonable efforts to maintain such information as proprietary, confidential and a trade secret. We may from time to time revise the contents of the Manual and you expressly agree to comply with each new or changed requirement. You must at all times ensure that your copy of the Manual is kept current and up to date, and in the event of any dispute as to the contents of said Manual, the terms of the master copy of the Manual that we maintain is controlling. You acknowledge and agree that in the future the Manual and other system communications may only be available on the internet or other ~~on-line~~online or computer communications, as described in Section

6.K. Upon expiration or termination, whether by us or by you, you must return or destroy the Manual in its entirety or pay a fine of \$10,000.

D. Operating Procedures. The Manual contains requirements, recommendations, and suggestions for the operation of a PIRTEK Hose Service Center Business. You must adopt and use the required or mandatory standards, procedures, techniques and systems described in the Manual. We may revise the Manual and the standards, procedures, techniques, and systems set forth therein periodically to meet changing conditions of operation in the best interest of all businesses operating under the Marks. You must conform to all quality and customer service standards prescribed by us in writing.

Any required standards exist to protect our interests in the System and the Marks and not for the purpose of establishing any control or duty to take control over those matters that are reserved to you. The required standards generally will be set forth in the Manual as defined in Section 6.C. or other written materials. The Manual also will include guidelines or

recommendations in addition to required standards. In some instances, the required standards will include recommendations or guidelines to meet the required standards. You may follow the recommendations or guidelines or some other suitable alternative, provided you meet and comply with the required standards. In other instances, no suitable alternative may exist. In order to protect our interests in the System and Marks, we reserve the right to determine if you are meeting a required or mandatory standard and whether an alternative is suitable to any recommendations or guidelines.

If requested by us, you must provide us with Customer lists for the Business in the form prescribed by us as well as copies of Customer invoices for the Business. We have the right to contact the Customers to ascertain your quality of customer service and the level of customer satisfaction. As those customers are PIRTEK customers, you may not use the Customer lists for the Business for any purpose whatsoever other than the normal conduct of your Business.

E. Confidential Information. You may not, during the term of this Agreement or thereafter, communicate, divulge or use for the benefit of any other person or entity any

Confidential Information, except to such employees who must have access to it in order to operate your Business. For purposes of this Agreement, "Confidential Information" means proprietary information contained in the Manual or otherwise communicated to you in writing, verbally or through the internet or other ~~on-line~~[online](#) or computer communications, and any other knowledge or know-how concerning the methods of operation of your Business. Any and all Confidential Information, including, without limitation, processes, materials, methods, procedures, suggested pricing, specifications, techniques and other data, may not be used for any purpose other than conducting the Business in the Territory. We may require that you obtain nondisclosure and confidentiality agreements in a form satisfactory to us from any persons owning a minority interest in you, your Designated Manager and other key employees. If you want these agreements to include noncompete covenants, you can do so for your benefit, although it is your responsibility to ensure that any such agreement you use complies with applicable state law. Copies of the executed agreements must be provided to us upon request.

F. Evaluations. We or our authorized representatives have the right to enter your Business premises at all reasonable times during the business day for the purpose of making periodic evaluations and to ascertain if the provisions of this Agreement are being observed by you, to inspect and evaluate your premises used for your Business, to observe and accompany you on service calls and to test, inspect and evaluate your products and services. Your failure to receive a satisfactory rating on any evaluation is considered a default under Section 11.A. Any evaluation is for the purpose of protecting our interest in the Marks and in no way may be construed as the assumption of any duty to control day- to-day operation and maintenance of the Business.

G. Adaptations. Complete and detailed uniformity under many varying conditions may not always be possible or practical, and we reserve the absolute right to vary the standards for any franchisee based upon the customs or circumstances of a particular territory, density of population, existing business practices or any condition that we deem to be of importance to the operation of your Business. You are not entitled to require us to grant to you or any other franchisee a like or other variation hereunder on account of any variation from standards, specifications and practices granted to any other franchisee. You acknowledge and agree that any requirement, standard or specification prescribed by us under this Agreement is subject to our periodic modification or

rescission as may be necessary in our reasonable judgment to adapt our System to changing conditions and competitive circumstances.

H. Period of Operation. Subject to any contrary requirements of local law, your Service Center must be opened to the public and operated at least nine (9) hours each regular business day of the year plus three (3) hours each Saturday (except for authorized holidays as set forth in the Manual). In addition, you must have 24-hour on-call service each day of the year. We must authorize, in writing, any variance from these provisions. You acknowledge and agree that if ~~H.~~ the Service Center is closed for a period of ~~seven~~three (~~7~~3) consecutive days or more without our prior written consent, such closure constitutes your voluntary abandonment of your Business and we have the right, in addition to other remedies provided for herein, to terminate this Agreement and the franchise operated hereunder. Acts of God, war, strikes, riots and other causes set forth in Section 16.L preventing you temporarily from complying with the foregoing will suspend compliance therewith for the duration of such interference.

I. Compliance with Law. You must maintain at all times your Business premises and conduct your Business operations in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations, codes and ordinances, including, but not limited to, environmental laws regarding the storage and disposal of hazardous waste and other hazardous substances or materials. You acknowledge that you are an independent business and solely responsible for control and management of your Business, including, but not limited to, such matters as hiring and discharging your employees; and you acknowledge that we have no power, responsibility or liability in respect to such hiring, discharging or related matters. You must promptly notify us of any claim or litigation in which you are involved that arises from the operation of your Business or Service Center.

J. Computer System. You must install and use in your ~~Hose~~-Service Center and Business the computer network system (the "Computer System," which also includes the required Technology that is included as part of the Computer System) that we have developed or selected for your Business, including all future updates, supplements and modifications. The Computer System may include a tracking system that we may require you install and use in your MSSUs. You must use the Computer System/Technology in the format and manner that we prescribe. The computer software package developed for use in your Business may include a proprietary software program developed for PFS and us by a third party. You must lease the proprietary software from us, which software will remain our confidential property. In addition, you and we will enter into our standard form of Computer Software License Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Appendix E. We reserve the right to assign our rights, title and interest in the proprietary software or the Computer Software License Agreement to a third party that we designate. In such event, you may be required to enter into a separate computer software license agreement specified by the third-party supplier of the proprietary software. The computer hardware component of the Computer System must conform to specifications we develop and must be configured in a package unit as we designate. If we are requested to configure your computer hardware component to conform to the designated computer software component of the Computer System, we may provide such assistance for additional agreed upon charge. You acknowledge and agree that we have full and complete access to information and data produced by the Computer System and Technology. You will be required to use and pay for all future updates, upgrades, supplements and modifications to the hardware, software and other

Technology. It is your responsibility to make sure that you are in compliance with all laws that are applicable to the Computer System and Technology or other technology used in the operation of your Business, including all data protection or security laws as well as PCI compliance.

K. Participation in Internet Website or Other ~~On-line~~Online Communications. You must have internet access and an e-mail address. In addition, we may require you, at your expense, to participate in a PIRTEK website on the internet or other ~~on-line~~online communications, including any intranet system we may develop in the future. You may not separately register any domain name or operate any website containing any of the Marks or our intellectual property without our written

~~K.~~ approval. We determine the content and use of a PIRTEK ~~web-site~~website and have the right to establish the rules under which franchisees may or must participate in the website or separately use the internet or other ~~on-line~~online communications, including the use of social media platforms such as Facebook and Twitter. You and your employees must comply with all of our social media policies as prescribed from time to time. We retain all rights relating to the PIRTEK website and may alter or terminate the web site. Your general conduct on the website or other ~~on-line~~online communications and specifically your use of the Marks or any advertising on the website or other ~~on-line~~online communications (including the domain name and any other Marks we may develop as a result of participation in the web site or other ~~on-line~~online communications) is subject to the provisions of this Agreement. You shall not use or download any software on your computer unless it has been authorized by us in writing. In the event that you use or download any unauthorized software, you shall be liable for all damages and problems caused by the unauthorized software in addition to the other remedies provided under this Agreement. You acknowledge that certain information obtained through your participation in the PIRTEK website may be considered Confidential Information, including access codes and identification codes. Your right to participate in the PIRTEK website or any intranet system we may develop or otherwise use the Marks or System on the internet or other ~~on-line~~online communications terminates when this Agreement expires or terminates.

L. Strategic Accounts. We reserve the right to establish and administer a Strategic Accounts program. You acknowledge and agree that we may from time to time establish policies or procedures in the Manual or otherwise in writing that apply to Strategic Accounts, as we designate. You agree to follow the policies and procedures for Strategic Accounts. For these purposes, Strategic Accounts are those customers who do business with two or more PIRTEK Service Center franchisees. If such a program is established, you must participate in it and comply with all Strategic Accounts standards and procedures set forth in the Manual and/or as we may otherwise communicate to you, as well as the specific terms of our arrangement with each applicable Strategic Account, which terms may include, without limitation, the provision of certain insurance and other products and services, special pricing, or payment terms.

M. Creative Works. All ideas, business ventures, concepts, inventions, techniques, or materials concerning a PIRTEK Business, whether or not protectable intellectual property and whether created by or for you or one of your Owners, employees, or contractors (“Innovations”) must be promptly disclosed to us and will be deemed to be our sole and exclusive property, part of the System, and “works made-for-hire” for us. To the extent any item does not qualify as a “work made-for-hire” for us, by this paragraph you assign ownership of and all related rights to

that Innovation to us and agree to sign (and to cause your Owners, employees, and contractors to sign) whatever assignment or other documents we periodically request to evidence our ownership and to help us obtain intellectual property rights in the Innovation. You may not use any Innovation in operating your PIRTEK Business or otherwise without our prior written approval.

N. Customer Service; Service Warranties. You must honor our warranty policies for services you provide to customers, as described in the Manual. You are solely responsible for the quality and results of the services and products you sell and provide to customers. You must render and must cause each of your employees to render prompt, competent and courteous service to customers and you shall offer and honor such service warranties as we direct.

You must respond to any dissatisfied customers within twenty-four (24) hours after the complaint is received or as otherwise set forth in the Manual. If you are unable to equitably resolve the customer's complaint within three (3) days after the initial contact, you must contact us for assistance in handling the complaint. In no event shall our assistance be construed to make us liable to you or to a customer in connection with such complaint. You are solely responsible for satisfactorily and timely resolving all warranty claims, customer disputes, and online

customer reviews. Should you fail to do so, you must reimburse the cost of any such services to us or any third party that we authorize to perform the services or you must reimburse us for any refund or other payment we may make to a customer (as applicable). We may at any time contact customers concerning the quality of services you provide, the level of customer satisfaction, or other aspects of the Business that we deem relevant.

O. Pricing Policies. We may, from time to time, make suggestions to you with regard to your pricing policies. We also reserve the right to establish minimum and/or maximum prices you may charge in the operation of the Business to the extent permitted by applicable law. In addition, we have the right to negotiate Strategic Account arrangements, including pricing which will bind all Businesses providing services to such Strategic Accounts.

P. Crisis Situations. In the interest of protecting the PIRTEK brand, Marks and the System, we have the sole and absolute right to determine a response, including what steps will be taken and what communications will be made, in instances of a Crisis, and Franchisee agrees to comply with and implement our directions in response to a Crisis. "Crisis" means an event or development that negatively impacts the PIRTEK brand in such a way that we determine may cause substantial harm or injury to the Marks, the System itself or its reputation or image.

Q. Customer Information. We own all Customer Information and may use the Customer Information as we deem appropriate (subject to applicable law), including sharing it with our affiliates for cross-marketing or other purposes. You may only use Customer Information for the purpose of operating the Business to the extent permitted under this Agreement, including the Manual, during the term hereof and subject to such restrictions as we may from time to time impose and in compliance with all data privacy, security and other applicable laws. Without limiting the foregoing, you agree to comply with applicable law in connection with your collection, storage and your use and our use of such Customer Information, including, if required under applicable law, obtaining consents from Customers to our and our affiliates' use of the Customer Information. You must comply with all laws and regulations relating to data protection, privacy and security, including data breach response requirements ("Privacy Laws"), as well as data

privacy and security policies, procedures and other requirements we may periodically establish. You must notify us immediately of any suspected data breach at or in connection with the Business. You must fully cooperate with us and our counsel in determining the most effective way to meet our standards and policies pertaining to Privacy Laws within the bounds of applicable law. You are responsible for any financial losses you incur or remedial actions that you must take as a result of breach of security or unauthorized access to Customer Information in your control or possession.

If any federal or state Privacy Law, including the California Consumer Privacy Act (“CCPA”), or as revised and when in effect, the California Consumer Privacy Rights Act (“CPRA”), Cal. Civ. Code § 1798.100, et seq., applies to the operation of the Business, whenever and to the extent you operate as a “Service Provider” under the CCPA, a “Contractor” under the CPRA, a data processor, or in a similar capacity under any federal or state Privacy Law, you represent and warrant that:

(i) Except for the purpose of operating the Business in accordance with this Agreement, including the Manual, you will not retain, use, combine or disclose any Customer Information;

(ii) You will not sell, make available or otherwise disclose any Customer Information to any third party for valuable consideration or for the purpose of performing cross-context behavioral advertising;

(iii) You will not retain, use, or disclose Customer Information outside of the direct business relationship between you and us;

(iv) You will delete any Customer Information upon our request unless you can prove that such request is subject to an exception under applicable law; and

(v) If you receive a Customer Information data request (e.g., a request to delete Customer Information) directly from a consumer (e.g., a California resident under the CCPA or CPRA, or a resident of another jurisdiction under other applicable Privacy Law), you shall inform us of that request within one business day and cooperate with us to ensure that the consumer receives an appropriate and timely acknowledgement and response. As an example, currently under the CCPA, an acknowledgement is typically required within ten (10) business days and a final response is required within forty-five

(45) calendar days.

You certify that you understand the restrictions in subparagraphs (i) – (v) above of this Section 6.Q. and will comply with them. You also acknowledge and agree that we may modify these restrictions from time to time by written notice to you, by issuing updates to our standards and policies pertaining to Privacy Laws, including by adding other similar restrictions that may be required under other state or federal Privacy Laws, and you agree to comply with the same. You also agree to execute any addendum to this Agreement that we may determine is required to conform this Agreement to new or existing Privacy Laws.

To the extent that you engage a third party to collect, use, sell, store, disclose, analyze,

delete, modify, or to otherwise perform any processing of Customer Information for the purpose of operating the Business (a “Subprocessor”), you will notify us of such engagement, which shall be governed by a written contract that includes the same restrictions as in subparagraphs (1) – (5) of this Section 6 and imposes reasonable confidentiality obligations on the Subprocessor.

R. **Artificial Intelligence.** You agree not to implement, use, or otherwise engage with Artificial Intelligence Sources in the operation of the Business unless we have given our prior written consent. The term “Artificial Intelligence Sources” means any resource, online or otherwise, that is for the purpose of gathering, implementing, or otherwise using information from you using artificial intelligence technology, including ChatGPT and other sources.

SUPERVISION AND TRAINING STANDARDS

7. The following provisions and conditions control with respect to personnel, training and supervision.

A. **Supervision of the Business.** Your Business must at all times be under the direct, on-premises supervision of the Controlling Owner or the Designated Manager.

B. **Training.** Prior to commencement of your Business, you, your Controlling Owner, your Designated Manager (if any), your TSR (technical sale representative), at least two (2) MSS Technicians and your administration person must, at your expense for room, board and travel, attend and successfully complete our training program. The training program will take place at a location and for a period as we designate. There is no separate fee payable to us for this initial training, as the training is included in the Initial Franchise Fee described in Section 8.A. You understand that this Agreement will not become effective unless these individuals successfully complete the training program to our satisfaction.

In the event that you are given notice of default as set forth in Section 11.A. and the default relates, in whole or in part, to your failure to meet any operational standards, we may require as a condition of curing said default that you, your Controlling Owner, your Designated Manager, MSS Technicians or TSR attend and successfully complete our training program at a place that we designate and at your expense. Under no circumstances may you (i) permit management of the Service Center’s operations on a regular basis by a Designated Manager who has not successfully completed our training program; or (ii) permit the operation of an MSSU by an MSST who you have not properly trained in accordance with our standards. You also must at all times have a TSR who will fulfill the TSR roles as set forth in the Manual.

Any Designated Manager or MSST must participate in and satisfactorily complete such additional training programs as we may reasonably designate from time to time, which may include on-site training at another PIRTEK ~~hose service center~~[Hose Service Center](#) prior to the commencement of your Business. Attendance at any additional training program is at your expense for room, board and travel.

Any training provided by us to any of your employees will be limited to training or guidance regarding the delivery of approved services to customers in a manner that reflects the customer standards of the System. You are, and will remain, the sole employer of your employees at all times, including during all training programs, and you are solely responsible for all

employment decisions and actions related to your employees. You are solely responsible for ensuring that your employees receive adequate training.

C. Staffing. You must at all times maintain a sufficient number of trained employees to properly and efficiently service your customers. You must hire and supervise efficient, competent, and courteous persons as your employees for the operation of your Business with no liability therefor on us. No employee of yours is deemed to be an employee of ours for any purpose whatsoever, and nothing in any aspect of the System or the Marks in any way shifts any employee or employment related responsibility from you to us.

D. Attendance at Meetings. You and your Designated Manager, at your expense, must attend all meetings that we sponsor for PIRTEK franchisees to set forth new methods and programs for operation, training, management, sales or advertising. These meetings include national conferences for all franchisees and may also include regional seminars. If you are unable to attend any such meeting, you should so notify us prior to the meeting and attempt to

cause a substitute person from your Business acceptable to us to attend and represent you at such meeting.

FEES, REPORTING AND AUDIT RIGHTS

8. You must pay the fees described below and comply with the following provisions.

A. Initial Franchise Fee; Opening Set-up Fee; Initial Technology Start-up Fee. You must pay to us an Initial Franchise Fee of ~~\$55,000~~\$59,500, which must be paid in full as of or prior to the execution of this Agreement. In addition, you must pay to us an Opening Set-up Fee in an amount equal to \$0 to \$14,000 (as we determine), which is due on or before your first day of attendance at the initial training program (although this fee is not charged for an existing franchisee acquiring an additional franchise), and an Initial Technology Fee in an amount equal to \$8,000 to \$10,000 (as we determine), which is payable prior to the date you commence business operations. See Appendix A for the payment deadlines for the Initial Franchise Fee, the Opening Set-up Fee and the Initial Technology Start-up Fee with respect to a Tier 2 Business.

B. Continuing License Fee. In addition to the Initial Franchise Fee and in consideration of the rights licensed hereunder, you must pay monthly to us as a Continuing License Fee an amount equal to 4% of Gross Sales during the term of this Agreement.

C. Computations and Remittances. All amounts due and owing hereunder, except the Initial Franchise Fee, must be computed at the end of each month's operation and remittance for the same must be made to us on or before the tenth (10th) day of the following month for which the amounts are due. The computation of said amounts must be certified by you in the manner and form specified by us, and you must supply to us such supporting or supplementary materials as we may reasonably require verifying the accuracy of such remittances.

You must sign a draft authorization, attached as Appendix F, to authorize and direct your bank or financial institution to transfer electronically directly to our account or our affiliates' and to charge to your account all amounts due to us or our affiliates. You must maintain a balance in your account sufficient to allow us and our affiliates to collect the amounts owed when due. If we

initiate a draft for monies owed to us or our affiliates and your account has insufficient funds to cover such draft, you will be charged a penalty owed to us in the amount of 1% of the total amount attempted to draft or \$300, whichever is greater. You are responsible for any penalties, fines or other similar expenses associated with the transfer of funds described in this Section.

You waive any and all existing and future claims and offsets against any amounts due hereunder, which amounts must be paid when due. We are entitled to apply or cause to be applied against amounts due to us any amounts that may from time to time be held by us on your behalf or owed to you by us.

D. Reports and Financial Management. You agree to employ sound financial management and planning practices in connection with your Business. You must keep such books ~~D.~~ and records as we may periodically require, all of which must accurately reflect the operations and conditions of your Business.

Within 3 calendar days after the end of each month, you must submit to us reports with respect to the preceding calendar month in the form and content as we may prescribe periodically. The reports must include a fully completed Monthly Management Report including Gross Sales of the Business for sales made during the previous month and other information as we require from time to time.

By November 1st of every year during the term of this Agreement, you must submit to us copies of your federal tax returns relating specifically to your PIRTEK franchise, and/or a consolidated return that includes your Business. In addition, if requested by us at reasonable periodic intervals in order to monitor the financial or operational condition of your Business, you must submit monthly sales summaries, profit plans, year to date balance sheets, statements of profits and loss, budgets and tax returns (at other time periods as requested outside of the November 1st date).

Finally, if requested by us to verify your Gross Sales, you must submit to us all the books and records as we may require under our audit policies published from time to time.

You must maintain at all times your books and records for your Business at your Business premises. In addition, you must maintain all financial information on the Technology described in Section 6.J. and provide the information to us according to reporting formats, methodologies and time schedules established by us from time to time. You are required to allow us electronic and manual access to any and all records and information relating to your Business.

E. Audits. We or our authorized representatives have the right at all times during the business day to enter your Business premises and to evaluate, copy and audit your books and records. We also have the right to remotely access and evaluate, copy and audit your electronic records located on the Computer System and evaluate remotely or on the Business premises your compliance with your obligations regarding Customer Information. If an audit is made necessary by your failure to furnish reports, financial statements, tax returns or schedules as required under this Agreement, or in the event that any evaluation or audit of the Business reveals an understatement of your Gross Sales, Continuing License Fee or other material financial information related to your Business of 4% or more from data reported to us, in addition to any

other rights we may have (including collection of amounts owed with respect to any understatement), you must reimburse us for all audit costs including, without limitation, professional fees, travel, and room and board expenses directly related thereto. Furthermore, we may conduct such further periodic audits and evaluations of your books and records, at your sole expense, as we reasonably deem necessary for up to two years thereafter. You acknowledge and agree that if a subsequent audit or evaluation conducted within the two year period reveals any such understatement or variance of 4% or more, in addition to any other remedies provided for in this Agreement, at law or in equity, we have the right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 11.B. of this Agreement.

MARKETING FEES AND CONTROLS

9. You agree to actively promote your Business, to abide by all of our marketing and advertising requirements and to comply with the following provisions.

A. Marketing Programs and Payment to Us of Administration Expenses. We or our designee reserve the right periodically to establish, organize and prescribe sales promotion programs. You must pay monthly to us or our designee as a Marketing Fee during the term of this Agreement an amount equal to ~~1-1/2~~1.5% to 3% of Gross Sales. You acknowledge and agree that we may establish the percentage of Gross Sales level annually at any level from ~~1-1/2~~1.5% up to 3%, although you will not be required to pay a higher Marketing Fee than other franchisees in your designated marketing area ("DMA"), as specified by us. We will notify you annually regarding the exact percentage of Gross Sales for your Marketing Fee, except for any year in which there is no change from the previous year.

Upon request, we will annually advise you of the unaudited receipts and expenditures of the Marketing Fees. You acknowledge and agree that (i) we or our designee have the absolute and exclusive right to determine expenditures of funds collected and as to the selection of the promotional materials, items and programs for which said expenditures are made, (ii) neither we nor our designee have a fiduciary obligation to PIRTEK franchisees with respect to the marketing programs or expenditures of funds; and (iii) we or our designee may compensate ourselves for the expense of administering and promoting such marketing programs. Reasonable disbursements from the Marketing Fees may be made for the payment of expenses incurred in connection with the general promotion of the Marks and System including the cost of formulating, developing and implementing advertising and promotional programs, and the reasonable costs of administering these programs, including accounting expenses and the actual cost of salaries and fringe benefits paid to our or our designee's employees or designees engaged in administration of the programs.

We have the absolute and exclusive right to determine the methods of advertising, media employed and contents, terms and conditions of the marketing programs. In addition, you acknowledge that from time to time we may loan money to the marketing programs to fund specific promotions or other similar reasons and we may be repaid out of the Marketing Fees, at our option, with interest computed at the "base" or "prime" interest rate as publicly announced by the Wall Street Journal and as further defined in Section 10.A.

B. Local Marketing. In addition to the Marketing Fee contributions, in order to promote local marketing for PIRTEK Hose Service and Supply Centers, you must fully participate in local sales and promotional activities, including the introduction of new products and other

marketing programs. These marketing programs, from time to time, may include local point of sale promotional materials prepared by us. You must purchase and use any local marketing materials prepared by us. You are required to spend a monthly amount between ~~0.375%~~ 0.75% - 1.5% of Gross Sales for such local marketing materials and programs. The monthly amount will be an amount that is equal to 25% of your Marketing Fee for that month. Any such local marketing must be factual, dignified and meet the highest standards of ethical marketing, and cannot be injurious to our Marks or their goodwill.

Unless the local materials are prepared by us, you must submit all such proposed advertising or marketing materials to us for approval before using the materials.

FRANCHISEE'S OTHER OBLIGATIONS

10. You agree to comply with the following terms and conditions.

A. Payment of Debts. You agree to pay promptly when due (i) all payments, obligations, assessments, and taxes due and payable to us, vendors, suppliers, lessors, or creditors in connection with your Business or its premises, products or services used in connection with your Business; (ii) all liens and encumbrances of every kind and character created or placed upon or against any of said property; and (iii) all accounts and other indebtedness of every kind incurred by you in the conduct of your Business. In the event you should default in making any such payment, we will be authorized, but not required, to pay the same on your behalf and you covenant promptly to reimburse us on demand for any such payment. Any and all amounts owing to us by you, whether the same arise under the provisions of this Section 10.A or otherwise, will bear interest computed using a fluctuating interest rate equal to the interest rate per annum publicly announced by the Wall Street Journal as the "prime" rate (currently the prime rate is the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 75% of the nation's 30 largest banks) as effective on the last day of the prior month plus 2% per annum, or the maximum contract rate of interest permitted by governing law, whichever is less, from and after the date of accrual thereof.

Any and all amounts owing to us by you, whether the same arise under the provisions of this Section 10.A. or otherwise, will bear interest computed using a fluctuating interest rate equal to the interest rate per annum publicly announced by the Wall Street Journal as the "prime" rate (currently the prime rate is the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 75% of the nation's thirty (30) largest banks) as effective on the last day of the prior month plus 2% per annum, or the maximum contract rate of interest permitted by governing law, whichever is less, from and after the date of accrual thereof.

We expressly reserve the right to withhold or delay the shipment of products and services to you if you are in arrears with respect to any amount owed to us.

You may not withhold payment of any amounts owed to us or our affiliates due to our alleged nonperformance of our obligations under this Agreement or for any other reason. You specifically waive any right you have at law or in equity to offset any monies you owe us or our affiliates or to fail or refuse to perform any of your obligations under this Agreement.

B. Liability, Indemnification and Insurance. You waive all claims against us for damages to property, death or injuries to persons arising out of the management or operation of your Business and

Center. From and after the effective date, you, your Owners, and Designated Managers, jointly and severally, shall indemnify us and our affiliates and their respective officers, directors, stockholders, members, managers, partners, employees, agents, attorneys, contractors, legal predecessors, legal successors, and assigns of each of the forgoing entities/individuals (in their corporate and individual capacities) (collectively, all such individuals and entities are referred to herein as the “Our Indemnitees”) and hold Our Indemnitees harmless to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws, from any and all Losses

and Expenses incurred in connection with

any litigation or other form of adjudicatory procedure, claim, demand, investigation, or formal or informal inquiry (regardless of whether it is reduced to judgment) or any settlement thereof which arises directly or indirectly from, or as a result of, a claim of a third party in connection with the selection, development, ownership, operation or closing of the Center, including your failure to perform any covenant or agreement under this Agreement or any activities of yours on or after the effective date, or any claims by any of your employees arising out of or relating to his or her employment with you (collectively, “Event”), and regardless of whether it resulted from any strict or vicarious liability imposed by law on Our Indemnitees; provided, however, that this indemnity will not apply to any liability arising from a breach of this Agreement by any of Our Indemnitees or the gross negligence or willful acts of any of Our Indemnitees (except to the extent that joint liability is involved, in which event the indemnification provided herein will extend to any finding of comparative or contributory negligence attributable to you). Promptly after the receipt by any of Our Indemnitees of notice of the commencement of any action against Our Indemnitee by a third party (such action, a “~~Third-Party~~Third-Party Claim”), Our Indemnitee will, if a claim with respect thereto is to be made for indemnification pursuant to this Section 10.B. give a claim notice to you with respect to such Third-Party Claim. No delay or failure on the part of Our Indemnitee in so notifying you will limit any liability or obligation for indemnification pursuant to this Section 10.B., except to the extent of any material prejudice to you with respect to such claim caused by or arising out of such delay or failure. We will have the right to assume control of the defense of such Third-Party Claim, and you and your principals will be responsible for the costs incurred in connection with the defense of such Third-Party Claim. You and your Owners will furnish us with such information as it may have with respect to such Third-Party Claim (including copies of any summons, complaint or other pleading which may have been served on such party and any written claim, demand, invoice, billing or other document evidencing or asserting the same) and will otherwise cooperate with and assist us in the defense of such Third-Party Claim. The fees and expenses of counsel incurred by us will be considered Losses and Expenses for purposes of this Agreement. We may as we deem necessary and appropriate take such actions to take remedial or corrective action with respect thereof as may be, in our reasonable discretion, necessary for the protection of Our Indemnitees or the collective Centers within our System. We will not agree to any settlement of, or the entry of any judgment arising from, any Third-Party Claim without the prior written consent of you and your principals, which will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Any settlement or compromise of any ~~Third-Party~~Third-Party Claim must include a written release from liability of such claim for all Our Indemnitees. For purposes of this Section 10.B., “Losses and Expenses” means losses, liabilities, claims, penalties, damages (compensatory, exemplary, and punitive), fines, payments, attorneys’ fees, experts’ fees, court costs, costs associated with investigating and defending against claims, settlement amounts, judgments, assessments, compromises, compensation for

damages to our reputation and goodwill, and all other costs associated with any of the foregoing losses and expenses. Section 10.B. will continue in full force and effect subsequent to and notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Agreement. An indemnified person hereunder need not seek recovery from any insurer or other third party, or otherwise mitigate its Losses, in order to maintain and recover fully a claim against you under this Section 10.B.

It is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that we shall not be deemed a joint employer with you for any reason; however, if we incur any cost, liability, loss or damage as a result of any actions or omissions of you or your employees, including any that relate to any ~~party~~ party making a finding of any joint employer status, you will fully indemnify us for any such cost, liability, loss and damage.

You further agree to purchase and maintain in full force and effect, solely at your expense, liability insurance in an aggregate amount designated periodically by us, insuring both parties hereto and any other person designated by us by name from liability for any and all such damage or injury. As of the effective date of this Agreement, the liability insurance must be not less than \$3,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence. You must purchase and maintain in full force and effect business interruption insurance for actual losses sustained. In addition, you agree to purchase and maintain in full force and effect, at your expense, insurance in amounts designated periodically by us covering operation or maintenance of any building, equipment or MSSU vehicles owned or leased by you in connection with your Business and any other insurance specified in writing by us from time to time or required by local, state or federal law. You further agree to deliver to us periodically or at our request proper certificates evidencing the existence of all such insurance coverage and your compliance with the provisions of this Section. All coverage must name us as an additional insured thereunder and provide that we will be given thirty (30) days' prior written notice of material change in or termination or cancellation of the policy. You must promptly and in accordance with the terms of the policies report all claims or events which may give rise to claims against you or us to both the appropriate insurer and us. All insurance coverage must be submitted to us and fully effective at least 14 days prior to the earlier of your possession of the Business premises or the commencement of your Business.

If you at any time fail or refuse to maintain any insurance coverage required by us, or to furnish satisfactory evidence thereof, we will be entitled to obtain such insurance coverage on behalf of you and you must promptly execute any applications or other forms or instruments required to obtain such insurance, and you agree to pay us, on demand, any and all costs incurred and premiums that may have been paid by us in connection therewith.

C. Noncompetition Covenants. You agree that you will receive valuable training and Confidential Information that you otherwise would not have received or had access to but for the rights licensed to you under this Agreement. You therefore agree to the following noncompetition covenants and agree that the following noncompetition covenants are reasonable and necessary to protect the System's legitimate business interests, including its Confidential Information and customer goodwill:

(i) Unless otherwise specified, the term "you" as used in this Section 10.C means and includes, collectively and individually, (a) if you are an entity, the entity, all guarantors and all shareholders, members, partners, as the case may be, and other holders

of any ownership interest in the entity (collectively, “Owners”), as well as any spouse, children, parents and siblings of any guarantor and Owner, or (b) if you are an individual, the individual and the individual’s spouse, children, parents and siblings. We may require you to obtain from your guarantors and Owners, and/or from your spouse, children, parents and siblings or any spouse, children, parents, and siblings of any Owner or guarantor, as applicable, a signed non-compete agreement in a form satisfactory to us that contains the non-compete provisions of this Section 10.C.

(ii) You promise that during the term of this Agreement, and during any interim period (if applicable), you will not, either directly or indirectly, for yourself, or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with, any person or entity, own, manage, operate, maintain, engage in, consult with or have any interest in any Competitive Business (as defined below).

(iii) You promise that you will not, for a period of two (2) years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement, regardless of the cause of termination, or within two (2) years of the sale or transfer of the Business as set forth in Section 14 or any interest in you, either directly or indirectly, for yourself, or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person or entity, own, manage, operate, maintain, engage in, advertise, promote in any media including social media platforms, or consult with or have any interest in a Competitive Business (as defined below) that is located:

- (1) In the Territory;
- (2) Within a 25-mile radius of the outer boundary of the Territory; or
- (3) Inside the territory of another PIRTEK Business, whether franchised or owned by us or our affiliates.

(iv) For purposes of this Agreement, a “Competitive Business” is any business that offers or sells any product or service or component thereof that (i) composes a part of our System, (ii) is the same as or similar to any product or service ~~then—offered~~then-offered by our franchisees or us or our affiliates, or (iii) otherwise competes directly or indirectly with our System.

(1) You agree that the length of time in paragraph 3 above will be tolled for any period during which you are in breach of the non-compete covenants or any other period during which we seek to enforce this Agreement.

(2) In addition, you agree that during the term of this Agreement and for one (1) year thereafter, you will not, without our prior written consent, directly or indirectly, for yourself or on behalf of any other person, divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of the Business or any other PIRTEK Business away from the System or us or any ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK franchisees.

(3) The parties agree that each of the foregoing covenants in this Section 10.C will be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. To the extent anyone successfully contests the validity or

enforceability of any part of this Section 10.C in its present form predicated upon the area of coverage, this provision will not be deemed invalid or unenforceable, but will instead be deemed modified, so as to be valid and enforceable, to provide coverage for the maximum scope that any court of competent jurisdiction or arbitrator will deem reasonable and necessary to protect our legitimate interests.

DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

11. The following provisions apply with respect to default and termination:

A. Defaults. You will be in default if we determine that you or any Personal Guarantor has breached any of the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement between you and us or our affiliates, which without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes (i) voluntary abandonment of your Business, (ii) making any false report to us, (iii) failure to submit any required report, (iv) failure to pay when due any amounts required to be paid to us or any of our affiliates whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise or to any third party (including vendors and suppliers) as required by this Agreement, (v) conviction of you or any Personal Guarantor of (or pleading no contest to) any felony or an offense that brings or tends to bring any of the Marks into disrepute or impairs or tends to impair the goodwill of any of the Marks, (vi) failure to abide by our standards and requirements in connection with the operation of your Business, (vii) your failure to meet your minimum annual performance target, (viii) filing of any tax liens or voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy by or against you or any Personal Guarantor,

(ix) your insolvency or any Personal Guarantor's insolvency, (x) making an assignment or entering into any similar arrangement for the disposition of assets for the benefit of creditors, (xi) any unauthorized assignment or transfer of your Business, this Agreement or your ownership, (xii) failure to meet any requirements or specifications we establish with respect to service quality, customer service, sales procedures, or use of approved products and services, or (xiii) territory infringement.

B. Termination by Us. We have the right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) Termination After Opportunity to Cure.

(1) (i) You will have ten (10) days from the date of a written notice of default to cure any financial default under Section 8 of this Agreement and/or any failure to maintain the insurance required under Section 10.B of this Agreement; (ii) your failure to cure the default within the ten (10)-day period will provide us with good cause to terminate this Agreement; (iii) the termination will be accomplished by mailing or delivering to you written notice of termination that will identify the grounds for the termination; and (iv) the termination will be effective thirty (30) days after the date of the written notice of termination.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 11.B: (i) you will have thirty (30) days from the date of a written notice of default to cure any default under this Agreement; (ii) your failure to cure a default within the thirty (30)-day period will provide us with good cause to terminate this Agreement; (iii) the termination will be accomplished by mailing or delivering to you written notice of termination that will identify the grounds for the termination; and (iv) the termination will be effective thirty (30) days after the date

of the written notice of termination.

(ii) Immediate Termination With No Opportunity to Cure. In the event any of the following defaults occurs, you will have no right or opportunity to cure the default and this Agreement will terminate effective immediately on our issuance of written notice of termination: (i) voluntary abandonment of your Business; (ii) you willfully and materially ~~(ii)~~ falsify any report, statement or other written data furnished to us; (iii) conviction of you or any Personal Guarantor of (or pleading no contest to) any felony or offense that brings or tends to bring any of the Marks into disrepute or impairs or tends to impair the goodwill of any of the Marks; (iv) you or any of your Owners' assets, property, or interests are blocked under any law relating to terrorist activities, Anti-Terrorism Laws, Anti-Corruption Laws, Anti-Money Laundering Laws or Restricted Persons and Activities Laws, or you or any of your Owners otherwise violate any such laws as noted in Section 16.O; (v) your repeated failure to meet the territory performance standards as noted in Section 2; (vi) any unauthorized use of Confidential Information, your insolvency or any Personal Guarantor's insolvency; (vii) your failure to comply with the noncompete provisions of Section 10.C; (viii) making an assignment or entering into any similar arrangement for the disposition of assets for the benefit of creditors; (ix) any unauthorized assignment or transfer of your Business, this Agreement or your ownership; (x) any default that results from a subsequent audit of your Business conducted within two years of a previous audit and both audits reveal an understatement of 4% or more in financial information provided to us; (xi) or any default by you that is the third default within any twelve (12) month consecutive period. Furthermore, we may declare this Agreement null and void if you make any material misrepresentation on the franchise application or otherwise relating to the acquisition of the franchise.

(iii) Immediate Termination After 24 Hours to Cure. In the event that a default under this Agreement occurs that materially impairs the goodwill associated with any of the Marks (i) you will have twenty-four (24) hours after we provide written notice of the default to cure the default; and (ii) the termination will be effective immediately upon our issuance of written notice of termination.

(iv) Effect of Other Laws. The provisions of any valid, applicable law or regulation prescribing permissible grounds, cure rights or minimum periods of notice for termination of this franchise will supersede any provision of this Agreement that is less favorable to you than such law or regulation.

C. Termination by You. You may terminate this Agreement if we materially breach any of our obligations under this Agreement and fail to correct that breach within thirty (30) days after you deliver written notice to us of the breach, which notice must specify with particularity the nature of the alleged material breach and the steps you request that we take to cure the alleged material breach; provided, however, if we cannot reasonably correct the breach within those thirty ~~€~~ (30) days but give you, within the thirty (30) days, evidence of our effort to correct the breach within a reasonable time period, then the cure period will run through the end of that reasonable time period. Your termination of this Agreement other than according to this Section 11.B, will be deemed a termination without cause and your breach of this Agreement.

D. Security Interest. As security for the prompt and full performance and payment of all of your indebtedness, obligations and liabilities to us, of any kind or description, whether under this Agreement or otherwise, whether direct or indirect, joint or several, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, voluntary or involuntary, now existing or hereafter arising, you hereby grant to us a security interest in all of your rights, titles and interests in the following, whether you now own or hereafter acquire, and all proceeds and products thereof, and all books and records relating ~~D.~~thereto (collectively, the “Collateral”): all inventory, equipment, fixtures, instruments, documents, accounts, chattel paper, money, deposit accounts, letters of credit, ~~letter-of-credit~~letter-of-credit rights, investment property, supporting obligations, other contracts rights and rights to the payment of money, and all general intangibles. Upon your default under this Agreement, we may exercise any rights and remedies available to us under law, including but not limited to the Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code. You hereby authorize us to file or record any document necessary to perfect our security interest granted hereunder, including but not limited to any financing statements describing the Collateral as “all assets now owned or hereafter acquired by the Debtor”, or words of similar effect.

POST-TERM OBLIGATIONS

12. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement:

A. Reversion of Rights; Discontinuation of Mark Use. All of your rights to the use of the Marks and all other rights and licenses granted herein and the right and license to conduct Business under the Marks in the Territory will revert to us without further act or deed of any party. All of your right, title and interest in, to and under this Agreement will become our property. You must immediately (i) cease all use and display of the Marks and of any material copyrighted by us (including, without limitation, the Manual and other Confidential Information), (ii) take such action as may be required to cancel all assumed name, d/b/a designations or equivalent registrations relating to the use of any trade name or Marks, (iii) notify the telephone company and listing agencies of the termination or expiration of your right to use all telephone numbers of your Business and all classified and other directory listings of your Business and assign to us the telephone numbers used in the operation of your Business in accordance with the Assignment of Telephone Numbers (in accordance with the form attached hereto as Appendix G, which you must sign at the time you sign this Agreement). You also must cease your participation in any PIRTEK website, discontinue your use of the Marks on the internet or other ~~on-line~~online communications and assign to us your domain name and e-mail address used in the operation of your Business in accordance with the Assignment of Domain Name and E-Mail Address (in accordance with the form attached hereto as Appendix H, which you must sign at the time you sign this Agreement). Furthermore, you must not use any of the Marks in a derogatory, negative, or other inappropriate manner in any media, including but not limited to print or electronic media.

You must immediately comply with the post-term noncompetition obligations under Section 10.C. and pay all sums due to us, our affiliates or designees or to whom payment by you, us or any of our affiliates has guaranteed. You must immediately return to us all copies of the Manual and any other materials containing Confidential Information, return to us and stop using all Customer lists for the Business (you agree that the Customers are PIRTEK customers and you will not contact those Customers), and otherwise comply with the confidentiality and

nondisclosure provisions of Section 6.E. Failure to return the Manual to us will result in a fine in the amount of \$10,000. You must promptly and in any event within thirty (30) days, at your expense, remove or obliterate all signage, displays or other materials in your possession that bear any of the Marks or names or material confusingly similar to the Marks and so alter the appearance of the Business premises (including MSSUs) as to differentiate your Business unmistakably from duly licensed businesses identified by the Marks. Additionally, upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, we have the right to contact (at our expense) previous, current, and prospective Customers to inform them that your Service Center is no longer operating as a ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK franchised location or, if we intend to exercise the option under Section 12.B., that the Service Center will operate under new management. We also have the right to inform them of other nearby ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK franchised or company-owned locations. Exercising these rights will not constitute interference with your contractual or business relationship with those Customers.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of expiration or termination of this Agreement, you will remain liable for your indemnification obligations specified in Section

10.B. or under common law and other obligations pursuant to any applicable lease for your Business premises or pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, which by their very nature are intended to survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

B. Purchase Rights. We have the unqualified right, at our option, to purchase any or all Inventory Products in your possession or owned by you at the time of expiration or termination. If we exercise our unqualified right to purchase your Inventory Products, we will pay you the actual amount that you paid for such Inventory Products, less a 15% restocking fee, and less the cost of shipping. Additionally, we have the unqualified right to purchase, at our option, any equipment, fixtures, signage, furnishings, products or supplies of whatever kind that we choose and that is owned by you and used by you in your Business, or to obtain an assignment of your lease for your Business premises (if applicable). The value of any equipment, fixtures, signage, furnishings, products or supplies (other than Inventory Products) that we choose to purchase will be determined using an 8 year depreciation schedule. We may exercise our purchase rights at any time within thirty (30) days from the date of termination.

Your attempt to sell the Business or any assets of the Business for which we have a purchase option in violation of this Section 12.B. will cause irreparable damage to us and will entitle us to an injunction as set forth in Section 13.B. Further, you agree that part of the injunctive relief will be declaring the unauthorized sale null and void, so our purchase option is restored. Our interest hereunder in said property will constitute a lien thereon and may not be impaired or terminated by your sale or other transfer of any such equipment, fixtures, signage, furnishings, products, supplies or other items to a third party. Upon our exercise of our purchase rights and tender of payment for any such Inventory Products, equipment, fixtures, signage, furnishings, supplies or other items, you agree to sell and deliver the same to us, free and clear of all encumbrances, and to execute and deliver to us a bill of sale therefor and such other documents as may be necessary to effectuate the transfer. We also may elect to use part of the purchase proceeds to pay off any lender who has a superior security interest to free the purchased assets from those encumbrances.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

13. You and we agree as follows:

A. Arbitration. All controversies, disputes, or claims between us (and our affiliates and our and their respective owners, officers, directors, agents, and employees, as applicable) and you (and your affiliates and your and their respective owners, officers, and directors, as applicable) arising out of or related to: (i) this Agreement or any other agreement between you (or your owner) and us (or our affiliate) relating to the ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK Business or any provision of any such agreements;

~~A.~~(ii) our relationship with you; (iii) the validity of this Agreement or any other agreement between you (or your owner) and us (or our affiliate) relating to the ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK Business, or any provision of any such agreements, and the validity and scope of the arbitration obligation under this Section; or any standard associated with the ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK Business, must be submitted for arbitration to the American Arbitration Association. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, such arbitration proceedings will be heard by one (1) arbitrator in accordance with the then-existing Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association, who must have at least five years' experience in franchise law. All proceedings, including the hearing, will be conducted at a suitable location that is within ten (10) miles of where we have our (or, in the case of a transfer by us, the then-current franchisor has its) principal business address when the arbitration demand is filed. The arbitrator will have no authority to select a different hearing locale other than as described in the prior sentence. All matters within the scope of the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. Sections 1 *et seq.*) will be governed by it and not by any state arbitration law. The arbitrator has the right to award any relief he or she deems proper in the circumstances, including money damages (with interest on unpaid amounts from the date due), specific performance, injunctive relief, and attorneys' fees and costs (in accordance with 13.C. below), provided that: (i) the arbitrator has no authority to declare any Mark generic or otherwise invalid; and (ii) subject to the exceptions in Section 16.K., we and you waive to the fullest extent the law permits any right to or claim for any punitive, exemplary, treble, and other forms of multiple damages against the other as per Section 16.J. The arbitrator's award and decision will be conclusive and bind all parties covered by this Section, and judgment upon the award may be entered in a court specified or permitted in Section 22.H below. We and you will be bound by any limitation under this Agreement or applicable Law, whichever expires first, on the timeframe in which claims must be brought. We and you further agree that, in connection with any arbitration proceeding, each must submit or file any claim constituting a compulsory counterclaim (as defined by the then-current Rule 13 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure) within the same proceeding as the claim to which it relates. Any such claim not submitted or filed in the proceeding will be barred. The arbitrator may not consider any settlement discussions or offers either you or we made. We reserve the right, but have no obligation, to advance your share of the costs of any arbitration proceeding in order for the arbitration proceeding to take place and by doing so do not waive or relinquish our right to seek recovery of those costs in accordance with Section 22.C above.

We and you agree that arbitration will be conducted on an individual basis and not in a class, consolidated, or representative action, that only we (and our affiliates and our and their respective owners, officers, directors, agents, and employees, as applicable) and you (and your affiliates and your and their respective owners, officers, and directors, as applicable) may be the parties to any arbitration proceeding described in this Section, and that no such arbitration

proceeding may be consolidated or joined with another arbitration proceeding involving us and/or any other person. Despite the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Section 13, if any court or arbitrator determines that all or any part of the preceding sentence is unenforceable with respect to a dispute that otherwise would be subject to arbitration under this Section 13.A, then we and you agree that this arbitration clause will not apply to that dispute, and such dispute will be resolved in a judicial proceeding in accordance with this Section 13.

This Section's provisions are intended to benefit and bind certain third-party non-signatories and will continue in full force and effect after and notwithstanding expiration or termination of this Agreement.

Despite your and our agreement to arbitrate, each has the right to seek temporary restraining orders and temporary or preliminary injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction, provided, however, each must contemporaneously submit its dispute for arbitration on the merits as provided in this Section.

Except as qualified below in Section 13.B, before you or we can initiate arbitration or litigation in connection with a dispute arising under this Agreement, the parties agree to meet in person for at least two hours at our home office in an attempt to resolve the dispute. The meeting will be on an individual basis between you and at least one member of our executive team and must take place within two weeks of a party's request for the meeting, and each party must pay its own costs and expenses with respect to the meeting. If a party refuses to participate in this meeting, the refusing party must pay \$5,000 to the other party.

The foregoing equitable remedies are in addition to, and not in lieu of, all other remedies or rights that the parties might otherwise have by virtue of any breach of this Agreement by the other party. Finally, we reserve the right to commence a civil action against you or take other appropriate action for the following reasons: to collect sums of money due to us; to compel your compliance with trademark standards and requirements to protect the goodwill of the Marks; to compel you to compile and submit required reports to us; or to permit evaluations or audits authorized by this Agreement.

B. Injunctive Relief. Notwithstanding Section 13.A above, each has the right to seek temporary restraining orders and temporary or preliminary injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction, provided, however, each must contemporaneously submit its dispute for arbitration on the merits as provided in this Section. In the event that we are unable to obtain such insurance coverage on your behalf, we shall have the right, upon written notice to you, to require you to temporarily suspend operation of the Business if we determine, in our sole discretion, that continued operation of the Business may (a) pose a threat to public health or safety, (b) violate applicable laws or regulations, or (c) potentially cause material harm to the goodwill, reputation, or uniformity of the System. You shall comply with any such directive immediately or within such time period as specified by us in the notice. You shall not resume operations until we have determined, in our sole discretion, that the condition giving rise to the suspension has been fully cured. Any suspension of operations pursuant to this Section 13.B. shall not relieve you of your obligations under this Agreement, including, without limitation, the obligation to pay royalties, fees, and other amounts due hereunder, unless otherwise expressly agreed by us in writing.

C. Attorneys' Fees. The prevailing party in any legal proceeding before a court,

arbitrators or other tribunal to enforce the terms and provisions of this Agreement is entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs from the non-prevailing party. This Section 13.C will survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

D. Enforcement. During the term of this Agreement, if you do not give us written notice of the alleged breach within one year from the date that you have knowledge of circumstances reasonably indicating that you may have a claim for our breach of this Agreement, then the alleged breach is deemed to be waived by you in all respects and you will be barred from commencing any legal or other action against us for the alleged breach. Furthermore, upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, you may not assert any claim or cause of action

~~D.~~ against us relating to this Agreement, the relationship between the parties or the Business conducted hereunder unless commenced within one year following the effective date of expiration or termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the preceding two sentences, where the one year limitation of time is prohibited or invalid by or under any applicable law, then and in that event no suit or action may be commenced or maintained unless commenced within the applicable statute of limitations.

ASSIGNMENT BY FRANCHISEE

14. You agree that the following provisions govern any transfer or proposed transfer:

A. Transfers. This Agreement is entered into by us with specific reliance upon your financial qualifications and the personal experience, skills and managerial and financial qualifications of you and the Controlling Owner as being essential to the satisfactory operation of the Business licensed hereunder. Consequently, neither you nor your Controlling Owner's

interest in this Agreement or in your Business conducted hereunder, nor Controlling Owner's interest in you, may be transferred or assigned to or assumed by any other person or entity (the "assignee"), in whole or in part, unless you or Controlling Owner has first tendered to us the right of first refusal in accordance with Section 14.E, and if we do not exercise such right, unless you obtain our prior written consent and satisfy the transfer conditions described in Section 14.C.

Any sale (including installment sale), lease, pledge, management agreement, contract for deed, option agreement, gift or otherwise or any arrangement pursuant to which you turn over all or part of the daily operation of your Business licensed hereunder to a person or entity who shares in the losses and/or profits of your Business in a manner other than as an employee is considered a transfer for purposes of this Agreement. Specifically, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the following events constitute a transfer and you must comply with the right of first refusal, consent, transfer fee, and other transfer conditions in this Section 14:

(i) Any change or series of changes in the percentage of the franchisee entity owned, directly or indirectly, by any Controlling Owner that results in any addition or deletion of any person or entity who qualifies as a Controlling Owner or who owns directly or indirectly more than a 25% ownership interest in the franchisee entity;

(ii) Any change in the general partner of a franchisee that is a general, limited

or other partnership entity; or

(iii) For purposes of this Section 14.A, a pledge or seizure of any ownership interests in you or in any Controlling Owner.

In the event of your or Controlling Owner's insolvency or the filing of any petition by or against you or Controlling Owner under any provisions of any bankruptcy or insolvency law, if legal representative, successor, receiver or trustee desires to succeed to your or Controlling Owner's interest in this Agreement or the business conducted hereunder, such person first must so notify us, tender the right of first refusal provided for in Section 14.E, and if we do not exercise such right, apply for and obtain our consent to the transfer and satisfy the transfer conditions described in Section 14.C. In addition, you, Controlling Owner or the assignee must pay our attorneys' fees and costs in any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding pertaining to you or Controlling Owner.

B. Consent to Transfer. Our consent to transfer hereunder will not be unreasonably withheld, provided that the proposed assignee is, in our reasonable judgment, qualified to provide active supervision over the operation of the Business operated hereunder, the proposed assignee possesses sufficient net worth and sources of capital to meet our standards for the Business operated hereunder, and the conditions defined in Section 14.C are satisfied. Application for our consent to a transfer and tender of the right of first refusal provided for in Section 14.E must be made by submission of our form of application for consent to transfer, which will be accompanied by the documents (including a copy of the fully executed proposed purchase and sale or other transfer agreement) ~~or~~and other information required therein. The application will indicate whether you or Controlling Owner proposes to retain a security interest in the property to be transferred. No such security interest may be retained or created, however, without our prior written consent and except upon conditions acceptable to us. Any agreement used in connection

with a transfer is subject to the prior written approval of us, which approval will not be withheld unreasonably. You and Controlling Owner immediately must notify us of any proposed transfer hereunder and must submit promptly to us the application for consent to transfer. Any attempted transfer by you or Controlling Owner without our prior written consent or otherwise not in compliance with the terms of this Agreement is void and provides us with the right to elect either to terminate this Agreement or to collect from you a transfer fee equal to two times the transfer fee provided for in this Agreement.

C. Conditions of Transfer. Whether the transfer be to an individual, a corporation, a partnership or to any other entity, the following provisions apply:

- (i) We may condition our consent to any proposed transfer upon the following:
 - (1) all of your obligations in connection with your Business have been assumed by assignee;
 - (2) all of your ascertained or liquidated debts in connection with your Business, including all amounts owed to us or any of our affiliates or your suppliers have been paid in full;

- (3) you are not in default under any provision of this Agreement;
 - (4) the assignee meets our then-current reasonable qualifications for new franchisees and executes our then current Franchise Agreement for a full term as provided therein;
 - (5) the assignee completes all training required of new franchisees and pays all then-current training fees;
 - (6) you or assignee has paid the greater of \$15,000 or 5% of the sale price, as adjusted annually in accordance with the increase in the National Consumer Price Index as described in Section 16.N, as a transfer fee to reimburse us for our legal ~~(6)~~ and accounting fees, credit and investigation charges and expenses incurred as a consequence of such assignment;
 - (7) you and all Personal Guarantors, officers, directors, and shareholders must execute a general release in favor of us and agree to comply with the covenant not to compete set forth in Section 12.C of this Agreement;
 - (8) in the case of an installment sale, if you or any Controlling Owner proposes to retain a security interest or other financial interest in the Franchise Agreement or the business operated thereunder (with our consent), you or such Controlling Owner must agree to guarantee the performance of the Franchise Agreement until the final close of the installment sale or the termination of such interest, as the case may be;
 - (9) you refurbish, replace and modernize your Business so that it will conform to our then-current standards for PIRTEK Hose Service Centers, as designated by us; and
 - (10) any other conditions that we may reasonably require from time to time as part of our transfer policies.
- (ii) Notwithstanding the conditions stated in Section 14.C(i) above, an individual Franchisee may assign the franchise to a corporation or other similar entity in which you own all of the issued and outstanding capital stock, provided that:
- (1) you or a manager approved by us actively manages the Business and continues to devote the individual's best efforts and full and exclusive time to the day to day operation and development of the Business;
 - (2) the corporation or other similar entity is newly organized and its activities are confined exclusively to acting as you under this Agreement;
 - (3) the corporation or other similar entity executes a document in such form as we approve in which it agrees to become a party to and be bound by all the provisions of this Agreement;
 - (4) you remain personally liable in all respects under this Agreement and you

execute on a form we approve a personal guaranty and agreement not to sell, assign, pledge, mortgage or otherwise transfer or encumber the stock; and

(5) all certificates representing shares or ownership interests in the corporation or other similar entity bear a legend that they are subject to the terms of this Agreement.

(iii) We may require you to prepare and furnish to assignee and/or us such financial reports and other data relating to your Business and its operations as we, in our sole and exclusive judgment, may deem necessary or appropriate for assignee and/or us to evaluate your Business and the proposed transfer. You agree that we have the right to confer with proposed assignees and furnish them with information concerning your ~~(iii)~~ Business and proposed transfer without being held liable to you, except for intentional misstatements made to any such assignee. Any such information furnished by us to proposed assignees is for the sole purpose of permitting the assignees to evaluate the Business and proposed transfer and must not be construed in any manner or form whatsoever as earnings claims or claims of success or failure.

D. Death, Disability or Incapacity. If you (or Controlling Owner) ~~die or become~~ dies or becomes disabled or incapacitated and the decedent's or disabled or incapacitated person's heir or successor-in-interest wishes to continue as a franchisee hereunder, such person or entity must apply for our consent thereto under Section 14.B, and satisfy the transfer conditions described in Section 14.C, as in any other case of a proposed transfer. If the assignee of the decedent or disabled or incapacitated person is the spouse or child of such person, no transfer fee is payable to us. In the event that you (or Controlling Owner) ~~die or become~~ dies or becomes permanently incapacitated, and

the rights hereunder are not assigned (with our approval) pursuant to Sections 14.A-C and 14.E, then unless and until we terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.B hereof, we have the right, but not the obligation, to enter onto your Business premises and to operate and manage your Business until the franchise is terminated or assigned to a party acceptable to us in accordance herewith or you have appointed a manager who is approved and trained by us; provided, however, no such operation and management by us continues for more than 180 days without the written consent of either you or the representative of the estate. In the event that we operate your Business, we will account for all net income for such operation less our reasonable expenses incurred in, and a reasonable management fee for, our operation of your Business and it is agreed that you must bear all losses incurred.

E. Right of First Refusal. If you or Controlling Owner proposes to transfer or assign this Agreement or your interest herein (including Controlling Owner's interest in an entity Franchisee) or in the Business conducted hereunder, in whole or in part, to any third party, including, without limitation, any transfer contemplated by Sections 14.A and 14.D, you or Controlling Owner first must offer to sell to us said interest as provided herein. In the event of a bona fide offer from such third party (which must include a copy of the proposed fully executed purchase and sale or transfer agreement, as well as the other documents required by Section 14.B), you or Controlling Owner must obtain from the third-party offeror and deliver to us a statement in writing, signed by the offeror and by you, of the terms of the offer.

In the event of (i) a transfer or assignment of stock or similar ownership interests of you or Controlling Owner's interest in you or (ii) you or Controlling Owner's insolvency or the filing of any petition by or against you or Controlling Owner under any provisions of any bankruptcy or insolvency law, the offer will be for you and Controlling Owner's interest in this Agreement, and the building equipment, inventory, fixtures, and leasehold interest used in the operation of the Center. An amount and terms of purchase must be established by a qualified appraiser selected by the parties. If the parties cannot agree upon the selection of such an appraiser, the American Arbitration Association will appoint one upon petition of either party to appoint an appraiser to establish such price in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Association. We must receive a statement in writing incorporating the appraiser's report.

We have sixty (60) days from our receipt of all of the following documents to accept the offer: (i) the statement setting forth the third-party offer or the appraiser's report ~~to~~; (ii) a copy of the proposed fully executed purchase and sale or other transfer agreement; and (iii) all other documents required by Section 14.B. If we accept the offer ~~by delivering~~, we will deliver written notice of acceptance to you or Controlling Owner. The acceptance will be on the same price and terms set forth in the statement delivered to us; provided, however, we have the right to substitute equivalent cash for any noncash consideration included in the offer. If we fail to accept the offer within the sixty (60) day period, you or Controlling Owner are free for six months from the date the offer was submitted to us to effect the disposition described in the statement delivered to us; provided such transfer is not at a lower price or more favorable terms than have been offered to us and is otherwise in accordance with this Section 14. If the disposition is not closed within the six-month period with the proposed assignee, then you or Controlling Owner must reoffer to sell to us prior to the sale to a third party. You or Controlling Owner may effect no other sale or assignment of you, this Agreement or the business conducted hereunder without first offering the same to us in accordance with this Section 14.E.

ASSIGNMENT BY FRANCHISOR

15. We reserve the right to sell or assign, in whole or in part, our interest in this Agreement. Any such sale or assignment will inure to the benefit of any assignee or other legal successor.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

16. The parties agree to the following provisions.

A. Severability. Should one or more clauses of this Agreement be held to be void or unenforceable for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such clause or clauses must be deemed to be separable in such jurisdiction and the remainder of this Agreement must be deemed to be valid and in full force and effect and the terms of this Agreement must be equitably adjusted so as to compensate the appropriate party for any consideration lost because of the elimination of such clause or clauses. It is the intent and expectation of each of the parties that each provision of this Agreement will be honored, carried out and enforced as written. Consequently, each of the parties agrees that any provision of this Agreement sought to be enforced in any proceeding hereunder may, at the election of the party seeking enforcement and notwithstanding the availability of an adequate remedy at law, be enforced by specific performance

or any other equitable remedy.

B. Waiver/Integration. No waiver by us of any breach by you, nor any delay or failure by us to enforce any provision of this Agreement, may be deemed to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or be deemed an estoppel to enforce our rights with respect to that or any other or subsequent breach. Subject to our rights to modify Appendices or System standards and requirements and as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement may not be waived, altered or rescinded, in whole or in part, except by a writing signed by you and us. You acknowledge and agree that you have not received any warranty or guarantee, express or implied, as to the potential volume, profits or success of your Business. This Agreement, together with any addenda and appendices, constitutes the sole agreement between the parties with respect to the entire subject matter of this Agreement and embodies all prior agreements and negotiations with respect to the business authorized hereunder. Nothing in the Agreement or in any related agreement is intended ~~B-~~ to disclaim the representations we made in the Franchise Disclosure Document that we furnished to you.

C. Notices. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any notice, demand or communication provided for herein must be in writing and signed by the party serving the same and either delivered personally or by a reputable overnight service or deposited in the United States mail, service or postage prepaid, and if such notice is a notice of default or of termination, by registered or certified mail, and addressed as follows:

(i) If intended for us, addressed to the President & CEO,
~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC, 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955;

(ii) If intended for you or Controlling Owner, addressed to
_____; or,

in either case, to such other address as may have been designated by notice to the other party. Notices for purposes of this Agreement will be deemed to have been received if mailed or delivered as provided in this Section, provided, however, payments and certain information and reports you must send us under this Agreement will be deemed delivered on any of the applicable dates described above or, if earlier, when we actually receive them electronically (all payments, information, and reports must be received on or before their due dates in the form and manner specified in this Agreement).

D. Authority. Any modification, consent, approval, authorization or waiver granted hereunder required to be effective by signature will be valid only if in writing executed by you or, if on behalf of us, in writing executed by our authorized representative.

E. References. If Franchisee is two or more individuals, the individuals are jointly and severally liable, and references to Franchisee in this Agreement includes all such individuals. Headings and captions contained herein are for convenience of reference and must not be taken into account in construing or interpreting this Agreement.

F. Controlling Owner; Personal Guarantors. The Controlling Owner must be identified on the Ownership and Management Addendum at the end of this Agreement and must

sign the attached undertaking and guarantee as a Personal Guarantor. In addition, any person or entity that is an owner of an equity interest of ten percent (10%) or greater of Franchisee, or at any time becomes an owner of any equity interest ten percent (10%) or greater of Franchisee, is a Personal Guarantor and must execute the form of undertaking and guarantee attached to this Agreement, as a condition of becoming a minority owner.

G. Relationship of Parties. You are an independent contractor with control and direction of your Business and operations, subject to the conditions and obligations established by this Agreement. No agency, employment, or partnership is created by this Agreement. Your Business is separate and apart from any that we may operate. Neither party to this Agreement may make any representations tending to create apparent agency, employment, or partnership.

H. Successors/Assigns. Subject to the terms of Sections 14 and 15, this Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the administrators, executors, heirs, successors and assigns of the parties.

I. Interpretation of Rights and Obligations. The following provisions will apply to and govern the interpretation of this Agreement, the parties' rights under this Agreement, and the relationship between the parties:

(i) Applicable Law. Except to the extent governed by the United States Trademark Act of 1946, as amended (Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), this Agreement is governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the state of Florida. While the laws of Florida shall apply, Florida conflicts of law rules shall not be used to apply the laws of a state other than the state of Florida. Franchisee and Controlling Owner acknowledge and agree that any Florida franchise or business opportunity law shall not apply, unless Franchisee or Controlling Owner is a Florida resident or their PIRTEK Center is located in Florida. You expressly waive any rights or

protections you have or may have under any statute or law of any other state to the fullest extent permitted by law. This Agreement may be deemed to be amended from time to time as may be necessary to bring any of its provisions into conformity with valid applicable laws or regulations. You are aware of the business purposes and needs underlying the language of this Section, and with a complete understanding thereof, agree to be bound in the manner set forth. Subject to the arbitration obligations in Section 13, you and your Owners agree that all judicial actions brought by us against you or your Owners, or by you or your Owners against us, our affiliates, or our or their respective owners, officers, directors, agents, or employees, relating to this Agreement or the Business must be brought exclusively in the state or federal court of general jurisdiction located closest to where we have our (or, in the case of a transfer by us, the then-current franchisor has its) principal business address when the action is commenced. You and each of your Owners irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of such courts and waive any objection you or they might have to either jurisdiction or venue. Despite the foregoing, we may bring an action seeking a temporary restraining order or temporary or preliminary injunctive relief, or to enforce an arbitration award, in any federal or state court in the state in which you reside or the School is located.

(ii) Our Rights. Whenever this Agreement provides that we have a certain right, that right is absolute and the parties intend that our exercise of that right will not be subject

to any limitation or review. We have the right to operate, administrate, develop, and change the System in any manner that is not specifically precluded by the provisions of this Agreement.

(iii) Our Business Judgment. Because complete and detailed uniformity under many varying conditions might not be possible or practical, we specifically reserve the right and privilege, as we deem best according to our business judgment, to vary brand standards or other aspects of the System for any franchisee. You have no right to require us to grant you a similar variation or accommodation. We have the right to develop, operate, and change the System in any manner this Agreement does not specifically prohibit. Whenever this Agreement reserves our right to take or withhold an action, or to grant or decline to grant you the right to take or omit an action, we may, except as this ~~(iii)~~ Agreement specifically provides, make our decision or exercise our rights based on information then available to us and our judgment of what is best for us, ~~Pirtek~~ PIRTEK franchisees generally, or the System when we make our decision, whether or not we could have made other reasonable or even arguably preferable alternative decisions and whether or not our decision promotes our financial or other individual interest. By way of example, but not limitation, examples of items that will promote or benefit the System include enhancing the value of the Marks, improving customer service and satisfaction, improving product quality, improving uniformity, enhancing or encouraging modernization, and improving the competitive position of the System.

J. JURY WAIVER. SUBJECT TO THE ARBITRATION OBLIGATIONS IN SECTION 13, YOU (AND YOUR OWNERS) AND WE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING, OR COUNTERCLAIM, WHETHER AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, BROUGHT BY EITHER US OR YOU (OR YOUR OWNERS). WE AND YOU (AND

YOUR OWNERS) ACKNOWLEDGE THAT WE AND YOU (AND THEY) MAKE THIS WAIVER KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY, WITHOUT DURESS, AND ONLY AFTER CONSIDERING THIS WAIVER'S RAMIFICATIONS. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF ANY DOUBT THIS WAIVER WILL APPLY TO ANY LEGAL ACTION IN CONNECTION WITH THE ENFORCEMENT OR INTERPRETATION BY JUDICIAL PROCESS OF ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND IN CONNECTION WITH ALLEGATIONS OF STATE OR FEDERAL STATUTORY VIOLATIONS, FRAUD, MISREPRESENTATION OR SIMILAR CAUSES OF ACTION OR ANY LEGAL ACTION INITIATED FOR THE RECOVERY OF DAMAGES FOR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

K. WAIVER OF PUNITIVE AND EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. EXCEPT FOR YOUR INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTION 10.B AND CLAIMS BASED ON YOUR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF THE MARKS OR UNAUTHORIZED USE OR DISCLOSURE OF ANY CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION, YOU AND WE (AND OUR RESPECTIVE OWNERS AND GUARANTORS, IF APPLICABLE) AGREE TO WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY RIGHT TO OR CLAIM FOR ANY PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, TREBLE, AND OTHER FORMS OF MULTIPLE DAMAGES AGAINST THE OTHER AND AGREE THAT, IN THE EVENT

OF A DISPUTE BETWEEN US AND YOU (AND/OR YOUR OWNERS), THE PARTY MAKING A CLAIM WILL BE LIMITED TO THE EQUITABLE RELIEF AND TO THE RECOVERY OF ANY ACTUAL DAMAGES SUSTAINED BY IT.

L. Acts Beyond Control of Parties. In the event of any failure of performance of this Agreement according to its terms by any party the same will not be deemed a breach of this Agreement if it arose from a cause beyond the control of and without the negligence of said party. Such causes include, but are not limited to, strikes, wars, fire, acts of God, riots and acts of government except as may be specifically provided for elsewhere in this Agreement.

M. National Consumer Price Index. The renewal fee, the modernization amount, and the transfer fee may be adjusted annually by us in proportion to the annual change in the National Consumer Price Index – All Urban Consumers as reported for each calendar year by the

U.S.

Department of Labor (or the successor index or agency thereto) using 1997 as the base year, and as so adjusted will apply to each renewal, modernization or transfer, as the case may be, subsequent to the adjustment date but prior to the next adjustment date.

N. Notice of Potential Franchisor Profit. We hereby advise you that we and/or our affiliates will make available to you Inventory Products and goods, products and/or services for use in your Business on the sale of which us or our affiliates will make a profit. For Inventory Products (which may or may not contain the PIRTEK Marks) and ~~Non-Inventory~~Non-Inventory Items containing the PIRTEK Marks, we will be the only available supplier, and the cost of these items may be higher than the cost of other hoses or other similar products on the market. We further advise you that we or our affiliates may from time to time receive consideration from suppliers or vendors in respect to sales of products or services to you or in consideration of services rendered or rights licensed to such persons. You agree that we or our affiliates are entitled to said profits and/or consideration.

O. Compliance with Anti-Terrorism, Anti-Corruption, Anti-Money Laundering and Restricted Persons and Activities Laws.

Compliance with Anti-Terrorism Laws. You and your Owners agree to comply, and to assist us to the fullest extent possible in our efforts to comply, with Anti-Terrorism Laws (defined below). In connection with that compliance, you and your Owners certify, represent, and warrant that none of your property or interests is subject to being blocked under, and that you and your Owners otherwise are not in violation of, any ~~Anti-Terrorism~~Anti-Terrorism Law. “**Anti-Terrorism Laws**” means Executive Order 13224 issued by the President of the United States, the United States Patriot Act, and all other present and future Laws, policies, lists, and other requirements of any governmental authority addressing or in any way relating to terrorist acts and acts of war. Any violation of the Anti-Terrorism Laws by you or your Owners, or any blocking of your or your Owners’ assets under the ~~Anti-Terrorism~~Anti-Terrorism Laws, constitutes good cause for immediate termination of this Agreement, as provided in Section 11.B above. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor immediately if it learns at any time of the actual or possible breach of this provision.

(i) Compliance with Anti-Corruption and Anti-Money Laundering Laws. You and your Owners agree to comply, and to assist us to the fullest extent possible in our efforts to comply, with all Anti-Corruption and Anti-Money Laundering Laws (defined below). In connection with that compliance, you and your Owners certify, represent, and warrant that none of your property or interests is subject to being blocked under, and that you and your Owners otherwise are not in violation of, any Anti-Corruption or Anti-Money Laundering Law. “**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**” means all United States and other applicable laws, rules and regulations prohibiting money laundering or terrorism financing. “~~Anti-Corruption~~**Anti-Corruption Laws**” means all anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws and regulations that prohibit corruption, bribery and/or improper payments of cash or anything else of value, including the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.

Any violation of the Anti-Money Laundering and/or Anti-Corruption Laws by you or your Owners, or any blocking of your or your Owners’ assets under these laws, constitutes good cause for immediate termination of this Agreement, as provided in Section 11.B

~~(+)~~above. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor immediately if it learns at any time of the actual or possible breach of this provision.

(ii) Restricted Persons and Activities Laws. You and your Owners agree that neither Franchisee nor any Owner or any other person with a direct or indirect ownership interest in Franchisee is a Restricted Person. “Restricted Person” means a person that is identified by any government or legal authority as a person with whom Franchisor or its affiliates are prohibited or restricted from transacting business, including: (i) any person on the Office of Foreign Assets Control List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons, under resolutions or sanctions-related lists maintained by the United Nations Security Council, or under the E.U. Consolidated Financial Sanctions; and (ii) any person ordinarily resident, incorporated, or located in any country or territory subject to comprehensive U.S. or E.U. sanctions, or owned or controlled by, or acting on behalf of, the government of any such country or territory. Additionally, neither

Franchisee nor any Owner or any other person with a direct or indirect ownership interest in Franchisee has or will act directly or indirectly on behalf of any governmental authority subject to sanction by the United States, the United Nations Security Council, the United Kingdom (including His Majesty’s Treasury), the European Union and Canada. Any violation of this provision by you or your Owners, constitutes good cause for immediate termination of this Agreement, as provided in Section 11.B above. Franchisee shall notify Franchisor immediately if it learns at any time of the actual or possible breach of this provision.

P. General Release for Other Franchises/Franchise Agreements. If this Agreement is related to an additional franchise you are acquiring (you are an existing franchisee acquiring an addition franchise), then the following applies to any of your other PIRTEK centers, franchises or franchise agreement: you (on behalf of yourself and any parent, subsidiaries and affiliates and respective past and present officers, directors, shareholders, agents and employees, in their

corporate and individual capacities) and all individuals who execute this Agreement (each a “Releasor” and collectively, “Releasors”), freely and without any influence, forever release and covenant not to sue us, our parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, predecessors and successors and their respective past and present officers, directors, managers, shareholders, members, agents and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities (collectively, “PIRTEK Releasees”), from any and all claims, demands, liabilities and causes of action of whatever kind or nature, whether known or unknown, vested or contingent, suspected or unsuspected (collectively “claims”), that any Releasor now owns or holds or may in the future own or hold, based on, arising out of or relating to, in whole or in part, any fact, event, conduct or omission occurring on or before the date of this Agreement, including, without limitation, claims arising under federal, state and local laws, rules and ordinances relating to (i) the sale of a franchise to any Releasor for any PIRTEK business that the Releasor has operated prior to the date of this Agreement, (ii) the development and operation of all other PIRTEK businesses operated by any Releasor prior to the date of this Agreement; and (iii) any agreements that you or any Releasor has signed in connection with any PIRTEK franchise or business referenced in (i) and (ii). You (on behalf of Releasors) expressly agrees that fair consideration has been given by us for this release and fully understands that this is a negotiated, complete and final release of all claims. This release does not include a release of claims related to this Agreement and arising from representations in the Franchise Disclosure

~~P.~~ Document provided to you in connection with this Agreement or any claims arising under any applicable state or federal franchise laws regulating the offer or sale of the franchise for this Agreement (including without limitation the FTC Rule on Franchising (16 C.F.R. Part 436) and any applicable state law.

Q. Effective Date. We will designate the effective date on page one of this Agreement. The ~~effective date~~Effective Date is either the date when the Agreement is accepted by us at our offices in Rockledge, Florida, and signed by our authorized representative, or some other date designated by us.

R. Construction. The preambles and appendices are part of this Agreement, which, together with any riders or addenda signed at the same time as this Agreement and together with the Manual and our operating standards, constitutes our and your entire agreement and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous oral or written agreements and understandings

between us and you relating to this Agreement’s subject matter. There are no other oral or written representations, warranties, understandings, or agreements between us and you relating to this Agreement’s subject matter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement disclaims or requires you to waive reliance on any representation we made in the franchise disclosure document (including its exhibits and amendments) we delivered to you or your representative. Any policies we adopt and implement from time to time to guide our ~~decision-making~~decision-making are subject to change, are not a part of this Agreement, and do not bind us. Except as provided herein, nothing in this Agreement is intended or deemed to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or legal entity not a party to this Agreement. We and you have negotiated this Agreement’s terms and agree that neither may claim the existence of an implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing to contravene or limit any express written term or provision of this Agreement. Headings of sections and paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not define, limit, or construe the contents of those sections or

paragraphs.

S. Rights of Parties are Cumulative. Our and your rights under this Agreement are cumulative, and our or your exercise or enforcement of any right or remedy under this Agreement will not preclude our or your exercise or enforcement of any other right or remedy that we or you are entitled by law to enforce.

T. No Waiver or Disclaimer of Reliance in Certain States. The following provision applies only to franchisees and franchises that are subject to the state franchise registration/disclosure laws in California, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington, or Wisconsin:

No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by you in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by us, any franchise seller, or any other person acting on our behalf. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

~~[signatures on following page]~~

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Franchise Agreement on the date first noted above.

Us:

You:

PIRTEK USA LLC

By: _____

Its: _____

(Print Name)

(Your Signature)

Company Name:

By: _____

~~By:~~ _____-(Your Signature)

Its: _____

~~Its:~~ _____-(Your Position)

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK[®]
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

This Addendum pertains to franchises sold in the State of California and is for the purpose of complying with California statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything that may be contained in the body of the Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement is amended as follows:

1. California Business and Professions Code Sections 20000 through 20043, the California Franchise Relations Act, provide rights to the franchisee concerning termination, transfer or ~~non-renewal~~non-renewal of a franchise. If the franchise agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with the law, the law will control.

2. The Franchise Agreement may contain a liquidated damages clause. Under California Civil Code Section 1671, certain liquidated damages clauses are unenforceable.

3. Sections 12.C and 14.C.1(g) of the Franchise Agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the term of the franchise. ~~This provision may not be enforceable~~A contract that restrains a former franchisee from engaging in a lawful trade or business is to that extent void under California ~~law~~Business and Professions Code Section 16600.

4. Section 13 of the Franchise Agreement requires binding arbitration. The arbitration will occur in Orlando, Florida.

5. Section 14.C.1(g) of the Franchise Agreement requires the execution of a general release if the franchise is transferred. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.

6. The one year contractual statute of limitation for bringing claims set forth in Section 13.D of the Franchise Agreement may not be enforceable under California law.

7. Sections 16.J (Waiver of Jury Trial) and 16.K (Waiver of Punitive Damages) of the Franchise Agreement may not be enforceable under California law.

8. For franchisees operating outlets located in California, the California Franchise Investment Law and the California Franchise Relations Act will apply regardless of the choice of law or dispute resolution venue stated elsewhere. Any language in the Franchise Agreement or any amendment thereto or any agreement to the contrary is superseded by this condition.

9. ~~8.~~ No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

10.9. In all other respects, the Franchise Agreement will be construed and enforced according to its terms.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF HAWAII

This Addendum pertains to franchises sold in the State of Hawaii and is for the purpose of complying with Hawaii statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything that may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement is amended as follows:

1. Sections 4 and 14 are amended to provide that the general release that may be required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment/transfer shall not apply to any liability under the Hawaii Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

2. Section 8.A of the Franchise Agreement is amended to include the following statement: The Hawaii Securities Commissioner has required a financial assurance. All initial fees and payments shall be deferred until such time as the franchisor completes its initial obligations under the Franchise Agreement.

3. Section 16 is hereby amended to provide that any disclaimers or acknowledgments by you under this Section are not intended to nor shall act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Hawaii Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

4. Section 16.I is amended to provide that you may bring a lawsuit in Hawaii for claims arising under the Hawaii Franchise Registration and Disclosure law. Specifically, the following language is hereby inserted between the fifth and sixth sentences of 16.I:

You may bring such action in the federal or state court of the State in which the Territory is located or in which you reside.

5. Section 16.I is further amended to provide that any claims arising under the Hawaii Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within three (3) years after the date of the Franchise Agreement.

6. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the

inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

7. ~~6.~~ In all other respects, the Franchise Agreement will be construed and enforced according to its terms.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF ILLINOIS

This Addendum pertains to franchises sold in the State of Illinois and is for the purpose of complying with Illinois statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything that may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement is amended as follows:

Illinois law governs the Franchise Agreement.

In conformance with Section 4 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction and venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void. However, a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration to take place outside of Illinois.

Your rights upon Termination and Non-Renewal of an agreement are set forth in sections 19 and 20 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act.

In conformance with section 41 of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, any condition, stipulation or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or any other law of Illinois is void.

No statement, questionnaire, or ~~acknowledgement~~acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of: ~~(i)~~ (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the

inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the Franchisor~~franchisor~~. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF MARYLAND

This Addendum ~~pertains to~~applies to Maryland residents and franchises ~~sold to be operated~~ in the State of Maryland and is for the purpose of complying with Maryland statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything that may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement is amended as follows:

1. Sections 4 and 14 are amended to provide that the general release that may be required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment/transfer shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

2. Section 11 of the Franchise Agreement provides for termination if you are insolvent under any applicable state or federal law. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (11.U.S.C.A. Section 101 et seq.).

3. Section 16 is hereby amended to provide that any disclaimers or acknowledgments by you under this Section or any other Section are not intended to nor shall act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.

4. Section 16.I is amended to provide that you may bring a lawsuit in Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure law. Specifically, the following language is hereby inserted between the fifth and sixth sentences of 16.I:

You may bring such action in the federal or state court of the State in which the Territory is located or in which you reside.

5. Section 16.I is further amended to provide that any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within three (3) years after the grant of the Franchise.

6. Section 16.P of the Franchise Agreement is amended as follows: “The general

release required as a condition of sale shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.”

7. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgment signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed in connection with the franchise.

8. In all other respects, the Franchise Agreement will be construed and enforced according to its terms.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF MINNESOTA

This Addendum pertains to franchises sold in the State of Minnesota and is for the purpose of complying with Minnesota statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything that may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement is amended as follows:

~~1. We will undertake the defense of any claim of infringement by third parties involving the PIRTEK Trademark, and you will cooperate with the defense in any reasonable manner prescribed by us with any direct cost of such cooperation to be borne by us.~~

THESE FRANCHISES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT. REGISTRATION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE COMMISSIONER OF COMMERCE OF MINNESOTA OR A FINDING BY THE COMMISSIONER THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.

THE MINNESOTA FRANCHISE ACT MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WHICH IS SUBJECT TO REGISTRATION WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION, BY THE FRANCHISEE, WHICHEVER

OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE FRANCHISE. THIS PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENT CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR AN UNDERSTANDING OF ALL RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE FRANCHISEE.

1. The franchisor will protect the franchisee's rights to use the trademarks, service marks, trade names, logotypes or other commercial symbols or indemnify the franchisee from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit or demand regarding the use of the name. Minnesota considers it unfair to not protect the franchisee's right to use the trademarks. Refer to Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.12, Subd. 1(g).

2. ~~Minnesota law provides franchisees with certain termination and nonrenewal rights. As of the date of this Franchise Agreement, Minn. Stat. Sec.~~ With respect to franchises governed by Minnesota law, the franchisor will comply with Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.14, Subd. 3, 4 and 53-5, which require, ~~(except in certain specified cases,)~~ (1) that a franchisee be given 90 days notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days notice for nonrenewal of the Franchise Agreement non-renewal of the franchise agreement and (2) that consent to the transfer of the franchise will not be unreasonably withheld.

3. Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.21 and Minnesota Rules 2860.4400(J) prohibit the franchisor from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota, requiring waiver of a jury ~~3. Nothing in the Disclosure Document or~~ trial, or requiring the franchisee to consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties or judgment notes. In addition, nothing in the Franchise Agreement or agreement(s) can abrogate or reduce (1) any of your the franchisee's rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or your (2) franchisee's rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction. In addition, Minn. Stat. § 80C.21 and Minn. Rule 2860.4400J prohibit us from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. Therefore, Section 16.I is amended by the addition of the following language:

Subject to Section 13.A, any cause of action, claim, suit or demand allegedly arising from or related to the terms of this Agreement or the relationship of the parties must be brought in the Federal District Court for the Middle District of Florida in Orlando, Florida or in Brevard County Circuit Court, Fifth Judicial District, Titusville, Florida or the federal or state court of the Territory in which the Franchisee is located.

4. Section 16.J is deleted in its entirety.

5. The second sentence of Section 13.B of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and has no further force and effect and the following is substituted in lieu thereof:

Therefore, it is mutually agreed that in the event of a breach or threatened breach of any of the terms of this Agreement by you, we will forthwith be entitled to seek an injunction restraining such breach and/or to a decree of specific performance, without showing or proving any actual damage, together with recovery of reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in obtaining said equitable relief, until such time as a final and binding determination is made by the arbitrators.

6. Minn. Rule 2860.4400(D) prohibits a franchisor from requiring a franchisee to assent to a general release.

7. The franchisee cannot consent to the franchisor obtaining injunctive relief. The franchisor may seek injunctive relief. See Minnesota Rule 2860.4400(J). Also, a court will determine if a bond is required.

8. The Limitations of Claims section must comply with Minnesota Statute 80C.17 Subdivision 5.

9. NSF checks are governed by Minnesota Statute 604.113, which puts a cap of \$30 on service charges.

10. No statement, questionnaire, or acknowledgement signed or agreed to by a franchisee in connection with the commencement of the franchise relationship shall have the effect of (i) waiving any claims under any applicable state franchise law, including, fraud in the inducement, or (ii) disclaiming reliance on any statement made by any franchisor, franchise seller, or other person acting on behalf of the franchisor. This provision supersedes any other term of any document executed with the franchise.

Each provision of this addendum shall be effective only to the extent, with respect to such provision, that the jurisdictional requirements of the Minnesota Franchise Law or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by the Minnesota Commissioner of Commerce are met independently without reference to this addendum to the disclosure document.

In all other respects, the Franchise Agreement will be construed and enforced according to its terms.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF NEW YORK

This Addendum pertains to franchises sold in the State of New York and is for the purpose of complying with New York statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement is amended to include the following:

1. Section 12 of the Franchise Agreement contains a covenant not to compete which extends beyond the term of the franchise. This provision may not be enforceable under New York law.
2. Section 15(E)(1) of the Franchise Agreement requires the application of the laws of Florida. This provision may not be enforceable under New York law.
3. In all other respects, the Franchise Agreement will be construed and enforced according to its terms.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

This Addendum pertains to franchises sold in the State of North Dakota and is for the purpose of complying with North Dakota statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything that may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Franchise Agreement is amended as follows:

1. The Sections of the Franchise Agreement requiring that you sign a general release, as a condition of renewal and or assignment, may not be enforceable as they relate to releases of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law.
2. The Franchise Agreement and Nondisclosure and Non-Competition Agreement contain a covenant not to compete which may not be enforceable under North Dakota law.
3. The section of the Franchise Agreement requiring resolution of disputes to be outside North Dakota may not be enforceable under Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, and are amended accordingly to the extent required by law.

4. The sections of the Franchise Agreement relating to choice of law, may not be enforceable under Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, and are amended accordingly to the extent required by law.

5. The section of the Franchise Agreement requiring franchisees to consent to a waiver of trial by jury, may not be enforceable under Section 51-19-09 of the North Dakota Franchise Investment Law, and are amended accordingly to the extent required by law.

6. The section of the Franchise Agreement that requires Franchisee to consent to a waiver of exemplary and punitive damages shall not be enforceable in North Dakota.

7. The sections of the Franchise Agreement requiring Franchisee to agree to the mediation or arbitration of disputes at a location that is remote from the site of Franchisee's business are not enforceable. The parties shall mutually agree upon a site in North Dakota for any mediation required by the Franchise Agreement.

8. Section 8.A of the Franchise Agreement is amended to include the following statement: All initial fees and payments shall be deferred until all initial obligations owed to franchisee under the Franchise Agreement or other documents have been fulfilled by the franchisor and the franchisee has commenced doing business pursuant to the Franchise Agreement.

Except as amended herein, the Franchise Agreement will be construed and enforced pursuant to its terms.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

Franchisee Initials

Franchisor Initials

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF RHODE ISLAND

The Rhode Island Addendum is only applicable if you are a resident of Rhode Island or if your business will be located in Rhode Island.

The Franchise Agreement is amended consistent with Section 19-28.1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act, which provides as follows:

“A provision in a franchise agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act.”

In all other respects, the Franchise Agreement will be construed and enforced according to its terms.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF VIRGINIA

Section 8.A of the Franchise Agreement is revised to provide as follows:

“The Virginia State Corporation Commission’s Division of Securities and Retail Franchising requires us to defer payment of the Initial Franchise Fee and other initial payments owed by franchisees to the franchisor until the franchisor has completed its pre-opening obligations under the Franchise Agreement.”

Section 11 of the Franchise Agreement is revised to provide as follows:

“Pursuant to Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, it is unlawful for a franchisor to cancel a franchise without reasonable cause. If any ground for default or termination stated in the franchise agreement does not constitute “reasonable cause,” as that term may be defined in the Virginia Retail Franchising Act or the laws of Virginia, that provision may not be enforceable.”

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF WASHINGTON

The state of Washington has a statute, RCW 19.100.180 which may supersede the franchise agreement in your relationship with the franchisor including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise. There may also be court decisions which may supersede the franchise agreement

in your relationship with the franchisor including the areas of termination and renewal of your franchise.

Section 8.A of the Franchise Agreement is modified as follows: Pursuant to a requirement by the Securities Division, the collection of all initial fees and payments will be deferred until the franchisor has fulfilled its initial pre-opening obligations and the franchisee is open for business.

In any arbitration or mediation involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration or mediation site will be either in the state of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration or mediation, or as determined by the arbitrator or mediator at the time of arbitration or mediation. In addition, if litigation is not precluded by the franchise agreement, a franchisee may bring an action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with the sale of franchises, or a violation of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, in Washington.

In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, Chapter 19.100 RCW shall prevail.

A release or waiver of rights executed by a franchisee shall not include rights under the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act except when executed pursuant to a negotiated settlement after the agreement is in effect and where the parties are represented by independent counsel. Provisions such as those which unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Act, rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial may not be enforceable.

Transfer fees are collectable to the extent that they reflect the franchisor's reasonable estimated or actual costs in effecting a transfer.

The following paragraphs are added to the end of the Agreement:

In recognition of the requirements of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act (the "Act") and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, the Franchise Agreement shall be modified as follows:

Pursuant to RCW 49.62.020, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable by a franchisor against an employee of the franchisee unless the employee's earnings from the party seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed one hundred thousand dollars per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). Pursuant to RCW 49.62.030, a noncompetition covenant is void and unenforceable by a franchisor against an

independent contractor of the franchisee unless the independent contractor's earnings from the party

seeking enforcement, when annualized, exceed two hundred fifty thousand dollars per year (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation). As a result, the franchisor will not require franchisee to have its employees and independent contractors sign any agreement that contains noncompetition covenants that would violate RCW 49.62.020 by binding an employee of franchisee making less than one hundred thousand dollars per year (an amount

that will be adjusted annually for inflation) or an independent contractor of franchisee making less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars per year on an annual basis (an amount that will be adjusted annually for inflation).

RCW 49.62.060 prohibits a franchisor from restricting, restraining, or prohibiting the franchisee from (i) soliciting or hiring any employee of a franchisee of the same franchisor or a franchisee or (ii) soliciting or hiring any employee of the franchisor. As a result, the franchisor will not require the franchisee to sign any non-solicitation agreement that would violate RCW 49.62.060 by restricting, restraining or prohibiting the franchisee from (i) soliciting or hiring any employee of a franchisee of the same franchisor or a franchisee or (ii) soliciting or hiring any employee of the franchisor.

The undersigned does hereby acknowledge receipt of this addendum.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

PIRTEK USA LLC

FRANCHISEE

ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK®
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR THE
STATE OF WISCONSIN

This Addendum pertains to franchises sold in the State of Wisconsin and is for the purpose of complying with Wisconsin statutes and regulations. Notwithstanding anything that may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, the Agreement is amended as follows:

1. Notwithstanding anything that may be contained in the body of the Franchise Agreement to the contrary, Section 11.B of the Agreement pertaining to “Termination by Us” is extended as follows:

For all franchises sold in the State of Wisconsin, we will provide you at least 90 days’ prior written notice of termination, cancellation, or substantial change in competitive circumstances. The notice will state all the reasons for termination, cancellation, or substantial change in competitive circumstances and will provide that you have 60 days in which to rectify any claimed deficiency. If the deficiency is rectified within 60 days, the notice will be void. If the reason for termination, cancellation, or substantial change in competitive circumstances is nonpayment of sums due under the franchise, you will be entitled to written notice of such default, and will have not less than 10 days in which to remedy such default from the date of delivery or posting of such notice.

2. Ch. 135, Stats., the Wisconsin Fair Dealership Law, supersedes any provisions of this Agreement or a related document between Franchisor and Licensee inconsistent with the Law.

3. In all other respects, the Franchise Agreement will be construed and enforced according to its terms.

Each of the undersigned hereby acknowledges having read and understood this Addendum and consents to be bound by all of its terms.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

PERSONAL GUARANTY AND AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND
PERSONALLY BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS
OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

In consideration of the execution of this Franchise Agreement by us, and for other good and valuable consideration, the undersigned, for themselves, their heirs, successors, and assigns, do jointly, individually and severally hereby become surety and guarantor for the payment of all amounts and the performance of the covenants, terms and conditions in this Franchise Agreement, to be paid, kept and performed by you.

Further, the undersigned, individually and jointly, hereby agree to be personally bound by each and every condition and term contained in this Franchise Agreement and agree that this Personal Guaranty should be construed as though the undersigned and each of them executed a Franchise Agreement containing the identical terms and conditions of this Franchise Agreement, including without limitation the dispute resolution and noncompete provisions of the Franchise Agreement.

Each of the undersigned waives: (i) notice of demand for payment of any indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations hereby guaranteed; (ii) protest and notice of default to any party respecting the indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations hereby guaranteed; and (iii) any right the undersigned has to require that an action be brought against the franchisee or any other person as a condition of liability.

In addition, the undersigned consents and agrees that: (1) the undersigned's liability will not be contingent or conditioned upon our pursuit of any remedies against the franchisee or any other person; and (2) such liability will not be diminished, relieved or otherwise affected by your insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization, the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of all or any part of the Agreement, or the amendment or extension of the Agreement with or without notice to the undersigned.

It is further understood and agreed by the undersigned that the provisions, covenants and conditions of this Guaranty inures to the benefit of the successors and assigns of us.

PERSONAL GUARANTORS

Your Signature		
Print Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip Code
Telephone		
Social Security Number		

Your Signature		
Print Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip Code
Telephone		
Social Security Number		

APPENDIX A
TO PIRTEK® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

TIER 1

DBA TRADE NAME FOR YOUR BUSINESS: PIRTEK

FRANCHISED LOCATION

As stated in Paragraph 2 of the Franchise Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the Franchised Location at which you must conduct your PIRTEK Business is defined as follows: _____

TERRITORY

As stated in Paragraph 2 of the Franchise Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the Territory in which you must conduct your PIRTEK Business is defined as follows: _____

Initials:

Us: _____ ~~You:~~

You: _____

TIER 2

DBA TRADE NAME FOR YOUR BUSINESS: PIRTEK

FRANCHISED LOCATION

As stated in Paragraph 2 of the Franchise Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the Franchised Location at which you must conduct your PIRTEK Business is defined as follows:

TERRITORY

As stated in Paragraph 2 of the Franchise Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement, the Territory in which you must conduct your PIRTEK Business is defined as follows:

In order to maintain the Territory with the Territory protections set forth in Paragraph 2, you must have 2 MSS Units and 2 MSS Technicians in the Territory within 120 days of the Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement.

ADDITIONAL MSS UNIT, TECHNICIANS AND THE SERVICE & SUPPLY CENTER

- A. On or before twenty-four months (____), from the ~~date that~~Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement ~~is signed~~, you must add one additional MSS Unit and one MSS Technician (for a total of three MSSUs and three MSSTs).
- B. On or before thirty-nine months () from the ~~date~~Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement ~~is signed~~, you must (i) open a Service & Supply Center; and (ii) add a Technical Sales Rep (TSR) whose primary responsibilities will be sales and promoting the PIRTEK product and services in the Territory.

If at any time you do not maintain the MSS Units and MSS Technicians as set forth above, we will notify you of the default and give you a cure period under the Franchise Agreement to cure the default. If you don't cure the default, we have the right to reduce the Territory or exercise other remedies set forth in the Franchise Agreement.

Service Center Facility. As part of the Tier 2 franchise, you will not be required to operate the Service Center and comply with Sections 5.A-E of the Franchise Agreement until the time you add your third MSSU to the Business, provided that you comply with the following conditions:

Opening Set-up Fee; Initial Technology Start-up Fee. For the Tier 2 franchise, payment of the Opening Set-up Fee and Initial Technology Start-up Fee in the second sentence of Section

8.A of the Franchise Agreement is replaced with the following:

In addition, you must pay to us an Initial Technology Start-up Fee in an amount equal to \$8,000 to \$10,000 (as we determine), which is payable prior to the date you commence business operations. Also, when you convert from a Tier 2 to a Tier 1 Center, we may charge you an

Opening Set-up Fee in an amount equal to \$0 to \$14,000 (as we determine), which amount shall become due and payable at the time services are requested.

APPENDIX B
TO PIRTEK® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

OWNERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT ADDENDUM

1. **Owners.** The Owners are: _____

Name	Percent Interest	Address

2. **Controlling Owner.** The Controlling Owner is: _____

3. **Designated Manager (if other than the Controlling Owner).** The Designated Manager is: _____

4. **Change.** You must immediately notify us in writing of any change in the information in this addendum and, at our request, prepare and sign a new addendum with the correct information.

5. **Defined Terms.** All capitalized terms used in this addendum but not defined have the same meanings as given to them in the franchise agreement.

PIRTEK USA LLC

YOU: _____

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

APPENDIX C
TO PIRTEK® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

MARKS

You have the right to use the following trademarks and service marks in accordance with the attached Franchise Agreement.

We reserve the right to update the trademarks and service marks that you may use through updates to the Manual or this Appendix C. You agree to use only those trademarks and service marks that are then currently authorized.

~~Pirtek~~ PIRTEK® (Word Only)



(Word and Design)

Each of the above trademarks and service marks may be used only in the manner specified by us and in connection with the goods and services specified by us. No deviations will be permitted.

Initials:

Us: _____

Us: _____ -You: _____

APPENDIX D
TO PIRTEK® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

ADDENDUM TO LEASE

This Lease Addendum (“Addendum”), dated _____, 20__, is entered into between _____ (“Lessor”), and _____ (“Lessee”).

RECITALS

- A. The parties have entered into a Lease Agreement, dated _____, 20__, (the “Lease”) for the premises located at _____ (the “Premises”).
- B. Lessee has agreed to use the Premises only for the operation of a hose service center business from the Premises pursuant to a Franchise Agreement (the “Franchise Agreement”) with ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC (“~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK”) under the name PIRTEK® or other name ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK designates (the “Business”).
- C. The parties desire to amend the Lease in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this Addendum.

AGREEMENT

Lessor and Lessee agree as follows:

1. Remodeling and Decor. Lessor agrees to allow Lessee to remodel, equip, paint and decorate the interior of the Premises and to display such proprietary marks and signs on the interior and exterior of the Premises pursuant to the Franchise Agreement and any successor Franchise Agreement.
2. Assignment. Lessee has the right to assign all of its right, title and interest in the Lease to PIRTEK or PIRTEK’s affiliates or successors at any time during the term of the Lease, including any extensions or renewals, without first obtaining Lessor’s consent. No assignment will be effective, however, until PIRTEK or its designated affiliate or successor gives Lessor written notice of its acceptance of the assignment. If PIRTEK elects to assume the lease under this paragraph or unilaterally assumes the lease as provided for in subparagraphs 3(c) or 4(a), Lessor and Lessee agree that (i) Lessee will remain liable for the responsibilities and obligations, including amounts owed to Lessor, prior to the date of assignment and assumption, and (ii) PIRTEK will have the right to sublease the Premises to another licensee, provided the licensee agrees to operate the Business as a PIRTEK Business pursuant to a Franchise Agreement with PIRTEK. PIRTEK will be responsible for the lease obligations incurred after the effective date of the assignment.
3. Default and Notice.
 - (a) In the event there is a default or violation by Lessee under the terms of the Lease, Lessor agrees to give Lessee and PIRTEK written notice of such default or violation within a reasonable time after Lessor knows of its occurrence. Lessor agrees to provide PIRTEK the written notice of default as written and on the same day Lessor gives it to Lessee. Although PIRTEK is under no obligation to cure the default, PIRTEK will notify

Lessor if it intends to cure the default and unilaterally assume Lessee's interest in the lease as provided in Paragraph 3(c). PIRTEK will have an additional 15 days from the expiration of Lessee's cure period in which to cure the default or violation.

- (b) All notices to PIRTEK must be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the following address:

~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC
300 Gus Hipp Boulevard
Rockledge, FL 32955
Attention: Kim Gubera

PIRTEK may change its address for receiving notices by giving Lessor written notice of the new address. Lessor agrees to notify both Lessee and PIRTEK of any change in Lessor's mailing address to which notices should be sent.

- (c) Upon Lessee's default and failure to cure a default under either the Lease or the Franchise Agreement, PIRTEK has the right (but not the obligation) to unilaterally assume Lessee's interest in the Lease in accordance with Paragraph 2.

4. Termination or Expiration.

- (a) Upon the expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement, PIRTEK has the right (but not the obligation) to unilaterally assume Lessee's interest in the Lease in accordance with Paragraph 2.
- (b) Upon the expiration or termination of the Lease, if PIRTEK does not assume Lessee's interest in the Lease, Lessor agrees to cooperate and allow PIRTEK to enter the Premises, without cost and without being guilty of trespass and without incurring any liability to Lessor, to remove all signs, awnings, and all other items identifying the Premises as a PIRTEK Business and to make such other modifications as are reasonably necessary to protect the Marks and System, and to distinguish the Premises from PIRTEK Facilities. In the event PIRTEK exercises its option to purchase assets of Lessee, Lessor agrees to permit PIRTEK to remove all such assets being purchased by PIRTEK.

5. Consideration; No Liability.

- (a) Lessor acknowledges that the provisions of this Addendum are required pursuant to the Franchise Agreement and that Lessee may not lease the Premises without this Addendum.
- (b) Lessor acknowledges that Lessee is not an agent or employee of PIRTEK and Lessee has no authority or power to act for, or to create any liability on behalf of, or to in any way bind PIRTEK or any affiliate of PIRTEK and

that Lessor has entered into this Addendum with full understanding that it
~~that it~~ creates no duties, obligations or liabilities of or against PIRTEK
or any affiliate of PIRTEK.

- (c) Nothing contained in this Addendum makes PIRTEK or its affiliates a party
or guarantor to the Lease, and does not create any liability or obligation of
PIRTEK or its affiliates.

6. Modification. No amendment or variation of the terms of this Addendum is valid unless
made in writing and signed by the parties and the parties have obtained PIRTEK's written
consent.

7. Reaffirmation of Lease. Except as amended or modified in this Addendum, all of the terms,
conditions and covenants of the Lease remain in full force and effect.

8. Limitation of Landlord's Lien. Any statutory, common law, or contractual landlord's lien
or right of distraint shall be limited to the maximum amount of \$50,000.00. Any lien rights in
excess of this amount are waived.

9. ~~8.~~ Miscellaneous.

- (a) PIRTEK is a third party beneficiary of this Addendum.
- (b) References to the Lease and to the Franchise Agreement include all
amendments, addenda, extensions and renewals to the documents.
- (c) References to Lessor, Lessee and PIRTEK include the successors and
assigns of each of the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Addendum as of the date written
above.

LESSEE:

LESSOR:

By: _____

By: _____ ~~Title: —~~

Title: _____

Title: _____

APPENDIX E
TO PIRTEK® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

COMPUTER SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

DATE: _____

PARTIES:

~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC (“Us”)
300 Gus Hipp Boulevard
Rockledge, Florida 32955

_____ (“You”)

RECITALS:

- A. You and we are parties to that certain Franchise Agreement dated _____, _____ (the “Franchise Agreement”).
- B. Infor Business Systems (“Infor”) has developed a proprietary computer network system (the “SyteLine Software System”) that uses proprietary software known as “SyteLine.”
- C. Infor has authorized us to provide SyteLine and related third party software (the “Software”) to our franchisees.
- D. We are willing to grant you a limited license to such software by remote access in the operation of your business as authorized under the Franchise Agreement and this Computer Software License Agreement (“Agreement”).

AGREEMENTS:

1. Limited License.

A. In consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration and fees as described herein, we hereby grant you a limited license to use, through remote access, the Software described on Schedule A as the same may be modified, updated and supplemented from time to time for the purposes specified herein, which may include proprietary software for use in the mobile service fleet subject to all of the terms, conditions, covenants, obligations and restrictions herein.

B. This License also covers all substitutions and replacements for any portion of the Software and any other item hereafter delivered by us or Intuit to you for use in connection with the Software.

C. You acknowledge that this license permits use of the Software described in Schedule A (as well as all substitutions, replacements, or additions relating thereto which we hereafter make available to you) only in the form in which they are delivered to you and does not entitle you to use or receive copies of any programs in other than machine

~~machine~~-readable form, or copies of any design specifications, logic diagrams, flow charts, source code listings, object code listings, or any other similar programming documentation.

2. License Restrictions. This Agreement authorizes you to use the Software subject to the following restrictions:

A. You may use the Software licensed hereunder only on the hardware approved by Epicor and us as being compatible with its use.

B. You may use the Software only in the conduct of your PIRTEK hose service business, as authorized under the Franchise Agreement.

C. You may not duplicate or copy the Software in any manner (electronically or otherwise) or translate or transfer the same electronically into any other machine readable or printed form.

D. You may not, without our advance written consent, make or attempt to make any modification, correction or other change to the Software or any part thereof.

3. Third Party Software Products You acknowledge that the Software includes: (i) the SyteLine Software System, which is proprietary to Infor; (ii) SSQ Server, which is the database system SyteLine uses and (iii) Windows Server, which is the operating system needed to run Infor. You are responsible to obtain at your expense the word processing, spreadsheet and Internet access software (including technical support) for use with your personal computer.

4. Software Maintenance and Support.

A. As of the date of this Agreement, we have agreed to provide maintenance and support for the Software on the terms and for the fees described in Schedule B (the "Maintenance and Support Services"). We may elect to modify the terms (including fees) and scope of the Maintenance and Support Services at any time.

B. You must pay any travel or other out of pocket expenses incurred after the date of this Agreement for the Maintenance and Support Services.

5. Proprietary Rights and Security of the Technology.

A. The Software and all documentation, materials and information delivered to or learned by you from SyteLine or us in connection therewith are the sole and exclusive property of Intuit or its suppliers. All copies of or modifications, improvements, corrections or changes made to the Software licensed hereunder (whether or not any of the foregoing are authorized) also are the sole and exclusive property of SyteLine or its suppliers.

B. You may not sell, transfer, dispose or otherwise encumber the Software or any part thereof, nor disclose or otherwise make available the Software and documentation to any person without our prior written consent.

C. You may not copy or duplicate the Software or documentation, except with our prior written consent.

D. You acknowledge that the arrangement described in this Agreement is a true license, and not a security interest, but nevertheless agree to execute and deliver to us for filing such forms of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements as we reasonably may request.

E. You must include SyteLine's copyright and other proprietary rights notices on all copies of the Software and related documentation.

F. You must, at your expense, protect and defend SyteLine's title to the Software and at all times keep the same free and clear from all liens, claims or encumbrances.

6. Your Covenants.

A. You must follow all instructions (including manufacturer's instructions) furnished by Intuit or us with the Software.

B. You must promptly report any malfunction, errors, or interruptions in operation of the Software to us.

C. You must permit SyteLine, us or our respective designees to enter the premises where the Software is located, or to electronically access such Software from time to time at reasonable times to inspect the same and to provide (or arrange for others to provide) such updates, additions, replacements or substitutions as SyteLine or we in our sole discretion deem necessary or advisable.

D. You agree to pay when due and to indemnify and hold SyteLine and us harmless from and against all sales, use, personal property and other taxes of any kind relating to this License or the possession or use of the Software.

E. You must take such action as may be necessary (whether by instruction, agreement or otherwise) with respect to any persons permitted access to the Software so as to enable you to satisfy your obligations hereunder.

7. Warranties, Limitations of Warranties and Limitations of Liabilities and Remedies.

A. We warrant that, so long as you are not in default under this Agreement, you may enjoy quiet and peaceful remote access to the Software.

B. You acknowledge that:

(1) EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, SYTELINE AND WE MAKE NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER PERTAINING TO THE SOFTWARE, INCLUDING THE DESIGN OR CONDITION THEREOF, ITS MERCHANTABILITY OR

FITNESS, CAPACITY, OR DURABILITY FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR THE QUALITY OF THE MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP THEREOF.

(2) SYTELINE AND WE WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY LIABILITY, CLAIM, LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE OF ANY KIND OR NATURE (WHETHER ARISING OUT OF WARRANTY OR OTHER CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, OR OTHER TORT, OR OTHERWISE) CAUSED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BY THE SOFTWARE OR ANY INADEQUACY THEREOF FOR ANY PURPOSE, OR ANY DEFICIENCY OR DEFECT THEREIN OR INTERRUPTION IN THE OPERATION THEREOF, OR THE USE OR MAINTENANCE THEREOF, OR ANY REPAIRS, SERVICE OR ADJUSTMENTS THERETO, OR ANY DELAY IN PROVIDING OR FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE FOREGOING, OR ANY INTERRUPTION OR LOSS OF SERVICE OR USE THEREOF, OR ANY LOSS OF BUSINESS, OR ANY DAMAGE WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING ALL INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY OF THE FOREGOING.

8. Default. You will be deemed to be in default hereunder if you fail to perform any of your obligations hereunder, violate any provision hereof, or fail to perform or breach any of your obligations under any other agreement with us (including the Franchise Agreement). You also will be deemed to be in default hereunder if you become insolvent, admit your inability to pay your debts as they become due, or if any voluntary or involuntary proceedings are instituted by or against you under any law related to bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership, or if you make any assignment for the benefit of creditors.

9. Termination of License. The license granted herein will terminate immediately under the following circumstances:

- A. Upon the giving of written notice by us to you following the occurrence of a default by you as described in Paragraph 8 herein;
- B. Upon the effective date of any termination of the Franchise Agreement; or
- C. Upon such other date as the parties mutually may stipulate in writing.

10. Duties and Obligations of You Upon Termination. Upon termination of the license granted herein pursuant to Paragraph 9 above, you immediately must cease use of the Software and upon demand must deliver to us possession of all copies of the Software, if any, together with all materials, documents, programs and updates in connection therewith and any and all other software programs that are modifications of or contain any part of the Software licensed hereunder (whether or not any of the foregoing were authorized by us). At our request, you must assemble all of the foregoing and make the same available to us at a place designated by us that is reasonably convenient to both parties. You must permit us without legal process to enter upon any premises where any of the foregoing materials are located to take possession of the same, and hereby release us from any claim of loss or damage to any property that is caused by us or our agents in the course of effecting such repossession.

11. Third Party Beneficiary. You agree that Infor is a third party beneficiary of the rights of us under this Agreement.

12. Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the entire agreement between the parties with

respect to the Software. We will not be deemed to have waived or agreed to any modification hereof, and no such purported modification or waiver will be binding against us, unless the same is set forth in a writing signed by an authorized officer of us.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Us:

You:

PIRTEK USA LLC

(Print Name)

By: _____

(Your Signature)

Its: _____

Company Name:

By:

~~By:~~ _____-(Your Signature)

Its:

~~Its:~~ _____-(Your Position)

Schedule A

Description of Software

~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA uses SyteLine as the basis for ~~the~~PIRTEK Technology. SyteLine is built and deployed on Microsoft.NET technology platform and comprises “Windows Server” as the base operating system, SSQl Server” as the underlying database, and a Microsoft.NET framework of core native Microsoft technologies to deliver the application.

The main computer server is ~~located at our corporate data facility in Florida~~hosted on our could based servers located in the Central United States. Each Franchisee’s data is held on this server. You will access this data via an internet connection~~VPN~~.

Following is a brief description of the modules used in the day-to-day processing in a Franchise:

1. **Order Processing**
 - Record Sales Orders directly onto the system
 - Produce Quotations
 - Process Invoices and Credit Notes
 - Allows for Cash Sales Dockets
2. **Debtors—Accounts Receivables**
 - Maintain Debtor and Customer records
 - Cash Receipting
 - Payment History Analysis
 - Credit Management facility
 - Inquiry on Debtors and Customers
3. **Inventory**
 - Maintain Product, Stock and Supplier records
 - Record Stock adjustments, receipts and transfers
 - Stocktake Facility
 - Inquiry on Product levels and Stock status
4. **Purchasing**
 - Records Purchase Orders directly onto the system
 - Cash commitment analysis reports
 - Receiving documents automatically printed
5. **Payables/General Ledger**
 - Full featured accounting and reporting
 - Check printing
 - Maintain accounts payable and vendor records
6. **Reporting**
 - Reporting and Data Analysis

Schedule B

Maintenance and ~~support~~Support Services (including fees)

<u>LICENSES (Paid to PIRTEK)</u>	<u>Per Month Charges</u>
SyteLine License	\$255/month per license
~~Pmobile~~ Mobile License	\$75/month per license
Tier 1 Minimum:	3 SyteLine Licenses (i.e. Owner/Ops, Counter, Admin) 4 ~~Pmobile~~ Mobile Licenses (4 min or 1 per van) <u>\$128 monthly fee</u>
Tier 2 Minimum:	2 SyteLine Licenses (i.e. Owner/Ops, Admin) 2 ~~Pmobile~~ Mobile Licenses (2 min or 1 per van) <u>\$79 monthly fee</u>

For additional information, refer to the Operations Manual

<u>INTERNET CONNECTION (Paid to 3rd Party)</u>	<u>Per Month Charges</u>
(This is an approximation as this is subject to service offered in your designated area, and will be subject to installation fees and equipment leasing, which vary by vendor.)	\$90 - \$120

<u>EQUIPMENT (Purchased by You)</u>	<u>Approximate Cost</u>
<u>Laptop and/or</u> Desktop PC w/Monitor (2 required)	~~\$650~~ <u>\$900</u>
each ~~PCL5 or PCL6 Laser~~ <u>Tablets (minimum 2 required)</u>	<u>\$500 each</u>
Printer (network capable <u>recommended</u>)	\$200 - \$500
CAT 5/6 ~~Cable~~ <u>(Cables if needed (Computers and</u> Printer)	~~\$16~~ <u>\$20</u>

Appendix to Schedule B

INDIVIDUAL PRICING FOR CONFIGURED EQUIPMENT

APPENDIX F
TO PIRTEK® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

DRAFT AUTHORIZATION FOR PREARRANGED PAYMENTS
(DIRECT DEBITS)

_____(Name of Legal Entity)
_____(Name Account (if different))
_____(Street Address) _____(City, State, Zip Code)
Federal Tax Identification Number: _____ Phone Number: (____) _____

The undersigned depositor (“DEPOSITOR”) hereby authorizes ~~Pirtek~~[PIRTEK](#) USA (“COMPANY”) to initiate debit entries and/or credit correction entries to the undersigned’s checking and/or savings account(s) indicated below and the depository designated below (“DEPOSITORY”) and to debit such account pursuant to COMPANY’s instructions for any and all amounts due to COMPANY. The DEPOSITOR understands that all amounts debited from the account below will be credited to COMPANY’s account.

_____ DEPOSITORY	_____ Branch	
_____ City	_____ State	_____ Zip Code
_____ Telephone Number of Bank	_____ Type of Account	
_____ Bank Transit/ABA Number	_____ Account Number	

This authority is to remain in full force and effect until DEPOSITORY has received joint written notification from COMPANY and DEPOSITOR of the DEPOSITOR’s termination of such authority in such time and in such manner as to afford DEPOSITORY a reasonable opportunity to act on it. Notwithstanding the foregoing, DEPOSITORY shall provide COMPANY and DEPOSITOR with thirty (30) days’ prior written notice of the termination of this authority. If an erroneous debit entry is initiated to DEPOSITOR’s account, DEPOSITOR shall have the right to have the amount of such entry credited to such account by DEPOSITORY, if (a) within fifteen (15) calendar days following the date on which DEPOSITORY sent to DEPOSITOR a statement of account or a written notice pertaining to such entry or (b) forty-five (45) days after posting, whichever occurs first, DEPOSITOR shall have sent to DEPOSITORY a written notice identifying such entry, stating that such entry was in error and requesting DEPOSITORY to credit the amount thereof to such account. These rights are in addition to any rights DEPOSITOR may have under federal and state banking laws.

DEPOSITOR
By: _____
Title: _____

Date: _____

APPENDIX G
TO PIRTEK® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
ASSIGNMENT OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Date: _____

This assignment is effective as of the date of termination of the Franchise Agreement entered into between ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC (“we” or “us”) and _____ (“you” or “franchisee”). You hereby irrevocably assign to us or our designee the telephone number or numbers and listings issued to you with respect to each and all of your PIRTEK ~~hose-service-center~~Hose Service Center businesses (“telephone numbers,” including all mobile/cell phone numbers). This assignment is for collateral purposes only and we have no liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever arising from this assignment, unless we desire to take possession and control over the telephone numbers. You also agree to notify the telephone companies of the termination or expiration of your right to use all telephone numbers and all classified and other directory listings.

We are hereby authorized and empowered upon termination of the Franchise Agreement and without any further notice to you to notify the telephone company, as well as any other company that publishes telephone directories (“telephone companies”), to transfer the telephone numbers to us or such other person or firm as is designated by us. In furtherance thereof, you hereby grant an irrevocable power of attorney to us and appoint us as your attorney-in-fact to take any necessary actions to assign the telephone numbers, including but not limited to, executing any forms that the telephone companies may require to effectuate the assignment. This assignment is also for the benefit of the telephone companies, and the telephone companies may accept this assignment and our instructions as conclusive evidence of our rights in the telephone numbers and our authority to direct the amendment, termination or transfer of the telephone numbers, as if they had originally been issued to us. In addition, you agree to hold the telephone companies harmless from any and all claims against them arising out of any actions or instructions by us regarding the telephone numbers.

Us:

PIRTEK USA LLC

By: _____

Its: _____

You:

(Print Name)

(Your Signature)

Company Name:

By: _____

(Your Signature)

Its: _____

(Your Position)

Notary for Your Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____

Notary Public

APPENDIX H
TO PIRTEK ® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

ASSIGNMENT OF DOMAIN NAME AND E-MAIL ADDRESS

Date: _____

This assignment is effective as of the date of termination of the Franchise Agreement entered into between ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC (“we” or “us”) and _____ (“you” or “franchisee”). You hereby irrevocably assign to us or our designee the domain names and ~~e-mail~~e-mail addresses issued to you with respect to each and all of your PIRTEK ~~hose-service center~~Hose Service Center businesses. You agree to pay all amounts, whether due and payable or not, that any domain name registry (“Registry”) or internet service provider (“ISP”) may require in connection with such transfer. This assignment is for collateral purposes only and we have no liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever arising from this assignment, unless we desire to take possession and control over the domain names and e-mail addresses.

We are hereby authorized and empowered upon termination of the Franchise Agreement and without any further notice to you to notify the Registry and the ISP to transfer the domain names and e-mail addresses to us or such other person or firm as is designated by us. In furtherance thereof, you hereby grant an irrevocable power of attorney to us and appoints us as your ~~attorney-in-fact~~attorney-in-fact to take any necessary actions to assign the domain names and e-mail addresses, including but not limited to, executing any forms that the Registry and the ISP may require to effectuate the assignment. This assignment is also for the benefit of the Registry and the ISP, and the Registry and the ISP may accept this assignment and our instructions as conclusive evidence of our rights in the domain names and e-mail addresses and our authority to direct the amendment, termination or transfer of the domain names and e-mail addresses, as if they had originally been issued to us. In addition, you agree to hold the Registry and the ISP harmless from any and all claims against them arising out of any actions or instructions by us regarding the domain names and e-mail addresses.

Us:

You:

PIRTEK USA LLC

(Print Name)

By: _____

(Your Signature)

Its: _____

Company Name:

~~Notary for Your Signature~~

By: _____
(Your Signature)

Its: _____
(Your Position)

~~Subscribed and sworn to before me-~~
~~this _____ day of _____~~

~~Notary Public~~

ACKNOWLEDGMENT ADDENDUM TO
PIRTEK® FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Do not sign this Acknowledgment Addendum if you are a resident of Maryland or California or the business is to be operated in Maryland or California

As you know, you and we are entering into a Franchise Agreement for the operation of a PIRTEK® franchise. The purpose of this Acknowledgment Addendum is to determine whether any statements or promises were made to you that we have not authorized or that may be untrue, inaccurate or misleading. Please review each of the following questions carefully and provide honest responses to each question.

Acknowledgments and Representations.*

1. Did you receive a copy of our Disclosure Document (and all exhibits and attachments) at least (a) 14 calendar days prior to signing the Franchise Agreement, **or** (b) if you are a resident of **New York**, at the earlier or the first personal meeting or 10 business days before the execution of the franchise or other agreement or payment of any consideration, **or** (c) if you are a resident of **Iowa or Michigan**, at the earlier of 10 business days before the execution of any binding agreement or payment of any consideration? Check one: (___) Yes (___) No. If no, please comment: _____

2. Have you studied and reviewed carefully our Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement?

Check one: (_____) Yes (___) No. If no, please comment: _____

3. If we made any unilateral changes to the Franchise Agreement, did you receive a copy of the complete revised agreement at least seven calendar days prior to the date on which the Franchise Agreement was executed? Check one: (___) Yes (___) No. If no, please comment: _____

4. Did you understand all the information contained in both the Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement? Check one (___) Yes (___) No. If no, please comment: _____

5. Was any oral, written or visual claim or representation made to you that contradicted the disclosures in the Disclosure Document? Check one: (___) No (___) Yes. If yes, please state ~~in detail the oral, written or visual claim or representation:-~~ _____

* Such representations are not intended to nor shall they act as a release, estoppel or waiver of any liability incurred under the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act or under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law. Except to the extent we have negotiated changes to the Franchise Agreement that differ from the Franchise Disclosure Document, nothing in this Acknowledgement Addendum or in any related agreement is intended to disclaim representations made in ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA, LLC's ~~2024~~2026 Franchise Disclosure Document that was furnished to you.

in detail the oral, written or visual claim or representation: _____

6. Except as stated in Item 19 of the Disclosure Document, did any employee or other person speaking on behalf of ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC make any oral, written or visual claim, statement, promise or representation to you that stated, suggested, predicted or projected sales, revenues, earnings, income or profit levels at any PIRTEK® location or business, or the likelihood of success at your franchised business? Check one: (___) No (___) Yes. If yes, please state in detail the oral, written or visual claim or representation: _____

7. Did any employee or other person speaking on behalf of ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC make any statement or promise regarding the costs involved in operating a franchise that is not contained in the Disclosure Document or that is contrary to, or different from, the information contained in the Disclosure Document. Check one: (___) No (___) Yes. If yes, please comment: _____

8. Do you understand that that the franchise granted is for the right to operate a Business at the Franchised Location and for the Territory only and includes no exclusive area or protected territory outside the Territory or any other franchise or development rights in any way, and that we and our affiliates have the right to issue franchises or operate competing businesses for or at locations, as we determine, near or adjacent to your Franchised Location or Territory, and the other rights set forth in Paragraph 2 of the Franchise Agreement? Check one: (___) Yes (___) No. If no, please comment: _____

9. Have you conducted your own independent investigation of the PIRTEK franchise and not relied solely upon any oral or written representation about the franchise made by Franchisor, including assessing market conditions and investigation of the PIRTEK reputation in your geographic area? Check one: (___) Yes (___) No. If no, please comment: _____

10. Do you understand that any training, support, guidance or tools we provide to you as part of the franchise are for the purpose of protecting the PIRTEK brand and Marks and to assist you in the operation of your Business and not for the purpose of controlling or in any way intended to exercise or exert control over your decisions or day- to-day operations of your business, including your sole responsibility for the hiring, wages, training, supervision and termination of your employees and all other employment and employee related matters? Check One: (___) Yes (___) No. If no, please comment: _____

11. Do you understand that you are bound by the non-compete covenants (both in-term and ~~post-term~~post- term) listed in Subparagraphs 10.C and that an injunction is an appropriate remedy

~~H.~~ understand that the term “you” for purposes of the ~~non—competenon-competee~~covenants in defined broadly in subparagraph 10.C, such that any actions in violation of the covenants by those holding any interest in the franchisee entity may result in an injunction, default and termination of the Franchise Agreement? () Yes () No. If no,
please comment:

-

NOTE: IF THE RECIPIENT IS A CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP, LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY OR OTHER ENTITY, EACH OF ITS CONTROLLING OWNERS MUST EXECUTE THIS ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

Signed: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

By:_____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT 4

Audited Financial Statements

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

EXHIBIT 5

Franchisee and Franchisee Termination Lists

If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.

LIST OF OPERATIONAL FRANCHISEES AS OF DECEMBER 31, ~~2024~~
~~ALABAMA~~2025

PIRTEK HOOVER

~~Steve Kampwerth~~
~~131 W. Oxmoor Rd. Ste. 101~~
~~Birmingham, AL 35209~~
~~Phone: 205-618-8485~~

PIRTEK HUNTSVILLE

~~David Burns~~
~~150 Import Circle NW Huntsville,~~
~~AL 35806~~
~~Phone: 256-530-6055~~

PIRTEK MONTGOMERY

~~Larry & Traci Love 9348 Bristol~~
~~Way~~
~~Montgomery, AL 36117~~
~~Phone: 404-550-6867~~

<u>Center Name</u>	<u>Owner Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Zip</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>
PIRTEK Hoover	Steve Kampwerth	131 W. Oxmoor Rd., Suite 101	Birmingham	AL	35209	205-618-8485
PIRTEK Huntsville	David Burns	150 Import Circle NW	Huntsville	AL	35806	256-530-6055
PIRTEK Mobile	Michael C Abell	237 Kimross Circle	Pelham	AL	35124	251-999-9443
PIRTEK Montgomery	Larry Love Traci Love	9348 Bristol Way	Montgomery	AL	36117	334-832-6853
PIRTEK Tuscaloosa	Steve Kampwerth	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		AL		659-837-7579
PIRTEK Mesa Gateway	Melinda (Mindi) Krneta Matt Kerneta	8023 E Pecos Rd. Suite 106	Mesa	AZ	85212	602-635-7800
PIRTEK Sky Harbor	Shannon Bartlett Stewart Bartlett Keenan Bartlett	5002 S. 40th St., Suite A	Phoenix	AZ	85040	602-414-4673
PIRTEK Carlsbad	Michele Mitchell Scott Mitchell	2120 W. Mission Rd # 140	Escondido	CA	92029	760-218-4139
PIRTEK Commerce South	John Peart	2255 S Atlantic Blvd	Commerce	CA	90040	323-724-6737
PIRTEK Corona	John Peart	1710 Palmyrita Ave. Suite 14	Riverside	CA	92507	657-216-1600
PIRTEK Cupertino	Matthew Wever	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		CA		650-231-5255
PIRTEK Inland Valley	John Peart	909 S. Cucamonga Ave., Suite 101	Ontario	CA	91761	909-773-1700
PIRTEK OC	John Peart	1630 S. Sunkist St., Suite N	Anaheim	CA	92806	657-216-1600
PIRTEK Power Inn	Saikat Paul	4191 Power Inn Rd., Suite D	Sacramento	CA	95826	916-737-7777
PIRTEK San Diego Bay	Greg Shideler	1445 Tidelands Ave, Suite A & B	National City	CA	91950	619-259-2949

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

PIRTEK San Jose	Dan Currid Kathryn Currid	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		CA		650-532-9200
PIRTEK San Leandro	Dan Currid Kathryn Currid	1997 Burroughs Ave.	San Leandro	CA	94577	510-568-5000
PIRTEK Thousand Oaks	Rachel Zhang	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		CA		805-552-6356
PIRTEK Victorville	Angela Elizarraras Martha Barron	12454 Industrial Center Dr	Victorville	CA	92395	442-229-2125
PIRTEK Golden	Travis Pitt Schuyler Pitt	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		CO		303-263-6585
PIRTEK Colorado Springs	Aric Stott	15 Buchanan St Suite 150	Colorado Springs	CO	80907	719-719-7779
PIRTEK NoCo	Travis Pitt Schuyler Pitt	4691 Concord Ave. Suite 2	Johnstown	CO	80534	844-221-2121
PIRTEK North Valley	Carl Jones Alicia Jones Craig Jones Shannon Price	150 W. 60th Place	Denver	CO	80216	303-487-0573
PIRTEK South Valley	Carl Jones Alicia Carroll Jones	6770 S. Dawson Circle, #300	Centennial	CO	80112	303-487-0573
<u>Center Name</u>	<u>Owner Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Zip</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>
PIRTEK New Castle	Alejandro Moreno	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		DE		302-473-3333
PIRTEK Altamonte Springs	David Herbert	285 W. Central Pkwy. #1722	Altamonte Springs	FL	32714	407-389-8989
PIRTEK Coral Gables	Kevin Byndloss Sarah Goodridge Byndloss	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		FL		305-879-0004
PIRTEK Daytona	Isaac Cooper	2841 S. Nova Rd., 8	South Daytona	FL	32119	386-947-7222
PIRTEK Doral	Carlos Shortt Mariana Garcia	6452 NW 77th Ct.	Miami	FL	33166	305-697-9951
PIRTEK Ft. Lauderdale	Carlos Shortt	4616 North Powerline Rd	Deerfield Beach	FL	33073	954-519-2124
PIRTEK Ft. Myers	Tim Kelly	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		FL		800-963-2136
PIRTEK Jacksonville	Austin Heneveld	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		FL		904-647-6547
PIRTEK Lakeland	Tim Kelly	3645 Airport Commerce Dr. Suites 1 & 2	Lakeland	FL	33811	800-963-2136
PIRTEK Miami Gardens	Andrew Kaye Joel Kaye	12250 SW 67th Ave	Pinecrest	FL	33156	305-922-6646
PIRTEK Ocala	Tim Kelly	2500 NW 6th St Ste #4	Ocala	FL	34475	800-963-2136
PIRTEK Orlando	Khoury Holdings LLC (Salim & Deborah Khoury) Robert Khoury Marta Khoury	1820 S. Division Ave.	Orlando	FL	32805	407-843-3322
PIRTEK Palm Beach	Patricia Riko Sam Belin Mark Gustin Raymond Belin Mary Beth Belin	1300 N. Florida Mango Rd., Unit 19	West Palm Beach	FL	33409	561-815-3026

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

PIRTEK Philips Highway	Austin Heneveld	6000 Philips Highway Suite 7	Jacksonville	FL	32216	904-647-6533
PIRTEK Pinellas	David Herbert	4902 Creekside Dr. Suite D	Clearwater	FL	33760	727-435-8341
PIRTEK Sarasota	Tim Kelly	1577 Cattleman Rd	Sarasota	FL	34232	800-963-2136
PIRTEK Space Coast	Dan Ferretti Karin Ferretti	1265 US HWY 1	Rockledge	FL	32955	321-504-6006
PIRTEK Tampa	David Herbert	1502 North 34th St.	Tampa	FL	33605	813-247-6139
PIRTEK Treasure Coast	Lynn Shepard Jr	MOBILE ONLY		FL		772-771-0253
PIRTEK Alpharetta	Clay Caldwell	1005 Union Hill Rd Unit #13	Alpharetta	GA	30004	470-799-1389
PIRTEK Athens	Sharon Hooper Alan Hooper Wesley Hooper	MOBILE ONLY		GA		678-601-5649
PIRTEK Carrollton	Sharon Hooper Alan Hooper Wesley Hooper	MOBILE ONLY		GA		470-523-4673
PIRTEK Cartersville	Matthew Gary	3410-B HWY 411 NE	Cartersville	GA	30184	770-305-6126
PIRTEK Covington GA	Lori Lee Jeffrey Lee Jeffrey Lee, Jr	MOBILE ONLY		GA		478-353-3133
PIRTEK Dobbins	Clay Caldwell	1400 S Marietta Pkwy SE #110	Marietta	GA	30067	678-244-2790
Center Name	Owner Name	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone Number
PIRTEK Douglasville	Clay Caldwell	MOBILE ONLY		GA		770-752-1152
PIRTEK Lanier	Clay Caldwell	1218 SW Martin Luther King Jr Blvd	Gainesville	GA	30501	770-752-2204
PIRTEK Lawrenceville	Sharon Hooper Alan Hooper Wesley Hooper	275 Maltbie St	Lawrenceville	GA	30046	404-254-2249
PIRTEK Lithonia	Sharon Hooper Alan Hooper Wesley Hooper	MOBILE ONLY		GA		678-408-4392
PIRTEK Macon	Lori Lee Jeffrey Lee Jeffrey Lee, Jr	MOBILE ONLY		GA		478-377-7077
PIRTEK Norcross	Clay Caldwell	2600 Pleasantdale Rd #1	Atlanta	GA	30340	770-209-9494
PIRTEK Peachtree	Sharon Hooper Alan Hooper Wesley Hooper	286 Hollingsworth Rd.	Jacksonville	GA	36265	678-621-4838
PIRTEK Red Oak	Sharon Hooper Alan Hooper Wesley Hooper	3452 Buffington Center Suite A	Atlanta	GA	30349	404-835-6960
PIRTEK Savannah	Jeffrey Peterson Jesse Dodds	MOBILE ONLY		GA		912-665-3680
PIRTEK Cedar Rapids	Matt Mitchell	2301 6th St SW	Cedar Rapids	IA	52404	319-360-4900
PIRTEK Bolingbrook	Ken Adair Charles Adair	181 Crossroads Pkwy Unit C	Bolingbrook	IL	60440	630-755-5700
PIRTEK Gurnee	Ken Adair Charles Adair	450 Keller Dr., Suite C	Park City	IL	60085	847-553-4224

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

McKinley Park	Ken Adair Charles Adair Kurt Adair	3440 S. Ashland Ave.	Chicago	IL	60608	773-526-4673
PIRTEK O'Hare	Ken Adair Charles Adair	1499 Tonne Rd	Elk Grove Village	IL	60007	847-640-7789
PIRTEK Quad Cities West	Bert Banaszak	MOBILE ONLY		IL		563-202-1621
PIRTEK Rockford	Bert Banaszak	1500 E Lincoln Highway Unit 3	DeKalb	IL	60115	815-676-0960
PIRTEK South Holland	Ken Adair Charles Adair Kurt Adair	17077-A Westview Ave.	South Holland	IL	60473	708-339-4673
PIRTEK Merrillville	Angharad Krasowski Matt Krasowski	MOBILE ONLY		IN		219-771-1794
PIRTEK Perry	Wesley Snyder	2154 S Lynhurst Dr.	Indianapolis	IN	46241	317-252-0120
PIRTEK Pike	Wesley Snyder	4219 West 96th St.	Indianapolis	IN	46268	866-738-4716
PIRTEK KCMO	Jesse Waters	2512 N. Rosemont Ct	Wichita	KS	67228	816-357-9909
PIRTEK Covington	Todd Cleveland Wendy Cleveland	MOBILE ONLY		KY		859-980-4673
PIRTEK Louisville West	Wesley Snyder	8817 Bergeson Dr.	Louisville	KY	40215	502-357-2300
PIRTEK Baton Rouge	Michael Cain	MOBILE ONLY		LA		225-326-1926
PIRTEK Elmwood	Carl Prince	5229 River Rd.	Harahan	LA	70123	504-518-4321
Center Name	Owner Name	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone Number
PIRTEK Gonzales	Carl Prince	39386 Airline Plaza Place Ste B	Gonzales	LA	70737	225-955-4819
PIRTEK Lafayette	Dennis Marceaux	MOBILE ONLY		LA		337-388-0999
PIRTEK Shreveport	K. Joseph Elawadi (Joey), Ryan Faler Stephen Bullock	MOBILE ONLY		LA		318-908-4673
PIRTEK Avon	William Foshage	33 Wales Ave., Unit H	Avon	MA	02322	508-584-9595
PIRTEK Boston North	William Foshage	154 Lexington St	Waltham	MA	02452	781-286-4673
PIRTEK Merrimack Valley	William Foshage	MOBILE ONLY		MA		978-817-2681
PIRTEK South Shore	Ston Sauveur	MOBILE ONLY		MA		508-857-2132
PIRTEK Glen Burnie	Robert Jenkins John Jenkins	7283 Woodside Court	Denver	MD	28037	410-684-0442
PIRTEK Prince George's	David Entwistle	9213 Hampton Overlook	Capitol Heights	MD	20743	301-910-4673
PIRTEK Rockville	David Entwistle	14803 Southlawn Ln., Suite A	Rockville	MD	20850	301-910-4673
PIRTEK Auburn Hills	Eric Lacoste	2285 North Opdyke Rd., Suite D	Auburn Hills	MI	48326	248-814-2297
PIRTEK Battle Creek	Rob Fitzgibbons Jason Fitzgibbons	MOBILE ONLY		MI		269 832-0488
PIRTEK Flint	Eric Lacoste	4180 Pier N Blvd. Suite A	Flint	MI	48504	810-207-0001
PIRTEK Grand Rapids	Oliver Romano	3504 Roger B. Chaffee Memorial Dr.	Grand Rapids	MI	49548	888-747-8351
PIRTEK Jackson	Jenny Dorfman Sharon Dorfman	644 East Michigan Avenue	Jackson	MI	49201	517-797-4352

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

PIRTEK Lansing	Jenny Dorfman Sharon Dorfman	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		MI		517-798-2010
PIRTEK Madison Heights	Jenny Dorfman Sharon Dorfman	25355 Dequindre Rd.	Madison Heights	MI	48071	248-336-8000
PIRTEK Sterling Heights	Jenny Dorfman Sharon Dorfman	40020 Mound Rd.	Sterling Heights	MI	48310	586-276-9100
PIRTEK Westland	Jenny Dorfman Sharon Dorfman	28540 Van Born Rd.	Westland	MI	48186	734-728-7000
PIRTEK Wixom	Jenny Dorfman Sharon Dorfman	46985 Enterprise Ct., Suite 300	Wixom	MI	48393	517-544-4300
PIRTEK Burnsville	Michael Johnson Mary Johnson	1409 Cliff Rd. E	Burnsville	MN	55337	952-214-4245
PIRTEK Midway	Craig Heitkamp Lynette Heitkamp	2125 Energy Park Dr.	Saint Paul	MN	55108	651-641-1414
PIRTEK Plymouth	Janelle Kohler Eric Kohler	11350 HWY. 55	Plymouth	MN	55441	763-475-0475
PIRTEK Fenton	Wesley Snyder James Pfaffenback Kelly Pfaffenback	316 Axminister Dr.	Fenton	MO	63026	636-600-1981
PIRTEK Overland	Wesley Snyder James Pfaffenback Kelly Pfaffenback	9425 Dielman Rock Island Industrl Dr.	Olivette	MO	63132	314-423-4600
PIRTEK Overland Park	Billy Norris Laycie Norris	2115 Oak Crest Manor Ln	Wildwood	MO	63011	913-538-9399
<u>Center Name</u>	<u>Owner Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Zip</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>
	Wagner Cody Norris					
PIRTEK Springfield	Greg Myers	2762 Longbeard Rd	Galena	MO	65656	417-342-8075
PIRTEK St. Louis	Wesley Snyder James Pfaffenback Kelly Pfaffenback	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		MO		314-423-4603
PIRTEK Charlotte North	Daniel Freeman	10806 Reames Rd #B	Charlotte	NC	28269	704-342-1217
PIRTEK Charlotte South	Daniel Freeman	3401 St. Vardell Ln., Suite K	Charlotte	NC	28217	704-342-1677
PIRTEK Durham	Tom Pallisco	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		NC		919-526-9760
PIRTEK Gastonia	Viresh Sitapara	1101 W. Franklin Blvd.	Gastonia	NC	28052	980-320-8484
PIRTEK Monroe	Justin McGlamery Sarah McGlamery	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		NC		704-459-3080
PIRTEK Piedmont Triad	Phil Kusiak Holland Claytor Jeanne Kusiak David Thompson	104-F Meadowood Street	Greensboro	NC	27409	336-369-2600
PIRTEK Raleigh North	Tom Pallisco	2013 New Hope Church Rd. Unit H	Raleigh	NC	27604	919-587-1825
PIRTEK Wilmington	Paul Smela	420 Raleigh St	Wilmington	NC	28412	910-409-0194

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

PIRTEK Manchester	Jose Ernani Ferrari	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		NH		603-461-5995
PIRTEK Cherry Hill	Samidh Pareek	809 Hylton Rd	Pennsauken	NJ	8110	856-387-9299
PIRTEK Newark	Rob Crohn	701-A Springfield Rd.	Kenilworth	NJ	07033	908-624-9990
PIRTEK South Brunswick	Rob Crohn	2553 US HWY 130 Unit 1	Cranbury	NJ	08512	732-940-7333
PIRTEK Mid-Hudson Valley	Fernando Del Aquila Ernesto Del Aquila	84 Noxon Rd	Poughkeepsie	NY	12603	845-640-4861
PIRTEK Mid-Island	Robert Greenberger David Winston Ian Zaslansky	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		NY		516-929-4673
PIRTEK Staten Island	James C. O'Hare Kayla O'Hare	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		NY		718-849-4500
PIRTEK Akron	James George	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		OH		330-696-6373
PIRTEK Columbus South	Ed Cushing Suzanne Cushing	1617 Taylor Road	Gahanna	OH	43230	380-203-0077
PIRTEK Columbus North	Ed Cushing Suzanne Cushing	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		OH		380-203-0860
PIRTEK Dayton East	Keith Dorsak	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		OH		937-477-0828
PIRTEK Elyria	Nathan Hunt	606 Leona St	Elyria	OH	44035	440-595-8233
PIRTEK Mason	Edward Shelton	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		OH		513-764-0590
PIRTEK Reading Road	Todd Cleveland Wendy Cleveland	3478 Hauck Rd., Suite E	Cincinnati	OH	45241	513-948-1242
PIRTEK Toledo	Jenny Dorfman Sharon Dorfman	1205 S. Reynolds Rd	Toledo	OH	43615	419-248-9000
<u>Center Name</u>	<u>Owner Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Zip</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>
PIRTEK Valley View	Nathan Hunt	5541 Canal Rd.	Valley View	OH	44125	216-524-5000
PIRTEK OKC West	Robert Hutchinson Shavers Investment Brandon Shavers Gary Shavers	16220 Osceola Trail	Edmond	OK	73013	405-446-4959
PIRTEK Central Oregon	Colin Clark	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		OR		541-480-9214
PIRTEK Monroeville	Curt Mears	125 Seco Rd., Suite #3	Monroeville	PA	15146	412-373-9720
PIRTEK Northeast Philadelphia	Ken Adair Charles Adair Kurt Adair	6940 State Rd. Unit C	Philadelphia	PA	19135	215-309-9060
PIRTEK South Philadelphia	Ken Adair Charles Adair	31 Industrial Highway	Essington	PA	19029	610-586-2290
PIRTEK Puerto Rico	Wendelyn Cortes Otero José Carlos Zayas Sepúlveda	1131 Calle 5 El Edificio, Local #3	San Juan	PR	00927	787-425-0247
PIRTEK Greenville	Brian Gourley Nathan Lee	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		SC		864-572-6475

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

PIRTEK North Charleston	Michael Wix	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		SC		843-278-2207
PIRTEK Upstate	Brian Gourley Nathan Lee	110 Corp Drive, Suite C	Spartanburg	SC	29303	864-256-1787
PIRTEK Knoxville	Drew Roschli Kyle Roschli	207 Center Park Dr #2190	Knoxville	TN	37922	865-321-8844
PIRTEK Memphis South	Jeff Hale	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TN		901-461-6673
PIRTEK Murfreesboro	Dylan Rausch Daniel Rausch	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TN		615-326-1300
PIRTEK Woodbine	Dylan Rausch Daniel Rausch	109 Crutchfield Ave	Nashville	TN	37210	615-326-1300
PIRTEK Arlington	Debi Little Greg Little Alex Little	2887 W Pioneer Pkwy, Suite E	Arlington	TX	76013	817-583-8280
PIRTEK Baytown	Brian Rue	4308 Garth Rd. Ste A	Baytown	TX	77521	281-837-7203
PIRTEK Beaumont	Tayo Ogundiya	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		409-277-4029
PIRTEK Beltway North	Steve Marullo Anita (Sunshine) Marullo	1920 Rankin Rd. Suite 170	Houston	TX	77073	713-649-3801
PIRTEK Bridgeport-Chico	David Kellerstrass Randy White	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		940-281-1225
PIRTEK Broadway	Sabrina Garcia-Guzman Robert Guzman-Keller	9008 Broadway St.	San Antonio	TX	78217	210-822-0800
PIRTEK Brownsville	Billy Bradford David Nuckols John Baker	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		956-346-2582
Center Name	Owner Name	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone Number
PIRTEK Brushy Creek	Glenda Brilllott Jeff Brilllott	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		713-649-3801
PIRTEK College Station	Brandon Jones Jessie Jones	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		979-789-4673
PIRTEK Conroe	Steve Marullo Anita (Sunshine) Marullo	1775 N. Loop 336 E. Suite 13	Conroe	TX	77301	346-406-4122
PIRTEK Corpus Christi	Kahn Desai Nik Bhatka	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		361-360-0007
PIRTEK Denton	Jason Timothy	2126 Hamilton Rd., Suite 350 - 360	Argyle	TX	76226	940-241-0082
PIRTEK DFW Airport	David Kellerstrass Randy White	747 Port America Pl Suite 600	Grapevine	TX	76051	469-460-7100
PIRTEK DeSoto	Jerome Carter	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		682-348-7999
PIRTEK Fort Worth North	Chancey Davis IV Tracy Davis	5001 N. Freeway, Suite 143	Fort Worth	TX	76106	817-615-9005

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

PIRTEK Fort Worth South	Chancey Davis IV Tracy Davis	2814 SE Loop 820	Fort Worth	TX	76140	817-615-9018
PIRTEK Gulfgate	Steve Marullo Anita (Sunshine) Marullo	6205 Brookhill Dr, Suite 1	Houston	TX	77087	713-649-3800
PIRTEK Huntsville TX	Eric Epton	2109 Swadust Rd #21201	The Woodlands	TX	77380	936-363-4785
PIRTEK Katy	Brandon Jones Jessie Jones	1920 Primewest Parkway Suite #500	Katy	TX	77449	832-737-4673
PIRTEK Liberty Hill	Seth Huckaba	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		512-737-HOSE
PIRTEK Lockhart	Zachary McNelis	7204 Sungate Drive	Austin	TX	78731	512-885-0885
PIRTEK Love Field	David Kellerstrass Randy White	2126 Irving Blvd.	Dallas	TX	75207	469-460-7111
PIRTEK Mansfield-Burleson	Debi Little Greg Little Alex Little	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		817-592-0999
PIRTEK Marble Falls	Zachary McNelis	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		830-266-9393
PIRTEK McKinney	Sahin Kutuk	147 Lloyds Rd. Suite 415	Little Elm	TX	75068	469-905-6700
PIRTEK Medina Valley	Craig Mason	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		210-974-0320
PIRTEK Midland-Odessa	Stephanie Savory Derrick Savory	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		432-400-1295
PIRTEK New Braunfels	Sabrina Garcia-Guzman Robert Guzman-Keller	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		830-946-4673
PIRTEK Northwest Crossing	Brian Rue	13230 Hempstead Rd #306	Houston	TX	77040	281-741-2979
PIRTEK Pearland	Brian Rue	2201 TX-35 Suite D	Alvin	TX	77511	713-572-5439
PIRTEK Plano South	Brian Reeves	811 E. Plano Pkwy. Suite 121	Plano	TX	75074	972-423-1111
<u>Center Name</u>	<u>Owner Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Zip</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>
PIRTEK Riverside	Jeff Brilllott Glenda Brilllott	15301 N. Interstate Hwy 35, Unit G	Pflugerville	TX	78660	512-448-0800
PIRTEK Rosenberg	Brandon Jones Jessie Jones	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		346-576-4673
PIRTEK Rowlett	Rachel Grant Jackson Grant	13661 Jupiter Rd. Suite 307	Dallas	TX	75238	972-645-1748
PIRTEK Royse City	Rachel Grant Jackson Grant	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		469- 887-689
PIRTEK Sherman	Brian Reeves	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		903-487-4750
PIRTEK Stafford	Steve Marullo Anita (Sunshine) Marullo	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		281-982-5246
PIRTEK Temple	Shannon Baker John Baker	<u>MOBILE ONLY</u>		TX		254-299-5751

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

PIRTEK Tomball	Brian Rue	26010 TX-249 Suite B	Tomball	TX	77375	281-741-8090
PIRTEK Waco	Shannon Baker John Baker	125 Topeka Dr. Suite D	Woodway	TX	76712	254-294-8508
PIRTEK Clearfield	Ryan Matheson	1068 W. 350 S Space E	Syracuse	UT	84075	385-429-8377
PIRTEK Lehi	Ryan Matheson	1550 North State St., Unit A	Lehi	UT	84043	385-336-6999
PIRTEK Salt Lake City	Ryan Matheson	3228 South 900 West	South Salt Lake	UT	84419	801-780-0886
PIRTEK Alexandria	Ryan Horner David Entwistle	4926 Eisenhower Ave Unit D	Alexandria	VA	22304	703-665-6698
PIRTEK Fairfax	Ryan Horner David Entwistle	MOBILE ONLY		VA		703-665-6698
PIRTEK Glen Allen	Robert Stewart	MOBILE ONLY		VA		804-393-0271
PIRTEK Leesburg	Dheeraj Thakkar	23099 Glenwood Heights Circle	Brambleton	VA	20148	703-420-8600
PIRTEK Virginia Beach	Ken Adair Charles Adair Kurt Adair	5760 Northampton Blvd #104	Virginia Beach	VA	23455	757-460-4673
PIRTEK Kent	Gregory Shideler Ann Shideler	22023 70th Ave S Building C	Kent	WA	98032	253-872-4646
PIRTEK Seattle	Gregory Shideler Ann Shideler	5319 4th Ave. S	Seattle	WA	98108	206-432-9786
PIRTEK Woodinville	Gregory Shideler Ann Shideler 14 Minority Shareholders	16140 Woodinville Redmond Rd. NE #8	Woodinville	WA	98072	425-486-6653
PIRTEK Madison	Danny Rausch Dylan Rausch	6354 Copps Ave.	Monona	WI	53716	833-623-4673
PIRTEK Menomonee Falls	Jason Leitner	W140 N5955 Lilly Rd.	Menomonee Falls	WI	53051	262-345-9900
PIRTEK Milwaukee NW	Jason Leitner	MOBILE ONLY		WI		262-345-9900
PIRTEK Racine	Jason Leitner	1500 S Sylvania Ave. Suite 108	Sturtevant	WI	53177	262-345-9910

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

~~PIRTEK TUSCALOOSA~~

~~Steve Kampwerth~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 659-837-7579~~

~~ARIZONA~~

~~PIRTEK MESA GATEWAY~~

~~Melinda & Matt Krneta 8023 E Pecos-~~

~~Rd. Suite 106~~

~~Mesa, AZ 85212~~

~~Phone: 720-280-8087~~

~~PIRTEK SKY HARBOR~~

~~Stu Bartlett~~

~~5002 S 40th Street, Ste A Phoenix, AZ-~~

~~85040~~

~~Phone: 602-414-4673~~

~~CALIFORNIA~~

~~PIRTEK COMMERCE SOUTH~~

~~Kelly Curran~~

~~2255 S Atlantic Blvd-~~

~~Commerce, CA 90040~~

~~Phone: 323-724-6737~~

~~PIRTEK CORONA~~

~~Kelly Curran~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 657-216-1600~~

~~PIRTEK INLAND VALLEY~~

~~Kelly Curran~~

~~909 S. Cucamonga Ave., #101~~

~~Ontario, CA 91761~~

~~Phone: 909-773-1700~~

~~PIRTEK OC~~

~~Kelly Curran~~

~~1630 S. Sunkist St., Suite N-~~

~~Anaheim, CA 98206 Phone: 657-~~

~~216-1600~~

~~PIRTEK POWER INN~~

~~Doug & Christina Mack 4191 Power Inn-~~

~~Rd, Ste D Sacramento, CA 95826~~

~~Phone: 916-737-7777~~

~~PIRTEK San DIEGO BAY~~

~~Gregory Shideler~~

~~1445 Tidelands Ave, Suites A & B National-~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~City, CA 91950
Phone: 619-259-2949~~

~~PIRTEK SAN LEANDRO
Dan & Kathryn Currid 1997
Burroughs Ave. San Leandro, CA
94577 Phone: 510-568-5000~~

~~PIRTEK SFO
Dan & Kathryn Currid 121 S.
Maple Ave
South San Francisco, CA 94080 Phone: 650-
532-9200~~

~~PIRTEK VICTORVILLE
Martha Barron
12454 Industrial Center Dr. Unit #111
Victorville, CA 92395
Phone: 442-229-2125~~

~~**COLORADO**
PIRTEK COLORADO SPRINGS
Arie Stott
15 Buchanan St. Suite 150 Colorado Springs,
CO 80907 Phone: 719-719-7779~~

~~PIRTEK NOCO
Todd Miceli
4691 Concord Ave Suite 2
Johnstown, CO 80534
Phone: 844-221-2121~~

~~PIRTEK NORTH VALLEY
Carl Carroll, Craig Jones & Shannon Perea 150 West
60th Place
Denver, CO 80216
Phone: 303-487-0573~~

~~PIRTEK SOUTH VALLEY
Carl Carroll, Craig Jones & Shannon Perea
S. Dawson Circle, Unit 6 Centennial, CO
80112
Phone: 720-377-2171~~

~~**FLORIDA**
PIRTEK ALTAMONTE SPRINGS
David Herbert
285 W. Central Pkwy., #1722~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~Altamonte Springs, FL 32714 Phone:
407-389-8989~~

~~PIRTEK DAYTONA~~

~~Isaac Cooper
2841 S. Nova Rd., #8
South Daytona, FL 32119 Phone: 386-
947-7222~~

~~PIRTEK DORAL~~

~~Carlos Shortt, Juan Shortt, Ender Bermudez 6452 NW-
77th Ct.
Miami, FL 33166
Phone: 305-697-9951~~

~~PIRTEK FT. LAUDERDALE~~

~~Carlos Shortt
4616 North Powerline Rd Deerfield-
Beach, FL 33073 Phone: 954-519-
2124~~

~~PIRTEK FT. MYERS~~

~~Tim Kelly
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 800-963-2136~~

~~PIRTEK JACKSONVILLE~~

~~Austin Heneveld
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 904-229-4648~~

~~PIRTEK LAKELAND~~

~~Tim Kelly
3645 Airport Commerce Dr. Suites 1 & 2
Lakeland, FL 33811
Phone: 800-963-2136~~

~~PIRTEK OCALA~~

~~Tim Kelly
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 800-963-2136~~

~~PIRTEK ORLANDO~~

~~Robert Khoury
1820 S. Division Avenue Orlando, FL-
32805
Phone: 407-843-3322~~

~~PIRTEK PALM BEACH~~

~~Patricia Riko, Sam Belin, Mark Gustin, &-
Raymond & Mary Beth Belin~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~1300 N. Florida Mango Rd. Unit 19 West
Palm Beach, FL 33409 Phone: 561-815-3026~~

~~PIRTEK PHILLIPS HWY~~

~~Austin Heneveld
6000 Phillips Hwy, Ste 7
Jacksonville, FL 32216
Phone: 904-647-6533~~

~~PIRTEK PINELLAS~~

~~David Herbert
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 813-247-6139~~

~~PIRTEK SARASOTA~~

~~Tim Kelly
1577 Cattlemen Road
Sarasota, FL 34232
Phone: 800-963-2136
PIRTEK SPACE COAST
Dan & Karin Ferretti 1265 US
Highway 1
Rockledge, FL 32955
Phone: 321-504-6006~~

~~PIRTEK TAMPA~~

~~David Herbert 1502 North
34th St. Tampa, FL 33605
Phone: 813-247-6139~~

~~PIRTEK TREASURE COAST~~

~~Lynn Shepard, Jr.
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 772-771-0253~~

GEORGIA

~~PIRTEK ALPHARETTA~~

~~Clay Caldwell
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 470-799-1389~~

~~PIRTEK ATHENS~~

~~Michael Nagle
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 678-601-5649~~

~~PIRTEK CARROLLTON~~

~~Sharon, Alan, & Wesley Hooper
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 470-523-4673~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~PIRTEK CARTERSVILLE~~

~~Matthew Gary
3410-B Hwy 411 NE
White, GA 30184
Phone: 770-305-6126~~

~~PIRTEK DOBBINS~~

~~Clay Caldwell
1400 South Marietta Pkwy, Suite 110
Marietta, GA 30067
Phone: 678-244-2790~~

~~PIRTEK DOUGLASVILLE~~

~~Clay Caldwell
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 470-799-1389~~

~~PIRTEK LANIER~~

~~Clay Caldwell
1218 SW Martin Luther King Jr Blvd Gainesville, GA-
30501
Phone: 678-409-8768~~

~~PIRTEK LAWRENCEVILLE~~

~~Mike Nagle 275 Maltbie-
St
Lawrenceville, GA 30046
Phone: 404-254-2249~~

~~PIRTEK LITHONIA~~

~~Mike Nagle
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 404-835-6960~~

~~PIRTEK MACON~~

~~Lori, Jeff, & Jeffrey Lee
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 864-384-4877~~

~~PIRTEK NORCROSS~~

~~Clay Caldwell
2600 Pleasantdale Road, Ste 1
Atlanta, GA 30340
Phone 770-209-9494~~

~~PIRTEK PEACHTREE~~

~~Sharon & Alan Hooper
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 678-621-4838~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~PIRTEK RED OAK~~

~~Mike Nagle~~

~~3452 Buffington Center, Ste A Atlanta, GA-
30349~~

~~Phone: 404-835-6960~~

~~IDAHO~~

~~PIRTEK IDAHO FALLS~~

~~Derriek Dalling~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 208-240-1853~~

~~ILLINOIS~~

~~PIRTEK BOLINGBROOK~~

~~Ken Adair & Charles Adair~~

~~181 W. Crossroads Pkwy, Unit C-
Bolingbrook, IL 60440~~

~~Phone: 630-755-5700~~

~~PIRTEK GURNEE~~

~~Ken Adair & Charles Adair 450-~~

~~Keller Dr, Suite C Park City, IL-
60085~~

~~Phone: 847-553-4224~~

~~PIRTEK MCKINLEY PARK~~

~~Ken Adair & Charles Adair 3440 S.-~~

~~Ashland Ave Chicago, IL 60608~~

~~Phone: 773-526-4673~~

~~PIRTEK O'HARE~~

~~Ken Adair & Charles Adair 1499-~~

~~Tonne Road~~

~~Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 Phone: 847-
640-7789~~

~~PIRTEK ROCKFORD~~

~~Robert Banaszak~~

~~1500 E Lincoln Highway Unit 3~~

~~Dekalb, IL 60015~~

~~Phone: 815-676-0960~~

~~PIRTEK SOUTH HOLLAND~~

~~Ken Adair & Charles Adair 17077-A-~~

~~Westview Ave.~~

~~South Holland, IL 60473 Phone: 708-
339-4673~~

~~INDIANA~~

~~PIRTEK FORT WAYNE~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

Amit Mahajan

~~**Mobile-only** Location-~~

~~TBD Phone: 260-200-3929~~

~~PIRTEK MERRILLVILLE~~

~~Angharad & Matt Krasowski~~

~~**Mobile-only** Location-~~

~~TBD Phone: 815-823-9980~~

~~PIRTEK PERRY~~

~~Wes Snyder~~

~~2154 South Lynhurst Dr. Indianapolis, IN-
46241~~

~~Phone: 317-252-0120~~

~~PIRTEK PIKE~~

~~Wes Snyder~~

~~4219 West 96th St. Indianapolis,-
IN 46268~~

~~Phone: 317-252-0120~~

IOWA

~~PIRTEK CEDAR RAPIDS~~

~~Matt Mitchell~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location-~~

~~TBD Phone: 319-460-4900~~

KENTUCKY

~~PIRTEK COVINGTON~~

~~Todd & Wendy Cleveland~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location-~~

~~TBD Phone: 513-948-1242~~

~~PIRTEK LOUISVILLE WEST~~

~~Jose & Tara Evans~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location-~~

~~TBD Phone: 317-777-4711~~

LOUISIANA

~~PIRTEK ELMWOOD~~

~~Carl Prince~~

~~5229 River Road~~

~~Elmwood, LA 70123~~

~~Phone: 504-518-4321~~

~~PIRTEK GONZALES~~

~~Carl Prince 39386 Airline-
Rd~~

~~Gonzales, LA 70737~~

~~Phone: 225-955-4819
PIRTEK-LAFAYETTE
Dennis Marceaux
Mobile only Location:-
TBD Phone: 337-388-0999~~

~~**MARYLAND**
PIRTEK-PRINCE-GEORGE'S
David Entwistle
9213 Hampton Heights Capitol-
Heights, MD 20743 Phone: 301-910-
4673~~

~~PIRTEK-ROCKVILLE
David Entwistle & Kim Zipper 14803-
Southlawn Lane, Ste A Rockville, MD 20850
Phone: 301-910-4673~~

~~**MASSACHUSETTS**
PIRTEK-AVON
Mark Rudnik
33 Wales Avenue Unit H Avon, MA-
02322~~

~~Phone: 508-584-9595
PIRTEK-BOSTON-NORTH
Mark Rudnik 154-
Lexington St
Waltham, MA 2452
Phone: 508-584-9595~~

~~PIRTEK-SOUTH-SHORE
Ston Sauveur
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 508-857-2132~~

~~**MICHIGAN**~~

~~PIRTEK-AUBURN-HILLS
Eric Lacoste
2285 North Opdyke Rd Suite D Auburn-
Hills, MI 48326 Phone: 248-997-4800~~

~~PIRTEK-GRAND-RAPIDS
Oliver Romano
3504 Roger B. Chaffee Memorial Dr. Grand-
Rapids, MI 49548
Phone: 888-747-8351~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~PIRTEK FLINT~~

~~Eric Laco Suite~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 810-207-0001~~

~~PIRTEK KALAMAZOO~~

~~Ryan Schewe~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD~~

~~Phone: 1-866-6-PIRTEK~~

~~PIRTEK LANSING~~

~~Sharon Dorfman-Usher~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 517-798-2010~~

~~PIRTEK MADISON HEIGHTS~~

~~Jenny Dorfman & Sharon Dorfman-Usher 25363-~~

~~Dequindre Road~~

~~Madison Heights, MI 48071 Phone:-~~

~~248-336-8000~~

~~PIRTEK STERLING HEIGHTS~~

~~Jenny Dorfman & Sharon Dorfman-Usher 40020-~~

~~Mound Rd.~~

~~Sterling Heights, MI 48310 Phone:-~~

~~586-276-9100~~

~~PIRTEK WESTLAND~~

~~Jenny Dorfman & Sharon Dorfman-Usher 28540 Van-~~

~~Born Road~~

~~Westland, MI 48186~~

~~Phone: 734-728-7000~~

~~PIRTEK WIXOM~~

~~Jenny Dorfman & Sharon Dorfman-Usher 46985-~~

~~Enterprise Court, A 300~~

~~Wixom, MI 48393~~

~~Phone: 517-544-4300~~

~~MINNESOTA~~

~~PIRTEK BURNSVILLE~~

~~Mike & Mary Johnson 1409 Cliff-~~

~~Road E Burnsville, MN 55337~~

~~Phone: 952-895-5400~~

~~PIRTEK MIDWAY~~

~~Craig & Lynette Heitkamp 2125-~~

~~Energy Park Dr.~~

~~St. Paul, MN 55108 Phone:-~~

~~651-641-1414~~

~~PIRTEK PLYMOUTH~~

~~Craig & Lynette Heitkamp 11350 Hwy
55~~

~~Plymouth, MN 55441~~

~~Phone: 763-475-0475~~

~~PIRTEK WEST METRO~~

~~Craig & Lynette Heitkamp~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location-~~

~~TBD Phone: 651-641-1414~~

~~MISSOURI~~

~~PIRTEK FENTON~~

~~Wes Snyder~~

~~316 Axminister Drive~~

~~Fenton, MO 63026~~

~~Phone: 636-600-1981~~

~~PIRTEK OVERLAND~~

~~Wes Snyder~~

~~9425 Dielman Rock Island Ind Dr. Olivette,
MO 63132~~

~~Phone: 314-423-4600~~

~~PIRTEK ST. LOUIS~~

~~Wes Snyder~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 314-423-4600~~

~~PIRTEK SPRINGFIELD~~

~~Frank & Greg Myers~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 636-627-7476~~

~~NEVADA~~

~~PIRTEK LAS VEGAS NORTH~~

~~Todd Miceli~~

~~3908 Civic Center Dr~~

~~North Las Vegas, NV 89030 Phone: 801-
419-0482~~

~~NEW JERSEY~~

~~PIRTEK NEWARK~~

~~Rob Chron~~

~~701-A Springfield Road South Kenilworth,
NJ 07033~~

~~Phone 908-624-9990~~

~~PIRTEK S. BRUNSWICK~~

~~Rob Chron~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~2553 US Highway 130, Suite 1
Cranbury, NJ 08512
Phone: 732-940-7333~~

~~NEW YORK~~

~~PIRTEK MID-HUDSON VALLEY~~

~~Fernando Del Aquila~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 845-383-0196~~

~~PIRTEK STATEN ISLAND~~

~~Jimmy & Kayla O'Hare~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 718-849-4500~~

~~NORTH CAROLINA~~

~~PIRTEK GASTONIA~~

~~Viresh Sitapara~~

~~1101 West Franklin Blvd Gastonia,
NC 28052~~

~~Phone: 980-320-8484~~

~~PIRTEK NORTH END~~

~~Daniel Freeman~~

~~10806 Reames Road Suite B Charlotte, NC
28269~~

~~Phone: 704-342-1217~~

~~PIRTEK PIEDMONT TRIAD~~

~~Phil & Jeanne Kusiak, Holland Claytor 104 F
Meadowood Street Suite F Greensboro, NC
27409~~

~~Phone: 336-369-2600~~

~~PIRTEK RALEIGH NORTH~~

~~Tom Palliseo~~

~~4441-106 Six Forks Rd #149~~

~~Raleigh, NC 27609~~

~~Phone: 248-388-3097~~

~~PIRTEK SOUTH END~~

~~Daniel Freeman~~

~~3401 St. Vardell Lne. Ste. K Charlotte, NC
28217~~

~~Phone: 704-342-1677~~

~~PIRTEK WILMINGTON~~

~~Paul Smela~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 910-409-0194~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~PIRTEK WINSTON SALEM~~
~~Steven & Amy Smith~~
~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~
~~TBD Phone: 336 726 1777~~

~~OHIO~~

~~PIRTEK COLUMBUS NORTH~~
~~Ed & Suzanne Cushing~~
~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~
~~TBD Phone: 380 203 0077~~

~~PIRTEK COLUMBUS SOUTH~~
~~Ed & Suzanne Cushing~~
~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~
~~TBD Phone: 380 203 0077~~

~~PIRTEK ELYRIA~~
~~Nathan Hunt 17000 Truax-~~
~~Ave~~
~~Cleveland, OH 44111~~
~~Phone: 216 804 0350~~
~~PIRTEK READING ROAD~~
~~Todd & Wendy Cleveland 3478 Hauck~~
~~Rd.~~
~~Cincinnati, OH 45241~~
~~Phone: 513 948 1242~~

~~PIRTEK TOLEDO~~
~~Jenny & Sharon Dorfman 1205 S.-~~
~~Reynolds Road Toledo, OH 43615~~
~~Phone: 419 248 9000~~

~~PIRTEK VALLEY VIEW~~
~~Tyler Drehs & Taylor Drehs 5541 Canal-~~
~~Road~~
~~Valley View, OH 44125 Phone: 216-~~
~~524 5000~~

~~OKLAHOMA~~

~~PIRTEK OKC WEST~~
~~Brandon Shavers & Robert (Hutch) Hutchinson 8636 SW-~~
~~2nd Street~~
~~Oklahoma City, OK 73128 Phone:-~~
~~405 446 4959~~

~~OREGON~~

~~PIRTEK PDX~~

Richard Venter

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 971-442-2771~~

PENNSYLVANIA

PIRTEK MONROEVILLE

Curt Mears

~~125 Seco Road, Ste 3~~

~~Monroeville, PA 15146~~

~~Phone: 412-373-9720~~

PIRTEK NORTHEAST PHILADELPHIA

~~Ken & Charles Adair 6940 State-~~

~~Rd. Unit C Philadelphia, PA-~~

~~19135~~

~~Phone: 215-309-9060~~

PIRTEK SOUTH PHILADELPHIA

~~Ken & Charles Adair 31-~~

~~Industrial Highway~~

~~Essington, PA 19029~~

~~Phone: 610-586-2290 SOUTH~~

CAROLINA

PIRTEK UPSTATE

~~Brian Gourley & Nathan Lee 110 Corp-~~

~~Drive. Suite C Spartanberg, SC 29303~~

~~Phone: 864-256-1787~~

TENNESSEE

PIRTEK KNOXVILLE

~~Drew & Kyle Roschli~~

~~207 Center Park Dr. #2190~~

~~Knoxville, TN 37922~~

~~Phone: 865-321-8844~~

PIRTEK MEMPHIS SOUTH

Jeff Hale

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 901-461-6673~~

PIRTEK MURFREESBORO

~~Dylan & Dan Rausch~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 615-326-1300~~

PIRTEK WOODBINE

~~Dylan & Dan Rausch 109-~~

~~Crutchfield Ave.
Nashville, TN 37210
Phone: 615-326-1300
TEXAS
PIRTEK ARLINGTON
Greg & Debi Little
2887 W Pioneer Pkwy, Suite E Arlington, TX
76013
Phone: 817-583-8280
PIRTEK BAYTOWN
Brian Rue
4308 A Garth Rd. Baytown, TX
77521
Phone: 281-837-7203~~

~~PIRTEK BEAUMONT
Tayo Ogundiya
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 409-277-4029
PIRTEK BELTWAY NORTH
Steve Marullo
1920 Rankin Rd. Suite 170
Houston, TX 77073
Phone: 713-649-3801
PIRTEK BROADWAY
Robert & Sabrina Guzman 9008-
Broadway Street San Antonio, TX-
78217 Phone: 210-822-0800
PIRTEK BRUSHY CREEK
Jeff & Glenda Brilliott
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 512-448-0800
PIRTEK COLLEGE STATION
Brandon & Jessie Jones
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 979-789-4673
PIRTEK CONROE
Steve Marullo
6205 Brookhill Dr., #1
Phone: 346-406-4122
PIRTEK CORPUS CHRISTI
Kahn Desai & Nik Bhakta
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 361-360-0007~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~PIRTEK DENTON~~

~~Jason Timothy
2126 Hamilton Rd Suite 350-360
Argyle, TX 76226
Phone: 940-241-0082~~

~~PIRTEK DESOTO~~

~~Jerome Carter
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 682-281-7999~~

~~PIRTEK FORT WORTH NORTH~~

~~Chancey Davis III
5001 North Freeway; Ste. 143 Fort Worth,
TX 76106
Phone: 817-615-9005~~

~~PIRTEK FORT WORTH SOUTH~~

~~Chancey Davis III
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD Phone: 817-615-9018~~

~~PIRTEK GRAND PRAIRIE~~

~~David Kellerstrass & Randy White 1517 W.
North Carrier Pkwy Ste. 138 Grand Prairie, TX
75050
Phone: 469-460-7100~~

~~PIRTEK GULFGATE~~

~~Steve Marullo
6205 Brookhill Drive #1
Houston, TX 77087
Phone: 713-649-3800~~

~~PIRTEK KATY~~

~~Brandon & Jessie Jones
1920 Primewest Parkway Suite #500
Katy, TX 77449
Phone: (979) 324-7050~~

~~PIRTEK LIBERTY HILLS~~

~~Seth Huckaba
Mobile Only Location:-
TBD
Phone: 512-737-HOSE~~

~~PIRTEK LOVE FIELD~~

~~David Kellerstrass & Randy White 2126-
Irving Blvd.
Dallas, TX 75247~~

~~Phone: 469-460-7111~~

~~PIRTEK MANSFIELD—BURLESON~~

~~Greg Little, Alex Little & Debi Little~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 817-592-0999~~

~~PIRTEK MCKINNEY~~

~~Sahin Kutuk~~

~~147 Lloyds Rd. Suite 415 Little Elm,~~

~~TX 75068 Phone: 469-905-6700~~

~~PIRTEK MIDLAND-ODESSA~~

~~Derrick & Stephanie Savory~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 520-999-1656~~

~~PIRTEK NEW BRAUNFELS~~

~~Robert & Sabrina Guzman~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 210-822-0800~~

~~PIRTEK NORTHWEST CROSSING~~

~~Brian Rue~~

~~13230 Hempstead Rd., Ste. 306~~

~~Houston, TX 77040~~

~~Phone: 281-741-2979~~

~~PIRTEK PEARLAND~~

~~Brian Rue~~

~~2201 TX-35 Suite D~~

~~Alvin, TX 77511~~

~~Phone: 713-572-5439~~

~~PIRTEK PLANO SOUTH~~

~~Brian Reeves~~

~~811 E Plano Pkwy, Ste 121~~

~~Plano, TX 75074~~

~~Phone: 972-423-1111~~

~~PIRTEK RIVERSIDE~~

~~Jeff & Glenda Brilliott 1000~~

~~Windsor Dr~~

~~McKinney, TX 75072~~

~~Phone: 512-448-0800~~

~~PIRTEK ROSENBERG~~

~~Brandon Jones & Jessie Jones~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 346-576-4673~~

PIRTEK ROWLETT

~~Jackson Grant & Rachel Grant 13661 Jupiter-
Rd Suite #307~~

~~Dallas, TX 75238~~

~~Phone: 972-645-1748~~

PIRTEK STAFFORD

~~Steve & Anita Marullo~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 713-649-3800~~

PIRTEK TOMBALL

~~Brian Rue~~

~~26010 TX 249, Suite B~~

~~Tomball, TX 77375~~

~~Phone: 281-741-8090~~

PIRTEK WACO

~~John Baker~~

~~125 Topeka Drive Suite D-~~

~~Woodway, TX 76712 Phone: 254-~~

~~294-8508~~

PIRTEK WEATHERFORD

~~Rex Lampety~~

~~**Mobile Only** Location:-~~

~~TBD Phone: 682-803-9711~~

UTAH

PIRTEK CLEARFIELD

~~Todd Miceli~~

~~3228 South 900 West South Salt-~~

~~Lake, UT 84119 Phone: 385-429-~~

~~8377~~

PIRTEK LEHI

~~Todd Miceli~~

~~1550 North State, Unit A. Lehi, UT-~~

~~84043~~

~~Phone: 385-336-6999~~

PIRTEK SALT LAKE CITY

~~Todd Miceli 3695 W 2340-~~

~~S~~

~~South Salt Lake, UT 84120 Phone:-~~

~~801-419-0482~~

VIRGINIA

PIRTEK ALEXANDRIA

~~Ryan Horner & David Entwistle 4826-~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~Eisenhower Ave Unit D Alexandria, VA-
22304
Phone: 703-665-6698
PIRTEK VIRGINIA BEACH
Ken & Charles Adair
5760 Northampton Blvd 104 Virginia Beach,
VA
Phone: 757-460-4673
PIRTEK WEST END
Ken & Charles Adair 2115-
Dabney Road
Richmond, VA 23230
Phone: 804-442-7140~~

WASHINGTON

~~PIRTEK KENT
Gregory & Ann Shideler 22018 68th
Avenue South Kent, WA 98032
Phone: 253-872-4646~~

PIRTEK SEATTLE

~~Gregory & Ann Shideler 5319 4th
Avenue S. Seattle, WA 98108
Phone: 253-872-4646~~

PIRTEK WOODINVILLE

~~Gregory & Ann Shideler
16140 Woodinville Redmond Rd NE Suite 8
Woodinville, WA 98072
Phone: 425-486-6653~~

WISCONSIN

PIRTEK LAKE WINNEBAGO

~~Danny & Dylan Rausch
Mobile Only Phone: 920-
777-4673~~

PIRTEK MADISON

~~Dan & Dylan Rausch 3654 Copps
Ave.
Monoma, WI 53716
Phone: 833-623-4673~~

PIRTEK MENOMONEE FALLS

~~Tom Fechter
W140 N5955 Lilly Road Menomonee Falls,
WI 53051 Phone: 262-345-9900~~

PIRTEK MILWAUKEE NW

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~Tom Feechter~~
~~**Mobile Only** Phone: 262-~~
~~353-8516~~

~~PIRTEK RACINE~~
~~Tom Feechter~~
~~1500 S Sylvania Ave Suite 108~~
~~Sturtevant, WI 53177~~
~~Phone: 262-345-9910~~

~~PUERTO RICO~~
~~PIRTEK PUERTO RICO~~
~~Wendelyn Cortes Otero & Jose Carlos Zayas Sepulveda 1131 Calle 5-~~
~~El Edificio Local #3~~
~~San Juan, Puerto Rico 00927 Phone: 787-425-0247~~

**FRANCHISEES WHO SIGNED AGREEMENTS BUT WERE NOT
 OPERATIONAL AS OF DECEMBER 31, ~~2024~~2025**

~~Michele Mitchell & Scott Mitchell San-~~
~~Marcos, CA~~
~~Phone: 760-218-4139~~

~~Rob Fitzgibbons & Jason Fitzgibbons Jackson, MI~~
~~Phone: 269-832-0488~~

<u>Owner</u>	<u>City & State</u>	<u>Phone</u>
<u>Justin McGlamery & Sarah McGlamery</u>	<u>Oakboro, NC</u>	<u>704-993-1451</u>
<u>Brandon Jones & Jessie Jones</u>	<u>Bellville, TX</u>	<u>979-421-2350</u>
<u>Paul Isenberg</u>	<u>Smiths Grove, KY</u>	<u>270-784-5223</u>
<u>Dylan Rausch & Daniel Rausch</u>	<u>Nashville, TN</u>	<u>262-955-3348</u>
<u>Todd Cleveland & Wendy Cleveland</u>	<u>Cincinnati, OH</u>	<u>513-948-1242</u>
<u>Billy Green</u>	<u>Paw Paw, MI</u>	<u>269-207-7767</u>
<u>Jason Smith</u>	<u>Lexington, KY</u>	<u>904-386-0738</u>
<u>Stacy G Garner</u>	<u>Biltmore Lake, NC</u>	<u>214-674-7857</u>
<u>Nicholas Alexander Demasi</u>	<u>Elmhurst, NY</u>	<u>917-418-2647</u>
<u>Russell Bennett & Karna Bennett</u>	<u>Grimesland, NC</u>	<u>919-842-2182</u>
<u>Aric Stott</u>	<u>Colorado Springs, CO</u>	<u>719-719-7779</u>
<u>Eric LaCoste</u>	<u>Auburn Hills, MI</u>	<u>248-997-4800</u>
<u>Robert Guzman-Keller & Sabrina Garcia-Guzman</u>	<u>San Antonio, TX</u>	<u>210-822-0800</u>
<u>Matthew Fischer</u>	<u>Pittsburgh, PA</u>	<u>304-641-4110</u>
<u>Jamie Carson & Candace Carson</u>	<u>Gilbert, AZ</u>	<u>480-299-3204</u>
<u>Brian Troy</u>	<u>Cumberland, RI</u>	<u>401-301-5373</u>

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
 03/31/2026

~~Bert Banaszak Hampshire, IL-~~

~~Phone: 563-202-1621~~

~~Zachary McNelis Austin,~~

~~TX~~

~~Phone: (512) 885-0885~~

~~William Foshage & Ryan Burton Avon, MA~~

~~Phone: 978-817-2681~~

~~Robert "Hutch" Hutchinson, Brandon Shavers & Gary Shavers Oklahoma-~~
~~City, OK~~

~~Phone: 405-623-7651~~

~~Alex Nyame Lawrenceville,~~

~~GA Phone: 732-763-4916~~

~~Michael Lee Jackson,~~

~~MI~~

~~Phone: 517-797-4352~~

~~Colin Clark Bend, OR~~

~~Phone: 541-480-9214~~

~~Brian Gourley & Nathan Lee Campobello,~~

~~SC~~

~~Phone: 864-256-1787~~

~~Robert Fitzpatrick Bluffton,~~

~~SC~~

~~Phone: 914-329-5603~~

~~Robert Greenberger Smithtown,~~

~~NY Phone: 516-929-4673~~

**LIST OF FRANCHISEES WHO CEASED TO DO BUSINESS UNDER THE
FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, OR HAD AN OUTLET TERMINATED, CANCELLED OR
NOT RENEUED AS OF DECEMBER 31, ~~2024~~2025**

~~Lee Andersen Bakersfield, CA-~~

~~Phone: 760-423-8141~~

~~Reason for Leaving: Termination~~

<u>Owner Name</u>	<u>City, State</u>	<u>Phone Number</u>	<u>Reason for Leaving</u>
<u>Robert Fitzpatrick</u>	<u>Bluffton, SC</u>	<u>914-329-5603</u>	<u>Mutual Termination; Never Opened</u>
<u>Todd Miceli</u>	<u>North Las Vegas, NV</u>	<u>801-419-0482</u>	<u>Mutual Termination</u>
<u>Craig Heitkamp</u>	<u>Mobile Only No Location</u>	<u>651-641-1414</u>	<u>Mutual Termination</u>
<u>Ryan Schewe</u>	<u>Mobile Only No Location</u>	<u>866-674-7895</u>	<u>Mutual Termination</u>
<u>Rex Lamptey</u>	<u>Mobile Only No Location</u>	<u>682-803-9711</u>	<u>Terminated by Abandonment</u>
<u>Dylan Rausch & Daniel Rausch</u>	<u>Mobile Only No Location</u>	<u>920-777-4673</u>	<u>Mutual Termination</u>

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

<u>Robert Hutchinson, Shavers Investment, Brandon Shavers & Gary Shavers</u>	<u>Mobile Only No Location</u>	<u>405-306-2491</u>	<u>Mutual Termination; Never Opened</u>
<u>Amit Mahajan</u>	<u>Mobile Only No Location</u>	<u>260-200-3929</u>	<u>Mutual Termination</u>
<u>Richard Venter and Ronald Venter</u>	<u>Mobile Only No Location</u>	<u>425-269-8653</u>	<u>Terminated by Abandonment</u>
<u>Derrick Dalling</u>	<u>Mobile Only No Location</u>	<u>208-240-1853</u>	<u>Mutual Termination</u>
<u>Ken Adair, Charles Adair & Kurt Adair</u>	<u>Richmond, VA</u>	<u>804-442-7140</u>	<u>Not Renewed</u>

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~Guillermo Madrazo El Paso,~~
~~TX~~
~~Phone: 915-283-9662~~
~~Reason for Leaving: Termination~~
~~Matthew Gary Chattanooga,~~
~~TN Phone: 423-475-6230~~
~~Reason for Leaving: Mutual Termination~~
~~Balie Kirha Tulsa West,~~
~~OK~~
~~Phone: 315-278-7113~~
~~Reason for Leaving: Mutual Termination~~

**FRANCHISEES WHO HAVE NOT COMMUNICATED WITH US WITHIN 10 WEEKS
OF THE ISSUANCE DATE**

None

**FRANCHISEES TRANSFERRED THEIR FRANCHISE AGREEMENT AS OF
DECEMBER 31, ~~2024~~2025**

~~PIRTEK Fenton Phone: 636-~~
~~600-1981~~
~~From: Richard Armstrong & Lynn Armstrong/WALA Holdings LLC To: Wes-~~
~~Snyder/ St Louis Hydraulics, LLC~~

~~PIRTEK Foster (renamed PIRTEK Woodbine) Phone: 615-~~
~~326-1300~~
~~From: Matt Meija/WPLJR LLC~~
~~To: Dylan & Dan Rausch/ ADD Services, LLC~~

<u>Center Name</u>	<u>Phone</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
PIRTEK Avon	508-584-9595	Mark Rudnick / D & R Investments	William Foshage / Seawall Partners, LLC
PIRTEK Boston North	508-584-9595	Mark Rudnick / D & R Investments	William Foshage / Seawall Partners, LLC
PIRTEK Clearfield	385-429-8377	Todd Miceli / MRES Holdings, Inc	Ryan Matheson / Mountain View Hose Supply, LLC
PIRTEK Lehi	385-336-6999	Todd Miceli / MRES Holdings, Inc	Ryan Matheson / Mountain View Hose Supply, LLC
PIRTEK SLC	801-419-0482	Todd Miceli / MRES Holdings, Inc	Ryan Matheson / Mountain View Hose Supply, LLC
PIRTEK Social Circle (renamed PIRTEK Covington GA)	732-763-4916	Alex Nyame / Alexo, LLC	Lori Lee, Jeffrey Lee Sr., & Jeffrey Lee Jr / Lee Hydraulic Service, Inc
PIRTEK Louisville West	317-777-4711	Jose & Tara Evans / MetroFluid CO	Wesley Snyder / Louisville Hydraulics, LLC
PIRTEK Menomonee Falls	262-345-9900	Tom Fechter / ABOX, Inc	Jason Leitner / Anchorlight Group LLC
PIRTEK Milwaukee NW	262-345-8516	Tom Fechter / ABOX, Inc	Jason Leitner / Anchorlight Group LLC
PIRTEK Racine	262-345-9910	Tom Fechter / ABOX, Inc	Jason Leitner / Anchorlight Group LLC
PIRTEK NoCo	844-221-2121	Todd Miceli / MRES Holdings, Inc	Travis Pitt & Schuyler Pitt / Front Range Hydraulics, LLC

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

PIRTEK Winston-Salem (renamed PIRTEK Monroe)	336-726-1777	Amy Ventry-Smith & Steven Smith / Hydraulic Hose Repair Winston-Salem, LLC	Justin McGlamery & Sarah McGlamery / McGlamery Hose Pros LLC
PIRTEK Athens	678-601-5649	Eta Nagle / Helvick, Inc	Sharon Hooper, Wesley Hooper & Alan Hooper / Titan Hydraulics Solutions, LLC
PIRTEK Lawrenceville	404-254-2249	Eta Nagle / Helvick, Inc	Sharon Hooper, Wesley Hooper & Alan Hooper / Titan Hydraulics Solutions, LLC
PIRTEK Lithonia	404-835-6960	Eta Nagle / Helvick, Inc	Sharon Hooper, Wesley Hooper & Alan Hooper / Titan Hydraulics Solutions, LLC
PIRTEK Red Oak	404-835-6961	Eta Nagle / Helvick, Inc	Sharon Hooper, Wesley Hooper & Alan Hooper / Titan Hydraulics Solutions, LLC
PIRTEK Power Inn	916-737-7777	Bert Mack & Christina Mack / DC Mack Inc	Saikat Paul / Stream One, LLC
PIRTEK Commerce South	323-724-6737	Kelly Curran / DRK Enterprises, LLC	John Peart / JPJW Ventures LLC
PIRTEK Corona	657-216-1600	Kelly Curran / DRK Enterprises, LLC	John Peart / JPJW Ventures LLC
PIRTEK Inland Valley	909-773-1700	Kelly Curran / DRK Enterprises, LLC	John Peart / JPJW Ventures LLC
PIRTEK OC	657-216-1600	Kelly Curran / DRK Enterprises, LLC	John Peart / JPJW Ventures LLC
PIRTEK Plymouth	763-475-0475	Craig Heitkamp & Lynette Heitkamp / Westside Hose, LLC	Janelle Kohler & Eric Kohler / Westside Hose, LLC

~~PIRTEK Plano South Phone: 972-
423-1111~~

~~From: Ed Louterback/Edwin Paul, Inc. To: Brian
Reeves/ SMR Reeves~~

~~PIRTEK Daytona Phone: 386-
947-7222~~

~~From: Dan Ferretti and Karin Ferretti/Space Coast Hydraulics, Inc. To: Isaac
Cooper/ Daytona Hydraulics, LLC~~

~~PIRTEK Philips Highway Phone: 904-
647-6533~~

~~From: Stephen Goulette/Trollinator Corporation To: Austin
Heneveld/ Locke and Leigh LLC~~

~~PIRTEK Jacksonville Phone:-
904-229-4648~~

~~From: Stephen Goulette/Trollinator Corporation To: Austin
Heneveld/ Locke and Leigh LLC~~

~~PIRTEK South End Phone:-
704-342-1677~~

~~From: Mike McArdle/McArdle Enterprises, LLC To: Daniel
Freeman/ DZIO Global Enterprises, LLC~~

~~PIRTEK North End Phone:-
704-342-1217~~

~~From: Mike McArdle/McArdle Enterprises, LLC To: Daniel
Freeman/ DZIO Global Enterprises, LLC~~

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

~~PIRTEK Grand Prairie Phone:-~~

~~469-460-7100~~

~~From: Stuart Morrison/Hydraulic Hose of Love Field LLC To: David Kellerstrass & Randy White/ Hyd-TX, LLC~~

~~PIRTEK Love Field Phone:-~~

~~469-460-7111~~

~~From: Stuart Morrison/Pirdal LLC~~

~~To: David Kellerstrass & Randy White/ Hyd-TX, LLC~~

EXHIBIT 6

Form Confidentiality Agreement

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

This Confidentiality Agreement (“Agreement”) is made _____ between PIRTEK USA LLC., a Delaware limited liability company with its principal place of business at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (hereinafter “Company”), and the person, persons or entity whose name, address and signature are written below (hereinafter “Recipient”).

WHEREAS, Company has the right to grant franchises to qualified persons for the right to own and operate a “PIRTEK” hose service center business utilizing unique methods of conducting the business of selling, assembling and installing industrial hydraulic hoses, fixed tube assemblies, fittings and related components under certain proprietary names, trade names, service marks and trademarks (the “PIRTEK System”);

WHEREAS, Recipient desires to evaluate a franchise from Company to operate a hose service center business using the PIRTEK System (a “PIRTEK Business”);

WHEREAS, in connection with this evaluation, Recipient wishes to obtain certain confidential and proprietary information regarding the PIRTEK System and the PIRTEK Business, which includes, but is not limited to, the Manual, processes, materials, methods, techniques and other data (the “Confidential Information”), from Company which will assist Recipient in the evaluation of a PIRTEK Business, and

WHEREAS, Company is willing to disclose certain of its Confidential Information to Recipient, but only on the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Company and Recipient agree as follows:

1. OBLIGATIONS

1.1 Confidential Information. The Confidential Information shall be kept confidential by Recipient and Recipient’s representatives and except with the specific prior written consent of Company, or as otherwise permitted by the terms hereof, will not be reproduced, distributed or disclosed by Recipient, or by Recipient’s agents, representatives or employees, in any manner whatsoever, in whole or in part, and shall not be used by Recipient, Recipient’s agents, representatives or employees, for any reason or purpose other than in connection with evaluating whether to enter into a Franchise Agreement with Company. Moreover, Recipient agrees to reveal the Confidential Information only to its agents, representatives and employees who need to know the Confidential Information for the purpose of evaluating whether to enter into a Franchise Agreement with Company, who are informed by Recipient of the nature of the Confidential Information and who agree in writing to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Recipient agrees to take all reasonable measures to restrain Recipient’s agents, representatives and employees from unauthorized disclosure or use of the Confidential Information.

1.2 Company Ownership. Recipient acknowledges that the Confidential Information is

owned by Company and Recipient shall never challenge or contest Company's exclusive ownership of the Confidential Information.

1.3 No Rights Granted. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as granting or conferring any rights in Recipient to obtain a Franchise Agreement from Company, or to any other rights, expressly or impliedly, or otherwise, for any information, invention, discovery, or improvement made, conceived, or acquired prior to or after the date of this Agreement.

1.4 Return of Confidential Information. If Recipient determines that it does not wish to enter into a Franchise Agreement with Company, Recipient shall promptly notify Company of such decision. At such time, or at any other time upon the written request of Company, Recipient shall promptly deliver to Company all documents or other matter furnished by Company or its representatives or agents to Recipient or Recipient's representatives constituting Confidential Information, together with all copies thereof in the possession of Recipient or Recipient's representatives without retaining a copy of any such material. In the event of such request, all other documents or other matter constituting Confidential Information in the possession of Recipient or Recipient's representatives shall be destroyed, with any such destruction confirmed by Recipient in writing to Company.

2. INDEMNIFICATION

Recipient shall indemnify and hold harmless Company, its affiliates, officers, directors, agents and employees for any damage, loss, cost or liability (including reasonable legal fees and reasonable out- of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in enforcing or seeking remedies for the breach of any provision of this Agreement), arising out of or resulting from any unauthorized use or disclosure of the Confidential Information by Recipient or Recipient's agents, representatives or employees, and Recipient specifically agree that, in addition to any other remedies that Company and its affiliates may have at law or in equity, such parties shall be entitled, without the requirement of posting a bond or other security, to seek equitable relief including, without limitation, injunctive relief and specific performance.

3. GENERAL PROVISIONS

3.1 No Fiduciary Relationship. It is understood and agreed by the parties that this Agreement does not create a fiduciary relationship between them; and that nothing in this Agreement is intended to make either party an agent, legal representative, subsidiary, joint venturer, partner, employee, or servant of the other for any purpose whatsoever.

3.2 Notice. All notices pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered personally or by a reputable overnight delivery service, or deposited in the United States mail, service or postage prepaid. Until changed by written notice to the other party, notices to each party must be addressed as follows:

Notices to Company:

PIRTEK USA LLC
300 Gus Hipp Boulevard
Rockledge, Florida 32955
Attn: President

Notices to Company:	PIRTEK USA LLC 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard Rockledge, Florida 32955 Attn: President
Notices to Recipient:	~~See Address below for each Recipient. Notice to any one Recipient shall be deemed notice to all Recipients.~~

Notices to Recipient:

See Address below for each Recipient. Notice to any one Recipient shall be deemed notice to all Recipients.

3.3 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the documents referred to herein constitute the entire Agreement between Company and Recipient concerning the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements, negotiations, representations, and correspondence concerning the same subject matter.

3.4 Jurisdiction and Venue. It is hereby agreed that any and all claims, disputes or controversies whatsoever arising from or in connection with this Agreement shall be commenced, filed and litigated in the judicial district in which Rockledge, Florida is located, unless the conduct of such litigation is not within the subject matter jurisdiction of the court of such district. The parties waive all questions of personal jurisdiction, convenience of forum and venue for purposes of carrying out this provision.

3.5 Jury Trial Waiver.

COMPANY AND RECIPIENT IRREVOCABLY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY, REGARDLESS OF THE FORUM, IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING, OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY EITHER OF THEM AGAINST THE OTHER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT.

3.6 Governing Law. In order to effect uniform interpretation of the Agreement, this Agreement and all disputes or controversies arising or related hereto shall be interpreted and construed under the laws of the State of Florida. In the event of any conflict of law question, the law of Florida shall prevail, without regard to the application of Florida conflict of law rules.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement effective the date and year first above written.

“COMPANY”

PIRTEK USA LLC

“COMPANY”

PIRTEK USA LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

~~“RECIPIENT”~~

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

~~“RECIPIENT”~~

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address _____

~~“RECIPIENT”~~

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address _____

~~“RECIPIENT”~~

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address _____

EXHIBIT 7

Form Franchise Renewal Addendum

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

RENEWAL ADDENDUM AND GENERAL RELEASE
(FORM ONLY; SUBJECT TO CHANGE)

This ADDENDUM is made and entered into by and among PIRTEK USA, LLC (“we,” “us” or “PIRTEK”), _____, (“Franchisee”) and _____ (“Guarantor”) (Franchisee and Guarantor collectively referred to as “you” or “Franchisee Parties”). This Addendum is effective on the date we sign below (the “Effective Date”).

INTRODUCTION

A. PIRTEK and Franchisee are parties to a PIRTEK® Franchise Agreement dated _____ (the “Original Agreement”), under which Franchisee was granted the right to operate a PIRTEK business located at _____ (the “Business”). The Original Agreement will expire on _____.

B. Franchisee desires to renew the franchise rights for the Business (the “Renewal”) and, under the terms of the Original Agreement, has agreed to enter into PIRTEK’s current form of franchise agreement (the “Current Franchise Agreement”).

C. PIRTEK hereby agrees to the Renewal, subject to the following terms and conditions.

AGREEMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Signing of Current Franchise Agreement. As a condition of Franchisor’s consent to the Renewal, Franchisee agrees to sign Franchisor’s Current Franchise Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges that the terms and conditions of the Current Franchise Agreement may differ from the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement, including with respect to the payment of continuing license fees, marketing fees and other fees. Prior to the Effective Date, Franchisee must deliver to Franchisor two signed copies of the Current Franchise Agreement.
2. Termination of the Original Agreement. The Original Agreement and all rights and obligations thereunder are terminated, as of the Effective Date, with no further force and effect, except for the obligations set forth in this Agreement and Franchisee’s indemnification obligations set forth in Section 10.B of the Original Agreement which are incorporated herein by reference. As of the Effective Date, the Current Franchise Agreement will be in effect as part of the Renewal.
3. Payment of Amounts Due to PIRTEK. On or before the Effective Date of this Agreement, Franchisee will pay all past due amounts and owing to PIRTEK (the “Past Due Amount”). As of the Effective Date, the Past Due Amount is \$ _____.

4. Payment of Renewal Fee. On or before the Effective Date, Franchisee must pay PIRTEK a renewal fee in the amount of \$_____.
5. Representations and Acknowledgments.
 - A. Franchisee represents and warrants to PIRTEK that it has secured possession of the Business premises for the duration of the Renewal or will be able to secure possession of the Business premises.
 - B. Franchisee represents and warrants to PIRTEK that, within six months after the Effective Date, it will make such capital expenditures as necessary to refurbish, replace, and modernize the Business to conform to PIRTEK's current standards for Businesses generally. PIRTEK may complete a QVC report within 3 months of this agreement outlining what needs to be completed. Franchisee agrees to complete these requirements within the six-month time frame.
 - C. Franchisee agrees for the entirety of the new Franchise Agreement to correctly use PIRTEK's marks, uniforms and signage.
 - D. In the event this Addendum is signed as part of Franchisee's first renewal, Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that it has one remaining 10 year renewal term.
6. Consent to Renewal. PIRTEK consents to the Renewal in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
7. Release and Settlement of Claims.
 - A. Franchisee Parties, and each of their respective heirs, successors, assigns, affiliates, shareholders, directors, employees, and agents, and on behalf of any other party claiming an interest through them (collectively and individually referred to as the "Franchisee Releasing Parties" for purposes of this Section 7), release and forever discharge us, our predecessors, successors, affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, agents, employees and assigns (collectively and individually referred to as the "Franchisor Parties" for purposes of this Section 7) of and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, costs, expenses, actions and causes of action, whether known or unknown, vested or contingent, which Franchisee Releasing Parties may now or in the future own or hold, that in any way relate to the Original Agreement, any other agreement between Franchisee Parties and us, the Business, or the relationship between Franchisee Parties and us through the Effective Date (collectively, "Claims"), for known or unknown damages or other losses including, but not limited to, any alleged violations of any deceptive or unfair trade practices laws, franchise laws, or other local, municipal, state, federal, or other laws, statutes, rules or regulations, and any alleged violations of the Original Agreement or any other related agreement between Franchisee Parties and us through and including the Effective Date of this Agreement.

Franchisee Releasing Parties and Franchisor Parties acknowledge and agree that the release of Claims in this Section 7.A does not relate to the offer and sale of the Current Franchise Agreement.

- B. Except as otherwise noted herein, Franchisor Parties hereby release Franchisee Releasing Parties from any Claims through and including the Effective Date of this Agreement.

Franchisee Releasing Parties and Franchisor Parties acknowledge and agree that the release of Claims in this Section 7.B does not relate to the offer and sale of the Current Franchise Agreement. Further, the Franchisor Releasing Parties do not release the Franchisee Parties from any obligations arising out of this Agreement, including without limitation, Sections 3-5 above.

- C. The releases of Claims set forth in Sections 7.A and 7.B are intended by the Franchisee Releasing Parties and Franchisor Parties (collectively, the “Releasors” for purposes of this Section 7.C) to be full and unconditional general releases, as that phrase is used and commonly interpreted, extending to all claims of any nature, whether or not known, expected or anticipated to exist in favor of one of the Releasors against the other Releasor regardless of whether any unknown, unsuspected or unanticipated claim would materially affect settlement and compromise of any matter mentioned herein. In making this voluntary express waiver, the Releasors acknowledge that claims or facts in addition to or different from those which are now known to exist with respect to the matters mentioned herein may later be discovered and that it is the Releasors’ respective intentions to hereby fully and forever settle and release any and all matters, regardless of the possibility of later discovered claims or facts. The Releasors acknowledge that they have had adequate opportunity to gather all information necessary to enter into this Agreement and Release and need no further information or knowledge of any kind that would otherwise influence the decision to enter into this Agreement. This Release is and shall be and remain a full, complete, and unconditional general release. The Releasors acknowledge and agree that the foregoing waiver is an essential, integral and material term of this Agreement. The Releasors further acknowledge and agree that no violation of this Agreement shall void the releases set forth in this Section 7.
8. Representation by Counsel. The parties have had adequate opportunity to consult with legal counsel of their respective choice, including with respect to the release of Claims set forth herein.
9. Binding Effect. All of the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by the parties and their respective legal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns.
10. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment will be binding unless in writing

and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought.

11. Governing Law/Venue. This Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. The parties further agree that any legal proceeding relating to this Agreement or the enforcement of any provision herein shall be brought or otherwise commenced pursuant to Section 13 of the Current Franchise Agreement.
12. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in more than one counterpart, each of which shall constitute an original copy.

The parties have signed this Release as of the Effective Date.

FRANCHISOR:

FRANCHISEE:

PIRTEK USA, LLC

By _____

By _____

(Franchise Owner Name)

Its: _____

Its: _____

Effective Date: _____

Dated: _____

FRANCHISOR:

FRANCHISEE:

PIRTEK USA, LLC

By _____

By _____

(Franchise Owner Name)

Its: _____

Its: _____

Effective Date: _____

Dated: _____

_____, **Individually**

Signed: _____

Date: _____

_____, Individually

Signed: _____

Date: _____

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials)
03/31/2026

EXHIBIT 8

SBA Addendum

ADDENDUM TO ~~FRANCHISE~~¹FRANCHISE¹ AGREEMENT

THIS ADDENDUM (“Addendum”) is made and entered into on _____, 20____, by and between ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC (“Franchisor”), located at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955, and _____ (“Franchisee”), located at _____.

Franchisor and Franchisee entered into a Franchise Agreement on _____, 20____ (such Agreement, together with any amendments, the “Franchise Agreement”). Franchisee is applying for a loan (“Loan”) from a lender in which funding is provided with the assistance of the U. S. Small Business Administration (“SBA”). SBA requires the execution of this Addendum as a condition for obtaining the SBA-assisted financing.

In consideration of the mutual promises below and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which the parties acknowledge, the parties agree that notwithstanding any other terms in the Franchise Agreement:

CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP

- If Franchisee is proposing to transfer a partial interest in Franchisee and Franchisor has an option to purchase or a right of first refusal with respect to that partial interest, Franchisor may exercise such option or right only if the proposed transferee is not a current owner or family member of a current owner of Franchisee. If the Franchisor’s consent is required for any transfer (full or partial), Franchisor will not unreasonably withhold such consent. In the event of an approved transfer of the franchise interest or any portion thereof, the transferor will not be liable for the actions of the transferee franchisee.

FORCED SALE OF ASSETS

- If the Franchisor has the option to purchase the business personal assets upon default or termination of the Franchise Agreement and the parties are unable to agree on the value of the assets, the value will be determined by an appraiser chosen by both parties. If the Franchisee owns the real estate where the franchise location is operating, Franchisee will not be required to sell the real estate upon default or termination, but Franchisee may be required to lease the real estate for the remainder of the franchise term (excluding additional renewals) for fair market

value.

COVENANTS

- If the Franchisee owns the real estate where the franchise location is operating, Franchisor may not record against the real estate any restrictions on the use of the

¹ While relationships established under license, jobber, dealer and similar agreements are not generally described as “franchise” relationships, if such relationships meet the Federal Trade Commission’s (FTC’s) definition of a franchise (see 16 CFR § 436), they are treated by SBA as franchise relationships for franchise affiliation determinations per 13 CFR § 121.301(f)(5).

property, including any restrictive covenants, branding covenants or environmental use restrictions.

EMPLOYMENT

- Franchisor will not directly control (hire, fire or schedule) Franchisee’s employees.

This Addendum automatically terminates on the earlier to occur of the following: (i) the Loan is paid in full; or (ii) SBA no longer has any interest in the Loan.

Except as amended by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains in full force and effect according to its terms.

Franchisor:

Franchisee:

By: _____

By: _____

~~Franchisor:~~

~~Franchisee:~~

~~By:~~ _____

~~By:~~ _____

~~Print Name:~~ _____

~~Print Name:~~ _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Note to Parties: This Addendum only addresses “affiliation” between the Franchisor and Franchisee. Additionally, the applicant Franchisee and the franchise system must meet all SBA eligibility requirements.

EXHIBIT 9

Form Of General Release Agreement RELEASE OF CLAIMS

(FORM ONLY; SUBJECT TO CHANGE)

For and in consideration of the agreements and covenants described below, ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC (“~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK”) and _____ (“Franchisee”) enter into this Release of Claims (“Agreement”).

RECITALS

- A. ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK and Franchisee entered into a PIRTEK® Franchise Agreement dated _____, _____.
- B. [NOTE: Describe the circumstances relating to the release.]
- C. Subject to and as addressed with greater specificity in the terms and conditions set forth below, ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK and Franchisee now desire to settle any and all disputes that may exist between them relating to the Franchise Agreement.

AGREEMENTS

1. **Consideration.** [NOTE: Describe the consideration paid.]
- 2-3. [NOTE: Detail other terms and conditions of the release.]
4. **Release of Claims by ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK.** Except as noted in this Section 4, and subject to your compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the payment of \$ _____ to ~~Pirtek, Pirtek~~PIRTEK, PIRTEK, for itself, its predecessors, successors, assigns, affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, and employees (collectively and individually referred to as the “Franchisor Parties”), hereby release and forever discharge Franchisee, its heirs, successors and assigns, affiliates, directors, officers and shareholders, and any other party claiming an interest through them (collectively and individually referred to as the “Franchisee Parties”) from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, costs, expenses, actions and causes of action, whether known or unknown, vested or contingent, which you may now or in the future own or hold, that in any way relate to the Franchise Agreement (collectively, “Claims”), for known or unknown damages or other losses including but not limited to, any alleged violations of any deceptive or unfair trade practices laws, franchise laws, or other local,

municipal, state, federal, or other laws, statutes, rules or regulations, and any alleged violations of the Franchise Agreement or any other related agreement between you and Franchisor or your affiliate and Franchisor.

The Franchisor Parties do not release the Franchisee Parties from any obligations arising by virtue of this Agreement and the Franchisee Parties' failure to comply with those obligations. Further, the Franchisor Parties do not release the Franchisee Parties from any Claims related to Franchisee's (i) indemnification obligations under Section of the Franchise Agreement, (ii) non-disclosure obligations under Section of the Franchise Agreement, and (iii) post- termination non-compete obligations under Section of the Franchise Agreement, each of which remain in full force and effect and are incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

5. **Release of Claims by Franchisee.** In consideration of the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Franchisee Parties release and forever discharge the Franchisor Parties of and from any and all Claims, for known or unknown damages or other losses including but not limited to, any alleged violations of any deceptive or unfair trade practices laws, franchise laws, or other local, municipal, state, federal, or other laws, statutes, rules or regulations, and any alleged violations of the Franchise Agreement or any other related agreement between you and Franchisor or your affiliate and Franchisor.

The Franchisee Parties do not release the Franchisor Parties from any obligations arising by virtue of this Agreement and the Franchisor Parties' failure to comply with those obligations.

6. **Acknowledgement.** The releases of Claims set forth in Section 4 and Section 5 are intended by the Franchisor Parties and the Franchisee Parties (collectively, the "Parties") to be full and unconditional general releases, as that phrase is used and commonly interpreted, extending to all claims of any nature, whether or not known, expected or anticipated to exist in favor of the one of the Parties against the other Party regardless of whether any unknown, unsuspected or unanticipated claim would materially affect settlement and compromise of any matter mentioned herein. In making this voluntary express waiver, the Parties acknowledge that claims or facts in addition to or different from those which are now known to exist with respect to the matters mentioned herein may later be discovered and that it is the Parties' respective intentions to hereby fully and forever settle and release any and all matters, regardless of the possibility of later discovered claims or facts. This Release is and shall be and remain a full, complete and unconditional general release. The Parties further acknowledge and agree that no violation of this Agreement shall void the releases set forth in this Agreement.

7. **Reservation of Claims Against Non-Settling Parties.** ~~Pirtek~~[PIRTEK](#) and Franchisee expressly reserve their right and claims against any non-settling persons, firms, corporations, or other entities for whatever portion or percentage their damages are found to be attributable to the wrongful conduct of said non-settling parties.

8. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relative to the subject matter contained herein, and all prior understandings, representations and agreements made by and between the parties relative to the contents contained in this

Agreement are merged into this Agreement.

9. **Voluntary Nature of Agreement.** The parties acknowledge and agree that they have entered into this Agreement voluntarily and without any coercion. The parties further represent that they have had the opportunity to consult with an attorney of their own choice, that they have read the terms of this Agreement, and that they fully understand and voluntarily accept the terms.

10. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction.** This Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with the law of the state of _____.

11. **Attorneys' Fees.** All rights and remedies under this Agreement shall be cumulative and none shall exclude any other right or remedy allowed by law. In the event of a breach of this Agreement that requires one of the parties to enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the non-prevailing party shall pay the prevailing party's attorneys' fees and costs incurred by reason of the breach.

Dated: _____, 20

PIRTEK USA LLC

~~Dated:~~ _____, ~~20~~

~~PIRTEK USA LLC~~

~~By~~ _____

~~Its~~ _____

~~Dated:~~ _____, ~~20~~

~~FRANCHISEE:~~ _____

~~By~~ _____

By _____

Its _____

Dated: _____, 20

FRANCHISEE: _____

By _____

EXHIBIT 10

Form of Assignment and Consent Agreement FORM ASSIGNMENT AND CONSENT AGREEMENT (FORM ONLY; SUBJECT TO CHANGE)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and among [FRANCHISEE NAME] (“Franchisee”), [Name] (“Franchisee’s Principal Owner”) (Franchisee and Franchisee Principal Owner collectively referred to as “Assignor”), [ASSIGNEE NAME] (“New Franchisee”) and [Name] (“Assignee’s Principal Owner”) (New Franchisee and Assignee’s Principal Owner collectively referred to as “Assignee”), and PIRTEK USA LLC, a Florida limited liability company with its principal place of business at 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955 (“Franchisor”). All capitalized terms not defined in this Agreement have the respective meanings set forth in the Old Franchise Agreement (as defined below). The effective date of this Agreement is the date Franchisor signs below (the “Effective Date”).

RECITALS

A. Franchisor and Assignor are parties to a PIRTEK® Franchise Agreement dated [Date] (the “Old Franchise Agreement”), pursuant to which Assignor was granted the right to operate a PIRTEK Business located at [Address] for the Territory known as [_____] (the “Franchised Business”).

B. Assignor desires to assign to Assignee all right, title and interest in the Franchised Business, including the franchise rights for the Franchised Business as part of an asset purchase transaction (the “Assignment”); Assignee wishes to accept the Assignment and, as of the Closing Date defined below, assume all of the duties, obligations, and liabilities of Assignor related thereto as part of the closing of the transaction described below in Section 1 (the “Closing”).

C. Assignor represents that there is no dispute related to the offer and sale of the Old Franchise Agreement or Franchised Business, and further represents that Assignor has no claims against Franchisor.

D. In consideration of Assignor’s request for the Assignment and representations set forth in Recital C, Franchisor is willing to consent to the

Assignment as of the Closing Date, subject to the provisions stated below, and Assignor agrees to settle all known and unknown disputes it may have against Franchisor, if any, that exist as of the Effective Date.

AGREEMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Assignment and Assumption.** As of the effective date of Closing (the “Closing Date”), Assignor assigns to Assignee all right, title and interest in and to the Franchised Business, including the franchise rights for the Franchised Business. Assignee unconditionally assumes and accepts the Assignment of the Franchised Business, including the franchise rights for the Franchised Business, and agrees to be bound by all duties, obligations, and liabilities of the Assignor related thereto [**NOTE: Add/Modify as applicable: subject to any permitted limitation on and disclaimer of Assignee’s assumption of the obligations and liabilities of the Franchised Business as set forth in the Asset Purchase Agreement made and entered into between Assignor and Assignee dated** , 20]. All transfer conditions must be met to Franchisor’s satisfaction.

_____ , in addition to the conditions noted below in Sections 6-8 of this Agreement. All transfer conditions must be met to Franchisor’s satisfaction.

2. **Signing Current Form of Franchise Agreement.** As a condition of Franchisor’s consent to the Assignment, Assignee agrees to sign Franchisor’s then-current form of franchise agreement (the “New Franchise Agreement”). Assignee acknowledges that the terms and conditions of the New Franchise Agreement may be different from the terms and conditions of the Old Franchise Agreement. As part of the Closing, Assignee shall deliver to Franchisor two signed copies of the New Franchise Agreement, along with the two signed copies of this Agreement.

3. **Termination of Old Franchise Agreement.** All parties agree that the Old Franchise Agreement is terminated as of the Closing Date with no further force and effect, except for the post- termination obligations identified in Section 12 below.

4. **Status of Assignor Following Assignment.** Upon and after the Closing Date and subject to Section 12 below, Assignor will have no interest in (a) the Franchised Business, (b) the franchise rights for the Franchised Business, or (c) the Old Franchise Agreement. Accordingly, as of the Closing Date, Franchisor acknowledges and agrees that Assignor will not be responsible or liable for Assignees’s actions under, through or in any way related to the New Franchise Agreement. Assignor, however, will remain liable for any responsibilities, obligations, and liabilities related to the Old Franchise Agreement up through the Closing Date, including all monetary

obligations due to Franchisor, its affiliates, and other third parties under the Old Franchise Agreement that have accrued as of the Closing Date and all post-termination obligations identified in Section 12 below.

5. Assignee Principals. If Assignee is an entity, Assignee represents and warrants to Franchisor and Assignor that the following individuals and/or entities are the sole owners of Assignee (the “Assignee Principals”) with the identified individual below serving as the Principal Owner as set forth in the New Franchise Agreement with an ownership interest in the New Franchisee of at least 51%:

Owners	Percentage of Ownership in Assignee (total must equal 100%)
[Principal Owners Name]	_____%
[Name]	0%
[Name]	0%
Total	100%

Assignee further represents and warrants that all information it has provided to Franchisor regarding Assignee and Assignee Principals is true, accurate and not misleading and understands that Franchisor will be relying upon such information.

6. Payment of Transfer Fee. On or before the Effective Date, Franchisor must receive a transfer fee in the amount of \$_____.

7. Training. Within __days after the Effective Date, Assignee must complete Franchisor’s training program as described in the New Franchise Agreement.

8. Payment of Fees Owed to Franchisor. As of the Closing Date, all fees owed by Assignor to Franchisor under or related to the Old Franchise Agreement (the “Fees Owed”) must be paid in full by Assignor.

9. Personal Guarantee. Assignee’s Principal Owner, and as applicable, each Assignee Principal must execute a personal guarantee in the form attached to the New Franchise Agreement.

10. Representations.

A. Assignor and Assignee represent and warrant that they have the authority to execute this Agreement.

B. Assignor represents and warrants to Franchisor and Assignee that it owns all right, title and interest in and to the Franchised Business and the Old Franchise Agreement, free and clear of any mortgage, lien or claims, and has not assigned any or all of its interest in the Franchised Business or the Old Franchise Agreement to any third party.

C. Assignor and Assignee represent and warrant to Franchisor that they have closed on the asset purchase transaction as of the Closing Date.

11. Indemnification.

A. Assignor, for itself, its heirs, officers, directors, successors and assigns, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Franchisor and Assignee and their respective affiliates, successors, assigns, officers, directors, employees, agents, and each of them, against any and all liabilities, damages, actions, claims, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees), or expenses of any nature resulting, directly or indirectly, from any of the following: (i) any misrepresentations or breach by Assignor under this Agreement and/or the Assignment; or (ii) any claim, suit or proceeding initiated by or for a third party(s), now or in the future, that arises out of or relates to the Old Franchise Agreement or the Franchised Business operated by Assignor prior to the Closing Date.

B. Assignee, for itself, its heirs, officers, directors, successors and assigns, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Franchisor, its affiliates, successors, assigns, officers, directors, employees, agents, and each of them, against any and all liabilities, damages, actions, claims, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) or expenses of any nature resulting, directly or indirectly, from any misrepresentations or breach by Assignee under this Agreement or the Assignment.

12. Assignor's Post-Termination Obligations. Assignor agrees that, upon transfer of its interest in the Franchised Business to Assignee, Assignor will comply with all post- termination obligations set forth in Section 12 of the Old Franchise Agreement and the indemnification

obligations set forth in Section 10.B of the Old Franchise Agreement, which obligations shall be incorporated herein by reference. Further, Assignor shall comply with any other provisions of the Old Franchise Agreement which, by their nature, survive termination or expiration of the Old Franchise Agreement.

13. Consent to Assignment. Franchisor consents to the Assignment in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Franchisor's consent to the Assignment will not result in any waiver of any rights or as a release under the Old Franchise Agreement or New Franchise Agreement, and is not a consent to any additional or subsequent transfers or assignments.

14. Release and Settlement of Claims.

A. Except as may be prohibited by applicable law, Assignor (including Franchisee and Franchisee's Principal Owner [**NOTE: modify as needed to cover any minority owners depending on Assignor's ownership structure**] (individually and as owner of Franchisee) and each of their respective heirs,

successors, assigns, affiliates, shareholders, directors, employees, and agents, and on behalf of any other party claiming an interest through them (collectively and individually referred to as the “Assignor Parties” for purposes of Sections 14 and 15), release and forever discharge Franchisor and its predecessors, successors, affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, agents, employees and assigns (collectively and individually referred to as the “Franchisor Parties” for purposes of Sections 14 and 15) of and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, costs, expenses, actions and causes of action, whether known or unknown, vested or contingent, that in any way relate to the Old Franchise Agreement, any other franchise or other agreement between Assignor Parties and Franchisor Parties, the Franchised Business, the offer or sale of the franchise for the Franchised Business or the relationship between Assignor Parties and Franchisor Parties through and including the Effective Date (collectively, “Claims” for purposes of Sections 14 and 15), which Assignor Parties may now or in the future own or hold, for known or unknown damages or other losses including, but not limited to, any alleged violations of any deceptive or unfair trade practices laws, franchise laws, or other local, municipal, state, federal, or other laws, statutes, rules or regulations, and any alleged violations of the Old Franchise Agreement, the Assignment or any other agreement between Assignor Parties and Franchisor Parties through and including the Effective Date or any Claims related to any dealings or agreements by or between Assignee Parties and Assignor Parties related to the Assignment.

B. Except as may be prohibited by applicable law, Assignee (including Assignee’s Principal Owner) **[NOTE: modify as needed to cover any minority owners depending on Assignee’s ownership structure]** (individually and as Principal Owner of Assignee) and each of their respective heirs, successors, assigns, affiliates, shareholders, directors, employees, and agents, and on behalf of any other party claiming an interest through them (collectively and individually referred to as the “Assignee Parties” for purposes of Sections 14 and 15), release and forever discharge Franchisor Parties from any Claims related to any dealings or agreements by or between Assignee Parties and Assignor Parties related to the Assignment, although this release does not include any release of claims related to Franchisor’s obligations to comply with the applicable laws regarding the offer or sale of franchises for the New Franchise Agreement.

C. Except as noted in this Agreement, the Franchisor Parties hereby release the Assignor Parties from any Claims, which Franchisor Parties may now or in the future own or hold, for known or unknown damages or other losses including, but not limited to, any alleged violations of any deceptive or unfair trade practices laws, franchise laws, or other local, municipal, state, federal, or other laws, statutes, rules or regulations, and any alleged violations of the Old Franchise Agreement or any other agreement between Assignor

Parties and Franchisor Parties through and including the Effective Date, subject to Assignor's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Franchisor Parties do not release the Assignor Parties from any obligations under Sections 10.B and 12 of the Old Franchise Agreement or any other provisions which, by their nature, survive termination or expiration of the Old Franchise Agreement. Further, the Franchisor Parties do not release the Assignor Parties from any obligations arising by virtue of this Agreement and Claims arising from the Assignor Parties' failure to comply with those obligations, including, without limitation, the obligations under Sections 11 and 12 of this Agreement.

15. Acknowledgement of Releasors. The release of Assignor Parties Claims set forth in Section 14.A, Assignee Parties Claims in Section 14.B, and Franchisor Parties Claims in Section

14.C are effective as of the Effective Date and are intended by the Assignor Parties, Franchisor Parties, and Assignee Parties (collectively, the "Releasors") to be full and unconditional general releases, as that phrase is used and commonly interpreted, extending to all claims of any nature, whether or not known, expected or anticipated to exist in favor of one of the Releasors against any other Releasor, regardless of whether any unknown, unsuspected or unanticipated claim would materially affect settlement and compromise of any matter mentioned herein. In making this voluntary express waiver, the Releasors acknowledge that claims or facts in addition to or different from those which are now known to exist with respect to the matters mentioned herein may later be discovered and that it is the Releasors' intentions to hereby fully and forever settle and release any and all matters, regardless of the possibility of later discovered claims or facts. The Releasors acknowledge and agree that the foregoing waiver is an essential, integral and material term of this Release. The Releasors further acknowledge and agree that no violation of this Agreement shall void the releases set forth in Sections 14 or 15.

16. Confidentiality. Assignor Parties and Assignee Parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement and matters discussed in relation thereto are entirely confidential. It is therefore understood and agreed by Assignor and Assignee that they will not reveal, discuss, publish or in any way communicate any of the terms of this Agreement to any person, organization or other entity, except to their respective officers, employees or professional representatives, or as required by law.

17. Miscellaneous. This Agreement, and the documents referred to herein, constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment will be binding unless in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought. All representations, warranties, agreements and all other provisions of this Agreement which by their terms or by reasonable implication are intended to survive the closing of this transaction will survive it.

18. Representation by Counsel. The parties have had adequate opportunity

to consult with an attorney of their respective choice, including with respect to the release of claims set forth herein.

19. Governing Law/Venue. This Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida, without regard to principles of conflicts of law. The parties further agree that any legal proceeding relating to this Agreement or the enforcement of any provision herein shall be brought or otherwise commenced only in the State or Federal courts of Florida. **[NOTE: Modify to make sure this is consistent with the Old/New Franchise Agreements.]**

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in more than one counterpart, each of which shall constitute an original copy.

ASSIGNOR:

[ASSIGNOR NAME]

By: _____ [Name]
Its: _____ Date: _____

ASSIGNOR:

[ASSIGNOR NAME]

By: _____ [Name]
Its: _____ Date: _____

ASSIGNOR'S PRINCIPAL OWNER:

Signed: _____ [Name], individually
and on behalf of Assignor

Date: _____

ASSIGNEE:

[ASSIGNEE NAME]

By: _____ [Name]
Its: _____ Date: _____

ASSIGNEE'S PRINCIPAL OWNER:

Signed: _____ [Name], individually
and on behalf of Assignor

Date: _____

FRANCHISOR:

~~PIRTEK USA LLC~~

By: _____ ~~[Name]~~

Its: _____ ~~Date:~~ _____

~~Effective Date: 20~~

ASSIGNOR'S PRINCIPAL OWNER:

Signed: _____ [Name], individually
and on behalf of Assignor

Date: _____

ASSIGNEE:

[ASSIGNEE NAME]

By: _____ [Name]

Its: _____ Date: _____

ASSIGNEE'S PRINCIPAL OWNER:

Signed: _____ [Name], individually
and on behalf of Assignor

Date: _____

FRANCHISOR:

PIRTEK USA LLC

By: _____ [Name]

Its: _____ Date: _____

Effective Date:, 20

EXHIBIT 11

Manual Table of Contents



1. INTRODUCTION TO THE MANUAL

1.1 Manual Organization

This manual is organized into 12 main sections:

Section 1:	Introduction to the Manual	1
Section 2:	Introduction to the Franchise System	6
Section 3:	Understanding Franchising	18
Section 4:	Startup Process	26
Section 5:	Human Resources	27
Section 6:	General Operating Procedures	58
Section 7:	Mobile Operating Procedures	77
Section 8:	Sales	86
Section 9:	Customer Experience	123
Section 10:	Finance and Accounting	128
Section 11:	Marketing	132
Section 12:	Additional Resources	166

You should read the entire manual at least once. Then when you refer back to the manual, the detailed table of contents will help you find the section relevant to what you are looking for.

EXHIBIT 12

State Effective Dates STATE EFFECTIVE DATES

The following states have franchise laws that require that the Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the states, or be exempt from registration: California, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington, and Wisconsin.

This Franchise Disclosure Document is registered, on file or exempt from registration in the following states having franchise registration and disclosure laws, with the following effective dates:

California:	pending
Hawaii:	pending
Illinois:	pending
Indiana:	pending
Maryland:	pending
Michigan:	pending
Minnesota:	pending
New York:	pending
North Dakota:	pending
Rhode Island:	pending
South Dakota:	pending
Virginia:	pending
Washington:	pending
Wisconsin:	pending

Other states may require registration, filing, or exemption of a franchise under other laws, such as those that regulate the offer and sale of business opportunities or seller-assisted marketing plans.

EXHIBIT 13

Receipts RECEIPT

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Disclosure Document and all agreements carefully.

If ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC offers you a franchise, we must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. Iowa requires that we provide you with this Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make payment to, us or one of our affiliates in connection with the proposed sale. New York requires that we provide you with this Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or ten business days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make payment to, us or one of our affiliates in connection with the proposed sale. Michigan requires that we provide you with this Disclosure Document ten business days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make payment to, us or one of our affiliates in connection with the proposed sale.

If ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C., 20580 and the appropriate state agency identified on Exhibit 1.

The name, principal business address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise is: ~~John Dobelbower~~Kieran Scott, Vice President of Franchise ~~Development, or Operations~~; Lauren Kelp, Franchise Development Manager; Mark Cox, Franchise Recruiter; Ryan Maynard, Franchise Development Marketing Manager; or Dylan Newhouse, Franchise Recruiter, 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955, (321) 701-3330.

Issuance Date: March ~~31~~30, ~~2025~~2026.

I received a Disclosure Document issued March ~~31~~30, ~~2025~~2026 that included the following Exhibits: (1) List of State Administrators and Agent for Service of Process; (2) Development Agreement; (3) Franchise Agreement, (4) Financial Statements; (5) Franchisee and Franchisee Termination Lists; (6) Form Confidentiality Agreement; (7) Form Franchise Renewal Addendum; (8) Form SBA Addendum; (9) Form General Release; (10) Form Assignment and Consent Agreement; (11) Manual Table of Contents; (12) State Effective Dates; and (13) Receipts.

Date: _____ Signed: _____
Print Name: _____

Litera Comparison of FDD - Approved in WI 3-31-25 (without financials) and 2026 FDD (clean) 03.30.2026 (without financials) 03/31/2026

Address: _____
 City: _____ State _____
 Phone () _____ Zip _____
 Date: _____ Signed: _____
 Print Name: _____
 Address: _____
 City: _____ State _____
 Phone () _____ Zip: _____

COPY FOR FRANCHISEE

RECEIPT

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Disclosure Document and all agreements carefully.

If ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC offers you a franchise, we must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. Iowa requires that we provide you with this Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make payment to, us or one of our affiliates in connection with the proposed sale. New York requires that we provide you with this Disclosure Document at the earlier of the first personal meeting or ten business days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make payment to, us or one of our affiliates in connection with the proposed sale. Michigan requires that we provide you with this Disclosure Document ten business days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make payment to, us or one of our affiliates in connection with the proposed sale.

If ~~Pirtek~~PIRTEK USA LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C., 20580 and the appropriate state agency identified on Exhibit 1.

The name, principal business address and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise is: ~~—John—Dobellbower~~Kieran Scott, Vice President of Franchise Operations; Lauren Kelp, Franchise Development, ~~—or~~

Manager; Mark Cox, Franchise Recruiter; Ryan Maynard, Franchise Development Marketing Manager; or Dylan Newhouse, Franchise Recruiter, 300 Gus Hipp Boulevard, Rockledge, Florida 32955, (321) 701-3330.

Issuance Date: March ~~31~~30, ~~2025~~2026.

I received a Disclosure Document issued March ~~31~~30, ~~2025~~2026 that included the following Exhibits: (1) List of State Administrators and Agent for Service of Process; (2) Development Agreement; (3) Franchise Agreement, (4) Financial Statements; (5) Franchisee and Franchisee Termination Lists; (6) Form Confidentiality Agreement; (7) Form Franchise Renewal Addendum; (8) Form SBA Addendum; (9) Form General Release; (10) Form Assignment and Consent Agreement; (11) Manual Table of Contents; (12) State Effective Dates; and (13) Receipts.

Date: _____	Signed: _____
	Print Name: _____
	Address: _____
	City: _____ State _____
	Phone () _____ Zip _____
Date: _____	Signed: _____
	Print Name: _____
	Address: _____
	City: _____ State _____
	Phone () _____ Zip _____

COPY FOR PIRTEK